The mission of the College is the education of men and women to prepare them for productive lives and fruitful participation in society.

Members of the Kalamazoo College community come to teach, study, and work here because the College's mission and community statements correspond to their values. This community of individuals holds these values in common, despite our diversity. However, we recognize that this community is a fragile balance of cooperation, goodwill, and dependence, ever in need of renewal as new members enter it.

The Honor System is a set of mutually held principles freeing us to create an environment of living and learning that will foster understanding, mutual respect, intellectual curiosity, and social commitment. We ask the members of the Kalamazoo College community to pledge themselves to creating and protecting a sense of honor in their lives, and we call upon them to act when they observe actions that are in conflict with these principles.

**Taking Responsibility for Personal Behavior**

To develop academic and social growth, we commit ourselves to free inquiry, openness to different points of view, and honesty in speech and conduct. In our attitudes and actions, we aim beyond selfishness and parochialism.

**Respecting Others**

To enhance our community, we accept responsibility for its social well-being. We commit ourselves to treat with respect those with whom we differ, to recognize the rights held by others, and to resolve conflicts. Expressions of prejudgment and prejudice are contrary to this mutual respect and prevent the fostering of community.

**Nurturing Independent Thought**

To safeguard the integrity of academic work and research, we accept responsibility for our own scholarly performance. We regard false representation of our scholarly work as unacceptable because it undermines our integrity and that of the community. We commit ourselves to knowing under what conditions scholarly research is to be conducted, the degree of collaboration allowed, and the resources to be consulted.

**Accepting Environmental Responsibility**

To maintain and improve the condition of our physical environment, we commit ourselves to the respectful and prudent stewardship of our community's material and natural resources.
Directions for Correspondence

Requests for specific information on the following topics should be directed to the individuals named below at the following address: 1200 Academy Street, Kalamazoo, Michigan 49006-3295. The general information telephone number for the College is (616) 337-7000. For admission information, call (800) 253-3602 or (616) 337-7166.

President  James F. Jones, Jr.
Academic Affairs  Gregory S. Mahler, Provost
Admission of Students  John Carroll, Director of Admission
Advancement  Bernard S. Palchick, Vice President for College Advancement
Alumni Relations  Cathy Dvorak Todd, Director of Alumni Relations
Business Matters  Thomas M. Ponto, Vice President for Business and Finance
Career Development  Richard T. Berman, Director of the Career Development Center
Enrollment  Joellen L. Silberman, Dean of Enrollment
Financial Aid  Marian Conrad, Director of Financial Aid
Registration, Records, and Transcripts  Sandra D. Hudson, Registrar
Student Affairs  Danny Sledge, Dean of Students
Study Abroad  Joseph L. Brockington, Director of the Center for International Programs

Kalamazoo College is fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. It is an institutional member of the American Council on Education, the College Entrance Examination Board, and the Association of American Colleges.

The College is a member of the Great Lakes Colleges Association (GLCA), the Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association (MIAA), and the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) Division III.

Kalamazoo College is committed to the concept of equal rights, equal opportunities, and equal protection under the law, and is an Equal Opportunity employer. It administers all of its programs without regard to race, creed, age, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, or physical disability. Inquiries should be addressed to the Human Resources Manager, Kay Simonds.

The Academic Catalogue contains the most accurate information available at the time of publication. The online version of the Academic Catalogue can be seen at http://www.kzoo.edu/regist/. Statements contained herein or on the online version are not contractual obligations, and verbal or other representations that are inconsistent with or not contained within the catalogue's offerings or policies are not binding. Kalamazoo College reserves the right to change, without specific notice, offerings, policies, procedures, qualifications, fees, and other conditions.
For admission information:

TOLL FREE  (800) 253-3602
LOCALLY  (616) 337-7166
FAX  (616) 337-7390
E-MAIL  admission@kzoo.edu

The Academic Catalogue is available on the World Wide Web at http://www.kzoo.edu/regist/

© 2000 Kalamazoo College. All rights reserved.
## Contents

Campus Map ................................................................. 4  
Kalamazoo College Academic Calendar .............................. 6  

### I. General Information
- Kalamazoo College ......................................................... 8  
- Academic Freedom ......................................................... 11  
- Admission ........................................................................ 12  
- Expenses ........................................................................ 15  
- Financial Assistance ........................................................ 17  
- Scholarships .................................................................... 23  

### II. Liberal Arts Education
- A Liberal Arts Education at Kalamazoo College ................. 32  

### III. Special Programs
- Athletics .......................................................................... 36  
- Career Development Center ............................................. 36  
- Center for International Programs ..................................... 37  
- Chapel ............................................................................. 47  
- College Forum .................................................................. 47  
- First-Year Experience ...................................................... 47  
- GLCA Programs ................................................................ 49  
- L. Lee Stryker Center ........................................................ 49  
- Performing Arts ............................................................. 50  

### IV. Student Life
- Residential Living ........................................................... 52  
- Social Policies and Regulations ......................................... 55  
- Student Activities/Student Government ............................. 56  
- Campus Employment ...................................................... 57  

### V. Academic Programs
- Degree Requirements ..................................................... 60  
- Academic Policies and Procedures .................................... 68  
- Divisions and Departments ............................................... 81  
- Majors and Minors .......................................................... 82  
- Courses of Instruction ..................................................... 83  
- Honors, Awards, and Prizes .............................................. 204  

### VI. Directories
- Board of Trustees ............................................................ 212  
- Faculty ........................................................................... 214  
- Administration ............................................................... 220  
- Alumni Leadership .......................................................... 224  

Index .............................................................................. 226
The Campus Map

1 Anderson Athletic Center
2 Athletic Complex
   - Angell Football Field/Calder Fieldhouse
   - MacKenzie Soccer Field
   - Softball Field
   - Woodworth Baseball Field
3 Crissey Residence Hall
4 DeWaters Residence Hall
5 Dewing Hall
   - Career Development Center
   - Center for International Programs
6 Dow Science Center
7 Facilities Management
8 Faculty Residences
9 Harmon Residence Hall
   - Health Services
10 Hicks Center
   - Bookstore
   - Counseling Center
   - Gilmore Parlor/Dining Room
   - President’s Lounge/Dining Room
   - QuadStop (snack bar)
   - Security Office
   - Student Development
   - Student Dining Hall
   - Student Union Desk
11 Hoben Residence Hall
12 Hodge House
   (president’s residence)
13 Humphrey House
14 Light Fine Arts Building
   - Dalton Theatre
   - Dungeon Theatre
   - Recital Hall
15 Living/Learning Houses
16 Mandelle Hall
   - Admissions
   - Business Office
   - Financial Aid
   - Human Resources
   - Office of Alumni Relations
   - Office of College Advancement
   - Office of College Communication
   - Olmsted room
   - President’s Office
   - Provost’s Office
   - Records Office/Registrar
17 Markin Racquet Center
18 Natatorium
19 Nelda K. Balch Playhouse
20 Olds-Upton Science Hall
21 Severn Residence Hall
22 Stetson Chapel
23 Stowe Tennis Stadium
24 Stryker Center
   - Nontraditional Programs
   - Small Business Development Center
   - Summer Programs
25 Trowbridge Residence Hall
26 Upjohn Library
   - Information Services
27 Welles Hall
   - Dining Hall
   - Stone Room
Fall Quarter · 2000

Orientation Program  September 10-17
Classes Begin  September 18
Thanksgiving (Holidays)  November 23, 24
Reading Day (No Classes)  November 27
Final Exams  November 28-December 1
Break  Five Weeks

Winter Quarter · 2001

Classes Begin  January 3
Martin Luther King Jr. Holiday  January 15
Final Exams  March 12-15
Break  One Week

Spring Quarter · 2001

Classes Begin  March 26
Memorial Day (Holiday)  May 28
Final Exams  June 4-7
Commencement  June 9
GENERAL INFORMATION

Kalamazoo College
Academic Freedom
Admissions
Expenses
Financial Assistance
Scholarships
Our Mission

The mission of Kalamazoo College is to prepare its graduates to better understand, live successfully within, and provide enlightened leadership to a richly diverse and increasingly complex world. As a highly selective and nationally renowned four-year college of arts and sciences, Kalamazoo College has developed a tradition of excellence in the fulfillment of this mission.

The College offers the K-Plan, an undergraduate experience of rigorous liberal arts scholarship and opportunities for experiential education in both domestic and international settings. Through this comprehensive program, students are provided an array of opportunities to develop increasing independence as they engage in intellectual and aesthetic inquiry, discriminate among moral and ethical values, and develop a humane knowledge of self in the context of history and society.

This distinct combination of opportunities and expectations contributes to the development of self-reliant, mature individuals who are equipped to discharge their responsibilities as citizens and to fulfill their aspirations both for careers and for further learning. The College also recognizes that learning transcends the bounds of age and physical environment and, therefore, extends educational opportunities to alumni and to the larger community.

Our History

Founded by visionary Baptists in 1833 as The Michigan and Huron Institute, the College changed its name to Kalamazoo College in 1855. Today the College operates as an independent College while acknowledging its historic link with the American Baptist Church. Nearly 1,300 students from the United States and many foreign countries study here.

Kalamazoo College has always been and continues to be committed to academic excellence, liberal learning, freedom of individual conscience, and appreciation of difference. James and Lucinda Stone, who led the College from 1842 to 1863 and were primarily responsible for the academic reputation that gained the College its charter in 1855, embodied and extended those values. In their teaching and leadership, the Stones sustained their vision of a college that transcended barriers between faculty and students, between intellectual pursuits and moral values, and between campus life and the larger life of American society and world events.

This vision was carried forward in the next century by the administration of President Allen Hoben (1922-35). This era is characterized by Dr. Hoben's concept of the College as a "Fellowship in Learning," an academic village whose members collaborate in the project of education. Dr. Hoben encouraged the high level of faculty involvement in campus life that distinguishes the College today. He also made the new Stetson Chapel a meeting house where community members could share opinions, insights, and concerns.
During the administration of President Weimer Hicks (1954–71), the K-Plan was born, fulfilling the Stones' original notion of the academic community as an integral component of the world beyond it. Dr. Hicks also enlarged and strengthened the Kalamazoo College faculty, raising the level of intellectual leadership and personal commitment to values that sustained the College through its transition to a "global campus."

Kalamazoo College Today

The College community works to sustain its legacies. These include the care and respect for the individual, a dedication to lifelong learning, a commitment to social justice and community welfare, and a respect for different points of view. The K-Plan's combination of on-campus study, career internships, study abroad, and the senior individualized project encourages students to experience the dynamic relationship between academic and experiential learning, between life in a small community and life in the wider world, and between Western culture and the wealth of cultures beyond it.

Kalamazoo College's focus on international education entails not only an awareness of the diversity and shared experiences among people of the world, but also a respect for that diversity. A reflection of the world community, the campus community is composed of individuals with differing backgrounds, interests, goals, and values. In joining this community, students, faculty, and staff dedicate themselves to maintaining an atmosphere of mutual caring and respect. Community members are called upon to seek an understanding of the unknown, in themselves and in others, with courage and with responsibility.

In our common search for knowledge, we aim for an education that calls upon community members to make informed judgments and to take responsibility for translating learning into life—an education that produces confidence in approaching the complexity and plurality of a world moving toward a global society. Our goal is to achieve unity and diversity in a cooperative and challenging community where each member is encouraged to realize his or her full potential.

The College is located in a quiet residential section of Kalamazoo, a city with a metropolitan population of more than 225,000. The city's downtown district is within easy walking distance from the campus, and other shopping malls, as well as movies and restaurants, are a short bike or bus ride away. Western Michigan University is only a few blocks from the campus. The College maintains a close and active involvement with the Kalamazoo community, which supports, among other cultural activities, a symphony, a chamber music society, an art institute, professional baseball and hockey teams, a nature center, and several theatres.

The cultural offerings of the College, the city, and other colleges in the area, together with the natural beauty of southwest Michigan’s lakes and rolling hills, give Kalamazoo residents and students alike an enviable quality of life.

Kalamazoo College offers an excellent learning environment. Its hilltop campus covers nearly 60 acres. At the heart of the campus is the quadrangle
(fondly known as the Quad), bordered by academic and administrative buildings, the student center, and Stetson Chapel. Beyond the Quad are the fine arts facilities, including theatres and recital halls, the nationally recognized Dow Science Center, classrooms, offices, living/learning houses and residence halls, an athletic center, a racquet center, tennis courts, a swimming pool, and playing fields.

**Information Services**

The Information Services department includes the library, curricular support services, and technical computing.

**Library**

The Upjohn Library is the center of intellectual life on campus. Its collection of more than 330,000 print and audiovisual volumes and almost 1,000 periodical subscriptions is further expanded through reciprocal borrowing arrangements with a consortium of college, university, public, museum, and corporate libraries in the Kalamazoo area. The automated catalogue is available through Knet, the Internet, and from remote locations. Electronic database searching and computerized indexes are integral parts of the library's reference services. The library's A.M. Todd Rare Book Room contains a collection of nearly 3,000 works in the history of science, the humanities, and the history of books and printing.

**Curricular Support**

The curricular support services include academic computing support as well as the Fetzer Media Center for media production and distribution. Curricular support manages the College's computing Help Desk and the microcomputer labs, staffs the residential network, and provides training for computing hardware and software.

**Technical Computing**

Technical computing includes systems support, networking support, and administrative computing support.
Academic Freedom

Liberal learning requires for its highest effectiveness an environment of free inquiry in which the whole range of human aspiration and achievement, of knowledge and culture, can be subjected to searching scrutiny. Liberal learning believes that people should be free to construct and criticize without restraint of official dogmatism. Liberal learning specifically denies that if an idea is unpopular it is therefore suspect, or that if an idea is popular it is therefore true, and trusts instead in those canons of discrimination that are given in the Western tradition of historical scholarship and ethics.

Standing self-consciously within this tradition of liberal learning, Kalamazoo College claims for its teachers and students the freedom to engage in the careful and critical examination of the history of ideas; the freedom to create, to hold, to advocate and to act on behalf of ideas that express their own convictions and integrity; the freedom to engage in the controversy that an unfettered examination and expression of ideas generates; and the freedom to invite to campus representatives of points of view that are important to an informed understanding of the conflict of ideas in our own time.

Since freedom of whatever kind always exists within certain clearly understood boundaries, these freedoms are subject to the following limitations:

1. The freedom of individual members of the College to hold, advocate, and act on behalf of ideas does not entail the right to receive endorsement or support of those ideas from the College as a corporate body. It is understood that no one may act as a spokesman for the corporate institution who has not been expressly authorized to do so.
2. Ideas held, whether by members of the College or by its guests, may be advocated openly in order that the processes of learning and of advocacy may be served by open criticism and by counter-advocacy.
3. It is understood that both advocacy and action will avoid destruction of property and injury to the personal or intellectual rights of others.
4. It is understood that the commonly accepted prohibitions against plagiarism, slander, libel, and incitement to force or violence are in effect in the exercise of these freedoms.
5. It is understood that freedom of advocacy and action does not entail the right to violate the regulations of the College with impunity.

The Board of Trustees affirms its belief in upholding academic freedom on the campus. It is convinced that the maximum educational opportunity occurs when the College preserves for all its members the right to question, to debate, to criticize, and to dissent. On the other hand, it is equally convinced that freedom is only possible in an environment predicated on peace and orderliness. Therefore, the Board of Trustees wishes it clearly understood that lawlessness, either on campus or off campus, and interference with the College’s educational process cannot be condoned.
Admission

Kalamazoo College seeks talented students from diverse backgrounds who are looking for the academic and personal challenges that are offered in a Kalamazoo College education. In determining admission, consideration is given to many different expressions of a student's qualities and abilities: scholastic achievements, performance on standardized tests, extracurricular activities, and other experiences. Admission is very selective and is offered to those applicants whose academic and personal qualities promise success.

First-Year Students

Kalamazoo College operates under a traditional admission calendar and offers three different admission programs for First-Year Students. For deadline and notification dates, please contact the Office of Admission.

*Early Decision*

This program is designed only for those whose clear first-choice college is Kalamazoo. Students who are admitted under this program will be offered an estimate of financial assistance at the same time they learn of admission. This is a binding program, so students admitted to Kalamazoo College under this program must pay a commitment deposit no later than January 15 or forfeit their offer of admission for the Fall.

*Early Action*

This program offers the opportunity to learn of admission status early, but enables students to pay commitment deposits at any time up to May 1. Offers of financial aid will be mailed to these applicants in mid-March. Many students choose this option over Regular Decision because participation in our Competitive Scholarship program is limited to students to whom admission has been offered.

*Regular Decision*

This program is designed for students who do not wish to be part of the early programs. Notification of admission decisions will be mailed at least 4 weeks in advance of the May 1 deadline for commitment deposits.

Application Components

Applicants should note that all components of the application packet must be postmarked by the application deadlines in order to be considered on time. Only those files that are completed will be reviewed for decisions.

1. Application Form

Students may choose to complete the Kalamazoo College application form or the Common Application. Electronic options are available from the Common Application or at Next Stop College, a service of The College Board.
2. **High School Transcript**
   An official high school transcript should be furnished by the secondary school at the time the student applies for admission. A final transcript will be required at the end of the senior year.

3. **Secondary School Report**
   The secondary school report form must be submitted by the applicant to the secondary school counselor, who should send the completed form to Kalamazoo College.

4. **Essay**
   The essay helps us to become acquainted with a student in ways different from courses, grades, test scores, and other objective data. It enables students to demonstrate their ability to organize thoughts and express themselves.

5. **Teacher Evaluation**
   The teacher evaluation form should be given to a teacher who has taught the applicant in an academic subject within the last two years. The completed form should be returned by the teacher to Kalamazoo College.

6. **Application Fee**
   Applications must be submitted with a nonrefundable $35 fee.

7. **Standardized Tests**
   Scores from either the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) of the College Board or the American College Test (ACT) are required of all applicants. It is recommended that all applicants take one or both of these tests in their junior year, but no later than December of the senior year.

8. **Financial Aid**
   Candidates applying for financial aid should note this in the appropriate space on the application form. Applicants for financial aid based on need must submit the CSS PROFILE Form or the Kalamazoo College Supplement plus the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

**Transfer Students**

Kalamazoo College welcomes transfer students. Most courses taken in the liberal arts and sciences at an accredited institution (similar to courses offered at Kalamazoo College) in which the student has earned grades of C or above (C- is not acceptable) are transferable. Kalamazoo College accepts a maximum of 18 units in transfer credit. Because of the varied cocurricular opportunities at Kalamazoo, it is essential that students interested in transferring do so as early as possible to take advantage of the many options available.

Kalamazoo College subscribes, in general, to the Michigan Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admission Officers (MACRAO) agreement concerning general education requirements at participating colleges. Some restrictions, however, do apply. Transfer students are urged to consult the Registrar at Kalamazoo College about additional requirements. (Please see additional transfer credit regulations found in the "Academic Policies and Procedures" section of this catalogue.) Transfer student applications are considered only in the Regular Decision period.

---

**Academic Catalogue 2000-2001**
International Students

International students should write to the Office of Admission for a preliminary application for admission. To be eligible for admission, international students must be competent in the use of the English language. The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery (MELAB) is required. International student applications are considered only in the Regular Decision period.

Advanced Placement (AP) Credit

Students who have earned an AP score of 4 or 5 will be granted one unit of credit for each subject area upon enrollment at Kalamazoo College. AP credits will apply toward graduation but may not be used to satisfy the First-Year Seminar, Quantitative Reasoning, Cultures, or Area of Study requirements. AP credits may be used to satisfy major, minor, or concentration requirements at the discretion of departmental faculty.

An AP score of 3 may be used to waive a prerequisite or for advanced placement at the discretion of departmental faculty, but it will not be granted college credit. The specific distribution of AP credits in English, foreign languages, mathematics, and physics can be found under those departmental headings in the catalogue.

All Advanced Placement credit reports must be sent directly to the Registrar within the first quarter of enrollment.

International Baccalaureate (IB) Credit

Students with scores of 5-6-7 on the Higher Level International Baccalaureate examinations will receive credit in the same manner as Advanced Placement. IB scores of 5-6-7 on the Higher Level will count toward graduation and may count toward a major, minor, or concentration at the discretion of the departmental faculty. These credits may not be used to meet First-Year Seminar, Quantitative Reasoning, Cultures, or Area of Study requirements.

Dual Enrollment Credit

Dual enrollment credit is that which is earned by students while still in high school or during the summer directly preceding enrollment at Kalamazoo College. While this credit may have been used to satisfy high school diploma requirements, it must have been taken at an accredited institution of higher education. Dual enrollment courses with grades of B or better earned at an accredited institution will be awarded credit at the time of enrollment at Kalamazoo College. Dual enrollment credit will not satisfy the First-Year Seminar or Cultures requirements. These credits may, however, be used to satisfy Area of Study, Quantitative Reasoning, and language requirements. Students bringing dual enrollment credits into Kalamazoo College will be classified as first-year students and will be held responsible for all policies in effect for the first-year student for the entire academic year. All work to be considered for dual enrollment credit must be submitted on an official transcript sent directly from the institution to Kalamazoo College within the first quarter of enrollment.
Dual Enrollment for High School Students

Kalamazoo College has a dual enrollment program for those high school students who, with the approval of their principal, wish to enroll for college credit while still in high school. Students are asked to call the Office of Admissions for a dual enrollment application, course information, and information about costs. Enrollment in courses is predicated on availability and prerequisites. High school students may not enroll in first-year seminars.

Campus Tour and Visit

Prospective students and their families are invited to visit the campus. Appointments may be made through the Office of Admission during regular business hours (8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Eastern Time) Monday through Friday. From October to May, the office is open Saturday mornings by appointment. To arrange a visit, call the Office of Admission toll-free at (800) 253-3602 or locally at (616) 337-7166; or send e-mail, including your full name, address, and telephone number, to admission@kzoo.edu.

Expenses

The tuition and fees listed represent the charges for the 2000-2001 academic year. In planning for the following year, students should expect an increase in line with rises in institutional costs.

Charges Per Quarter

NOTE: The Board of Trustees reserves the right to change fees prior to the opening of any quarter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resident Student</th>
<th>Commuter Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$ 6,588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Board Plan</td>
<td>1,003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$ 8,575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$ 6,588</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rather than the full 20-meal-per-week carte blanche board plan, students may elect a 15- or 10-meal plan for $944 or $792 respectively.

A normal course load at Kalamazoo College is three units. If a student takes two or four courses, the tuition cost remains the same. All students in the four-year program pay full tuition and fees for a minimum of 12 quarters.

Of particular significance to those students participating in the study abroad program is the subsidy repayment that is required should they withdraw from the College. The Board of Trustees has designated $1,300 as the amount that must be repaid to the College before a transcript may be released for those who consider transferring from the College after having participated in study abroad. This fee is payable at the time a transcript is requested, and is refundable upon completion of the degree if the student remains at or returns to the college. (Further information regarding penalties
for withdrawal from the study abroad program may be found in the “Center for International Programs” section of this catalogue.)

Entering students will pay a fee deposit of $350 to reserve a place in the class; this also reserves space in a residence hall. It is credited against the bill for tuition and fees. New students will be notified of the due date for the fee when they are admitted to the College. Other students will pay the fee deposit upon notification from the business office. All drafts and checks should be made payable to Kalamazoo College.

Quarterly payments are due approximately one week prior to the opening of the quarter. Bills not paid by the due date will be considered past due; students will be assessed a late charge of 1.5 percent per month on any past due bills. An additional $15-per-day charge is levied for anyone who has not made financial arrangements (including the signing of Perkins Loan promissory notes) at the business office by the end of the second day of the quarter.

Transcripts cannot be released until all financial obligations are met.

A tuition payment plan is offered through Academic Management Services of Swansea, Massachusetts, (800) 531-4300, Web Site: www.amsweb.com

Kalamazoo College Refund Policy

If a student chooses to withdraw from the College, we recommend the student start the withdrawal process with either the Registrar or Dean of Students. In either case, the student will be asked to complete a withdrawal application to collect pertinent information. The student will also receive useful information about separating from the College and will be advised to meet with a staff person from the Financial Aid Office if he/she received federal financial aid while enrolled at the College.

Refunds of tuition, room and board charges are based on the date of withdrawal and are prorated on a daily basis up to the point at which the percentage of calendar days completed in the term exceeds 60%, after which the student will not be entitled to a refund.

The effect that a refund has on financial aid received varies with the source of that financial aid. Institutionally funded scholarships and grants will be pro-rated using the same proportion calculated for the charges. Federal Title IV financial aid will be returned to the U.S. Department of Education according to the regulations specified for such returns, which also follow this proration. State of Michigan financial aid will be returned to the Michigan Department of Treasury according to the formula mandated by the state for such returns, which is based on percentage of tuition paid by the program as a function of the percentage of tuition refunded.

Students who received excess funds from their accounts following the assessment of institutional charges for the term will be subject to federal return of funds requirements on a portion of the funds they receive.

For specific samples of proration and return of funds policy, please see the Registrar Section of the Kalamazoo College website at kzoo.edu.
Fees

Special Secondary School Fee (per course) $644
Special Student Audit Fee 295
One Unit of Course Work 2,196
Physical Education Activity Course 100
(during quarter when student is not enrolled for credit)
Senior Individualized Project Fee 1,293
(applicable only to Class of 1998 and before)
Admissions Processing Fee (nonrefundable) 35
Matriculation Fee 70
Advance Deposit
First-Time Students 350
Returning Students 200
Study Abroad 300
Land/Sea Program 1,236
Late Validation Fee (per day) 15
Returned Check 15
Applied Music Fee Tuition Per Quarter
Half-hour private lesson per week for 10 weeks 190
One-hour private lesson per week for 10 weeks 380
One-hour group lesson per week for 10 weeks 125
Transcript Fee 3

Financial Assistance

In a sense, every Kalamazoo College student receives a scholarship. Tuition and fees at the College cover only about two-thirds of the cost of an education. The remainder is made up from funds from endowments, gifts to the College, the Annual Fund, and other sources.

Kalamazoo College believes in both financial aid based on promise and ability and financial aid based on need. For information about merit scholarships, contact the Office of Admission. For information about need-based awards, contact the Office of Financial Aid, which is located on the first floor of Mandelle Hall.

Merit-Based Aid Programs

The College offers three programs based on merit criteria: National Merit Scholarships, Kalamazoo College Honors Awards, and Kalamazoo College Competitive Scholarships. The College sponsors National Merit Scholars who are selected as finalists by the National Merit Scholarship Corporation. Finalists must be admitted to the College by March 1 and must have listed Kalamazoo as their first college choice.

The Kalamazoo College Honors Awards are scholarships ranging from $3,500 to $10,000 (renewable for four years). These awards are given to students who combine strong academic achievement with significant
engagement in cocurricular, work, and voluntary activities. For priority consideration for scholarships, follow the calendar provided in the admission application process. It is possible to combine this award with other merit-based scholarships offered by the College.

The faculty awards Kalamazoo College Competitive Scholarships on the basis of the results of competitive exams given on campus. Awards range from $2,000 to $3,000 (renewable for four years). Candidates must be admitted to the College and must apply and be selected for the competition by the deadlines established. Competitions are offered in math/science, history/social sciences, foreign languages (French, Spanish, Japanese, Chinese, Latin, and German), English writing, art and photography, music performance, and theatre. Student participation in the competitions is limited, and no student can be awarded more than one such scholarship.

**Heyl Scholarship Program**

Kalamazoo College has long been respected for the strength of its science program, and this is reflected in the Heyl Scholarship Program.

A science scholarship fund established by Dr. Frederick W. Heyl and Elsie L. Heyl provides scholarship support for students graduating from the Kalamazoo Public Schools to attend Kalamazoo College and major in one of the departments in the Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics.

The scholarships are highly competitive and are renewed annually, provided the recipient maintains a grade point average of 3.0 or better while making normal progress toward a major in one of the above departments. A Heyl Scholarship covers full tuition and fees plus room charges and a book allowance. A student cannot simultaneously hold another scholarship awarded by the College, such as a merit scholarship, while holding a Heyl Scholarship. However, scholarships offered by agencies outside of the College may be held concurrently. Heyl Scholarships are not based on financial need, and some students may qualify for additional need-based financial aid from the College. Heyl Scholarships also cover tuition and fees for study abroad programs. Any situations that require a student to spend extra quarters on campus require a request for additional financial support. Students should direct this request to the Executive Director of the Heyl Scholarship Fund.

The Heyl Scholarship Fund also provides fellowships to any student graduating from Kalamazoo College who wishes to pursue graduate study in selected science fields at Yale University. Students who are interested in this program are encouraged to contact the Executive Director of the Heyl Scholarship Fund early in their senior year. Students should provide notice of their intent to apply and verify that their field of interest qualifies for Heyl support.

**Postgraduate Fellowships**

Many Kalamazoo College students compete for assistance in financing postgraduate education. The College specifically administers the Herbert Lee Stetson Fellowship, which was established by President Stetson's will to assist with graduate work at Harvard, Yale, or Johns Hopkins Universities, the University of Chicago, or at a European university. College faculty members act
as coordinators for the application process for a number of other fellowship programs including, but not limited to, the following: Fulbright, Goldwater, James Madison, Mellon, Rhodes, Marshall, Truman, Watson, teaching assistantships in France, and the German University fellowships. Interested students should contact the Office of the Provost to identify the faculty involved in this activity. As noted above, the Heyl Scholarship Fund provides fellowships for graduate study in selected science fields at Yale University.

Need-Based Aid Programs

Kalamazoo College participates in the following federal and state aid programs: Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Federal Work/Study Program, Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Direct Stafford Loan, Michigan Competitive Scholarship, and Michigan Tuition Grant. MI-Loan, Unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan, and Federal Direct Parent Loan are available as non-need-based loan programs.

In addition, the College is committed to the provision of Kalamazoo College Grants and the many endowed and annually funded scholarships that are based on financial need.

Within its resources, the College strives to meet the financial needs of its students. These are the steps that a student needs to follow to apply for need-based financial aid at Kalamazoo College:

1. Apply and be accepted for admission to the College.
2. A. Submit a completed Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to the address in the FAFSA instructions. Be sure to list Kalamazoo College (code 002275) as one of the schools to receive your data. This form is used to determine eligibility for federal and state awards.

   B. Submit a completed Kalamazoo College Supplemental Form or CSS PROFILE if you wish to apply for College funds in addition to federal and state dollars. The Kalamazoo College Supplemental Form will be mailed to all applicants who apply for admission to the College. The PROFILE may be used in place of this supplemental, if preferred. If using the PROFILE, be sure to list Kalamazoo College (code 1365) as one of the schools to receive your data. The Kalamazoo College Supplemental Form has no processing fee and should be mailed directly to the Kalamazoo College Office of Financial Aid.

   The recommended priority filing date* for the FAFSA is based on the date the form is received by the processor. Overnight mail service, registered mail, and certified mail all cause delays in receipt, since these services are not available on site at the processors. Expect a delay of up to three business days if forms are submitted using these services. Please do not send the Kalamazoo College Supplemental Form by fax.

* The receipt priority filing date for incoming students is February 21; for continuing students, it is March 21.
C. All first time applicants to the College are asked to submit a copy of the parent(s)' federal tax return (including all schedules and W2s) and a copy of the student's federal tax return to the Kalamazoo College Office of Financial Aid. Applicants who submit tax returns after May 15 may encounter limited funds.

3. If you are a Michigan resident, take the ACT test before December of your senior year in high school and arrange to send scores to the State of Michigan for Michigan Competitive Scholarship consideration. High school counselors have information about test dates.

Financial Aid Policies

The following policies affect the amount of, and eligibility for, financial aid at Kalamazoo College:

1. College financial aid is awarded to those students participating as regular students in the normal academic program.

2. College funded aid is awarded on an academic-year basis for those quarters in which the student is enrolled as at least a three-quarter time student. Federal aid may be available to students enrolled less than three-quarter time.

3. The type, amount, and composition of the financial aid package will vary from year to year according to family circumstances and funds available to the College for distribution. If the family encounters a change in its financial situation after the application materials have been filed, they should contact the Office of Financial Aid.

4. Incoming students should apply by February 21st for first priority funding. Continuing students are guaranteed on-time consideration if their files are complete by May 1. (Contact the Office of Financial Aid about the items required to complete a continuing student financial aid file.)

5. Financial aid will be credited to each student’s account on the first day of classes each quarter. Aid items that arrive from external sources in the form of a check will be deposited to the student’s account for the student’s use and will not be available until the first day of classes.

6. All aid awarded by sources other than Kalamazoo College must be reported in writing to the financial aid office. The financial aid package will then be reevaluated to incorporate these resources.

7. Priority for campus jobs is given to financial aid recipients. Each quarter, supervisors write evaluations that become part of the student’s record and are retained by the College for several years.

8. Kalamazoo College wants to assure that its students progress toward graduation in a timely and successful fashion; therefore, financial aid provided from institutional, federal, and state funds is offered only to students who are making satisfactory academic progress. The Committee on Satisfactory Academic Progress includes the Dean of Enrollment (chair), the Registrar, the Dean of Students, and the Director of Financial Aid. The Committee meets every quarter following the Committee on Academic Standards' review of student
grades to measure progress through that quarter. At its meetings following spring quarter, the Committee reviews academic year closing cumulative GPAs for all students as well as quarterly activity. Satisfactory academic progress is measured on five criteria:

A. Confirmation that the Committee on Academic Standards finds the student GPA sufficient for continued enrollment at the College. **Standard:** Minutes of the Committee on Academic Standards decisions.

B. Maximum duration (number of quarters) of financial aid eligibility to achieve graduation. **Standard:** The student will be eligible for financial aid only for those quarters that constitute a part of his/her program leading to graduation. Assistance will be limited to a maximum of four academic years (12 quarters) of full-time study. A single additional quarter may be granted with special approval of the Director of Financial Aid. Such a quarter must be necessary to graduate and may not be the result of underloads or poor planning on the part of the student. **NOTE:** Transfer student records will be reviewed by the Registrar and the Director of Financial Aid, and a decision will be made as to the appropriate maximum number of on-campus quarters for each transfer student.

C. The number of F grades awarded in a given quarter. **Standard:** Any quarter in which two F or NC grades are accumulated (or a single F or NC in the case of a student with senior standing) will not meet the standard for number of F grades. **Students who fail to meet this standard will be placed on Financial Aid Probation for at least the following quarter.**

D. Comparison of the cumulative number of units attempted by each student to the units successfully completed by that student, as a measure of progress toward timely completion of the program. **Standard:** The standard for timely completion will be a ratio of cumulative units attempted to units completed as follows.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cumulative Units Attempted</th>
<th>Cumulative Units Successfully Completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following grades will be counted to determine units not passed successfully: F or D—removed from the record by repeating the course, NC, W, and WF. The Committee will review all grades of W to determine whether such grades are awarded due to severe health problems, death in the family, or other mitigating circumstances. A grade of W so designated will not be counted on either side of the ratio. NOTE: Transfer student records from other institutions will be evaluated on a similar scale. Students who fail to meet this standard will be placed on Financial Aid Probation for at least the following quarter.

E. Minimum GPA at the end of each academic year, excluding the first year. Standard: By federal regulation, every student must achieve a 2.0 cumulative GPA by the end of the sophomore year (close of spring quarter), and by the end of each academic year thereafter. There is no probationary status with respect to this standard. Failure to meet this standard will result in immediate cancellation of all current and future financial aid eligibility. However, if in the two quarters preceding the spring quarter there has been a death in the student’s family or a medically approved absence of more than one week, the Committee may extend the deadline for achievement of the required 2.0 cumulative GPA.

F. A student who is placed on Financial Aid Probation must comply with the following conditions. During the probationary period, the student must register for three full units, in courses other than those numbered in the 200s, earning no less than two Cs and one D. Grades of I or W do not meet the conditions. A student who meets the grading criteria for the following quarter will remain on Financial Aid Probation until his/her record meets the standards for all five of the criteria. If the probationary conditions are not met, all financial aid for current and future quarters will be canceled.

Since the financial aid probation system allows every student at least one quarter to meet a fairly lenient set of grades, cancellation should not be a surprise to any student. The Committee will hear only those written appeals that have been delivered to the Office of Financial Aid.

(1) **Content:** The appeal must state the reason the student deserves reinstatement, what has been accomplished in the interim between cancellation and proposed reinstatement, and a commitment to maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress in the future. It may also include any other information the student feels is relevant to the case.

(2) **Timing of Reinstatement:** The Committee will normally require one full academically successful quarter to be paid entirely by the student (and/or the family) before considering reinstatement. Only in rare cases will an exception to this requirement be made. Either the student or the Committee may choose a longer period before reinstatement.
(3) Conditions: All students who are reinstated will be placed on Financial Aid Probation and must meet the regular standards of such probation during the first quarter following reinstatement. The Committee may elect to set a higher or longer standard in any individual case.

(4) Subsequent Cancellation and/or Appeal: Only in unusual cases will a student be reinstated following a second cancellation, and third cancellations are always final, without appeal.

(5) Voting: A majority of the Committee must agree to any reinstatement. In cases of a tie vote, the Director of Financial Aid will not vote in the second vote.

(6) Responsibility for Notifying Students: The Director of Financial Aid shall notify the student of the Committee's decision in writing. All communication to the Committee should be sent to the Director of Financial Aid.

NOTE: Since all students are considered to be full-time, the standards within this policy are set for full-time enrollment. All standards will, however, function properly in the occasional term in which a student is not enrolled for three units.

9. If for any reason the student withdraws from the College, a portion of tuition, room and board may be refunded unless the student completed more than 60% of the term. If the student is receiving financial aid, funds are returned to the source according to the federal refund policy as defined in the 1998 Reauthorization of the Higher Education Act. See the College's refund policy in the "Expenses" section of this catalog for complete details on refunds and return of financial aid funds.

10. The terms of student loans and student employment are available from the Office of Financial Aid.

11. Campus employment assignments are made without regard to race, creed, age, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, or physical disability.

Scholarships

Kalamazoo College offers many scholarships through the generosity of its alumni and friends. Scholarships that include a criterion of financial need are awarded as part of the regular need-based financial aid process without any further application requirements. Scholarships that do not consider financial need usually require a written letter of application presenting the student's qualifications for the scholarship.

Scholarships requiring a written letter include the following:

American Baptist Scholarship Fund: awarded by the College annually from funds given by the American Baptist Churches for members of minority groups.

The Frances Clark Scholarship: established in 1999 in memory of Frances Clark, Class of 1928, will be awarded to cover expenses associated with Applied
Music Piano study. Awards will be made on the basis of merit, and students are not required to show financial need in order to be eligible for a scholarship.

Community Foundation for Northeast Michigan/Jesse Besser Scholarship: given by the Community Foundation for Northeast Michigan to graduates of Alpena High School or students who have attended Alpena Community College for two years meeting the minimum academic requirements.

The H.P. and Genevieve Connable Scholarships in Science: established in 1992 to recognize outstanding students in science. The selection of recipients is made through the Natural Sciences and Mathematics Division.

Dow Chemical Company Foundation Scholarship: given to an incoming student pursuing a degree in chemistry. (No special application letter is required.)

Farmers Insurance Group, Inc., Scholarships: awarded to second-, third-, and fourth-year students in the majors of mathematics, business, or personnel.

Di Gilmore Scholarship: provided by the James Gilmore family to honor the late Diana Gilmore. It is given to a student or students who, although not necessarily superior as indicated by standard testing and grading procedures, nonetheless show unusual potential for success in both the academic and the practical world.

William Randolph Hearst Endowed Scholarship Fund: established by the Hearst Foundation in 1997 for “first generation college students.”

Howard and Howard Scholarship Fund: established in 1987 to assist worthy students.

The Andrew and Grace Murch Fund: established in 1997 by the Andrew and Grace Murch Trust. The income from this fund will be used for scholarship assistance for students contemplating business careers, regardless of financial need.

The Robert Franklin Nichols Scholarship: established and endowed in 1998 in memory of Robert F. Nichols, Class of 1932, by his widow, Ruth S. Nichols. This scholarship is awarded to worthy and deserving students who maintain a minimum grade point average of 3.0.

The Helen M. Randall Scholarship: established in 1997 by Dr. Charles A. Randall '36 as a loving memorial to his wife, Helen M. Randall '38. This scholarship is for women students who are majoring in, or intending to major in, mathematics and/or physics. Recipients must have at least a 3.5 GPA.

Reader's Digest Foundation Endowed Scholarship: established in 1975 to provide scholarships to students participating in the Kalamazoo College Land/Sea Program.

Charles and Marian Starbuck Scholarship: established and endowed in 1998 by Mr. and Mrs. Charles E. “Bud” and Marian H. Starbuck to support worthy students.

Charles H. Todd Scholarship Fund: established by his family to provide exploration of the roles of government and the individual in a free society.

Elizabeth and Burton H. Upjohn Educational Fund: established in 1976 by Mr. and Mrs. Upjohn to award scholarships solely on the basis of merit.

24 Kalamazoo College
William John Upjohn Scholarship: established in 1980 by Mr. Upjohn to assist worthy students attending the College.

Vicksburg Foundation Scholarship Grants: awarded to applicants the Foundation designates or approves on recommendation by Kalamazoo College. Applicants are selected from graduates of Vicksburg, Mendon, and Schoolcraft high schools after consideration of scholastic achievement, character, citizenship, and recommendation of the high school principal. The award of $2,000 is renewable for four years.

Scholarships for which the need-based applicant will automatically be considered; and, therefore, does NOT need to submit a letter of application include the following:

George I. Alden Scholarship Fund: established in 1980 by the George Alden Trust.

Mary and Harold W. Alenduff Scholarship: established in 1994 by Mary Alenduff to be given to needy students regardless of major.


Maurice D. and Ardith G. Armstrong Memorial Scholarship: established by Ardith Armstrong.

Frank B. Bachelor Scholarship Fund: established in 1960 by Mrs. Norman Frost in memory of her father.

Justin Bacon Scholarship: established in 1964 by family and friends in tribute to Dr. Justin Bacon, professor of French and registrar, emeritus.

Max and Margaret Balzer Memorial Fund: established in September, 1995, by the Balzer Estate to provide scholarship assistance to worthy students enrolled at Kalamazoo College.

Alexander and Jessie Barclay Scholarship Fund: established in 1978 by James A. Barclay to honor his parents.

Arthur L. and Guelda B. Blakeslee Memorial Scholarship: established in 1962 through an endowment by the family and friends of Mr. and Mrs. Blakeslee.

Mary Jane Boudeman Scholarship Fund: established in 1960 by Mr. and Mrs. Robert Boudeman ’40 and ’39 and by many friends in memory of Miss Boudeman.

Marie and Earl L. Burbidge Memorial Scholarship Fund: given in 1963 by Mrs. Earl Burbidge in memory of her husband.

Mary Long Burch Memorial Scholarship: given in 1963 by the family and friends of the late Mary Long Burch ’61.


Louis Calder Scholarship Fund: given in 1960 by the Louis Calder Foundation.
Howard Chenery Scholarship Fund: established in 1996 by the Ruth S. and Howard A. Chenery Estate. The income of said fund to be used annually for the support of a worthy student or students.

Ainsworth W. Clark Memorial Scholarship: given in 1956 by Mrs. Ainsworth W. Clark in memory of her husband.

The Stewart B. and Bertha M. Crandell Scholarship Fund: established by the Crandell family.


C.W. “Opie” Davis Memorial Scholarship: given in 1965 by the family and friends of the late Mr. Davis ’28.

Eldred Memorial Scholarship Fund: established in 1957 in memory of Caleb Eldred, one of the founders of Kalamazoo College, and of Nelson Eldred by friends of the College and direct descendants of the founder.

Emeritus Club Scholarship: established in 1976 by the Emeritus Club.

Harmon and Helen Everett Memorial Scholarship Fund: given in 1951 by Mrs. Helen Carey Everett in memory of her husband.

Ferguson, Allison Memorial Scholarship Fund: established in 1986 by Mrs. Ruth Ferguson in memory of Sharon Ferguson Pizzalato.

George and Esther Ferguson Scholarship Fund: established by the Board of Trustees to honor Dr. George Ferguson, board chair from 1946 to 1953.

George B. and Ruth E. Ferguson Scholarship: established in 1988 by Mr. George B. and Mrs. Ruth E. Ferguson.

Frederick C. Fischer Scholarships: provided by the late Mr. Fischer.

Mary Cooper Fogarty Scholarship: established in 1975 through her estate.

Ford Foundation Scholarship Fund: established in 1963 from the Ford Foundation Challenge Fund.

Edwin G. and Lee Olia Gemrich Scholarship: established by Mr. and Mrs. Gemrich to support students who excel in the classroom as well as in athletics.


Agnes Grenell Goss Memorial Scholarship Fund: given in 1972 by family and friends to honor Mrs. Goss ’12, former faculty member and dean of women at the College.

David and Lucille Greene Scholarship Fund: established in 1966 by Mr. Greene, former trustee, and his wife.

Fred and Sarah Greer Endowed Scholarship Fund/Lorinda Kay Sanford Memorial Fund: established 1994 to assist worthy African-American students who have demonstrated community commitment and vision.

The John V. Handelsman Memorial Scholarship Fund: established in 1961 by Mr. and Mrs. Harold J. Handelsman in memory of their son John.

The I. Frank Harlow Scholarship: established in 1997 in memory of Mr. I. Frank Harlow '39 by his loving wife, Virginia Harlow.

Joseph W. Hicks Scholarship Fund: given in 1911 by Mrs. H.D. Hicks.

Weimer K. and Jean Hicks Scholarship Fund: established in 1986 by Mrs. Weimer K. Hicks in memory of her husband.

The Katharine Ann Hilberry Scholarship: established in 1999 in memory of Katharine Ann Hilberry, the late daughter of Dr. Conrad and Mrs. Marion Hilberry, will be awarded to Kalamazoo College students majoring in any discipline though preference will be given to those who have an interest in the Humanities and particularly to those who have strong interests in writing. Scholarship candidates must demonstrate significant financial need.

Bert and Kathryn Hodgman Scholarship: established in 1989 by Dr. Albert B. Hodgman. This scholarship is awarded to a student who has completed the first year, brings a diverse perspective to the classroom, and is committed to cocurricular life at Kalamazoo College.

The Hope-Howell Scholarship Fund: established by Joseph and Virginia Howell.

Harry C. Howard Memorial Scholarship Fund: established by his children, John C. Howard, Mary Jane Howard, Katherine J. Howard, and William J. Howard.

Charles Kurtz Jacobs Memorial Scholarship: established in 1951 by family and friends of Mr. Jacobs.


Kurt D. Kaufman Scholarship Fund: established in 1983 by the Board of Trustees to honor Professor Emeritus Kaufman.

Helen M. Kelly Memorial Scholarship: established in memory of Helen M. Kelly '25. This scholarship is awarded to a worthy student majoring in French.

James A. Killinger Scholarship: established in 1985 by the family and friends of Mr. Killinger '64.

Lewis Haight Kirby and Winifred Stevens Kirby Scholarship: established in 1962 by Mrs. Anna Kirby Atwood '32.

Harold G. Kolloff Scholarship Fund: given in 1976 by Mrs. Kolloff in memory of her husband.


Kurtz Family Scholarship: established in 1980 by the Kurtz family in honor of more than 35 members of the family who have attended Kalamazoo College.

Guy and Morna E. LaPierre Scholarship: established in 1967 through a bequest of Morna LaPierre.
H.B. LaTourette Scholarship Fund: given in 1909 by Mr. LaTourette.


Locke Family Scholarship: established in 1986 by Mr. and Mrs. Elmer Locke, parents of John J. Locke '85.

Reverend H.W. Mack Memorial Scholarship: established by Edwin P. Mack.

Clark W. MacKenzie Scholarship: established in 1967 by a bequest of Mrs. MacKenzie and further supported by many friends in 1967 to honor Mr. MacKenzie, trustee of the College.

Thomas Markin Memorial Scholarship Fund: established in 1976 by David Markin.

Marvin Scholarship Fund: established in 1964 by the Board of Trustees to honor Mr. and Mrs. Harry Marvin '04 and '05.

Louise Mae Stein Matulis Scholarship: given in 1974 by Anthony S. Matulis in memory of his wife, a member of the Class of 1924.

Marion Graybiel Means Scholarship: established in 1967 by Mrs. Means.


Cora L. Miller Scholarship Fund: established by her bequest in 1963.

Minority Endowed Scholarship/William Kirk Memorial Fund for Minority Scholarship: established in June 1993 by William Kirk's family and friends. Scholarships will be specifically directed towards minority theatre students in need of financial support.


Mark A. Pastor Memorial Scholarship: established by Mr. and Mrs. Louis Pastor in memory of their son Mark '84. This scholarship is awarded to a worthy student who has an interest in philosophy.

The Randy Petter Scholarship: established in 1999 in memory of Randy Petter and endowed by gifts received by the College from Randy's parents, Joyce R. and William J. Petter, will be awarded to students who are graduates of the high schools of the Saugatuck/Douglas, Fennville, and/or South Haven, Michigan school districts with special consideration given to those who are first in a family to attend college or to those who have attended rural high schools. Candidates must demonstrate a need for financial assistance.


Fraser E. and Margaret T. Pomeroy Scholarship: given in 1978 by the Pomeroyys.
Harold W. and Mildred Pomeroy Memorial Scholarship Fund: established in 1957 by Mrs. Pomeroy in memory of her husband.

Burke E. Porter Scholarship Fund for Women: established in 1971 by Mr. Porter.

Ralph M. Ralston Memorial Scholarship: established in 1966 by the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to honor Mr. Ralston ’16, former secretary of the Board of Trustees.

Emma O. Reed Scholarship Fund: established in 1924.

Shackleton/Richards/Welsh Scholarship Fund: established in 1991 by Richard J. Shackleton in memory of S. Paul Shackleton, Mildred W. Welsh, her sister and father’s brothers who had contact with the College.


Stephanie A. Simpson Scholarship: given by family and friends of the late Miss Simpson ’87.

Stuart H. and Dorothy F. Simpson Scholarship: established in 1989 by family and friends in memory of Stuart Simpson.

Raymond L. Spencer Memorial Fund: established by family and friends in 1978 to honor Mr. Spencer ’01.

Herbert L. Stetson Scholarship: established in 1968 by Mr. and Mrs. James Fleugal (Elizabeth Stetson) both of the Class of 1917.

Leroy Dean Stinebower Scholarship Fund: established in 1976 by Mrs. Alice Stinebower and others.

Allen B. Stowe Memorial Scholarship Fund: established in 1957 by alumni and friends of the late Dr. Allen B. Stowe, professor of chemistry.

Ruth Swift Memorial Scholarship Fund: given in 1954 by Dr. Earle R. Swift in memory of his daughter.

Marty and Grant Swinehart Scholarship: established in 1986 by the Swineharts.

Donald F. Switzenberg Fund: established in 1985 through his estate.

Frank E. and Ferne M. Toonder Scholarship: established by Dr. Frank E. Toonder ’29 and his wife Ferne.


Upton Free Enterprise Scholarship: established in 1962 by David F. Upton.

The Harold and Marjorie Van Domelen Scholarship Fund: established in 1999 by Harold Van Domelen, will be awarded to Kalamazoo College students who demonstrate a need for financial assistance. Candidates whose home residences are in the Michigan counties of Oceana and Newaygo will receive preferential consideration.
Franklin G. and Margaret H. Varney Scholarship Fund: given in 1964 by Mr. and Mrs. Varney.

The Venema Family Scholarship Endowed Fund: established in 1999 in memory of Amy Venema by the Charles Venema family, will be awarded to scholarship candidates who demonstrate a need for financial assistance.

Slava Cica and Spasa Voynovich Endowed Scholarship: established in memory of Slava Cica Voynovich by her husband, Spasa Voynovich.

Frederick and Maud Walton Scholarship Fund: established in 1961 through a bequest of Mr. Walton.

Women’s Council Memorial Scholarship Fund: established in 1951 by the Council to be given to a senior female student at Kalamazoo College.

Kathryn Jeanette Kuitert Young Scholarship: established in 1985 by the family in memory of Kathryn Jeanette Kuitert Young ’37.

Scholarship aid is also available for senior individualized projects (SIPs), study abroad programs, and the career development quarter. Information about the following opportunities may be obtained from the Career Development Center, the Center for International Programs, or the SIP coordinator:

Beeler Study Abroad Endowment: established in August 1994 by Mrs. Isabel Beeler. The annual income produced by this endowment fund is used to assist needy students wishing to participate in our study abroad programs.

Classics Study Abroad Endowment: established by the late Ruth N. “Terry” Todd as an endowment for students to study abroad. The first priority of the fund is to continue the Kalamazoo College financial assistance/scholarships for classics majors, minors, and concentrators during their study abroad experiences.

John Sherwood Daniels Fund for Aid to Students from Foreign Countries: established in 1969 through a bequest of John S. Daniels ’65, with additional funds given by his family and friends.

Frances Diebold Scholarships: endowed in honor of the late Dr. Frances Diebold, professor of biology.

Elton W. Ham Scholarships: endowed in honor of the late Professor Elton W. Ham, who served as political science chair at the College for 25 years.

Allan Hoben Memorial Fund: endowed in honor of the late Allan Hoben, president of Kalamazoo College from 1922 to 1935.

Monroe-Brown Scholarships: established by the Monroe-Brown Foundation and aimed at promoting SIPs in the area of money and banking.
A Liberal Arts Education at Kalamazoo College
A Liberal Arts Education at Kalamazoo College

Kalamazoo College is birthplace and home of the K-Plan, a valuable learning experience unlike any other in higher education. Imitators offer some or even all its elements but without the experience, configuration, or degree of participation that characterizes the K-Plan.

The K-Plan combines challenging undergraduate liberal arts coursework and opportunities for experiential education. During their four years at the College, students develop skills (see Foundations) for lifelong learning, undertake explorations (see Explorations) that challenge and extend their understanding of themselves and the world, and establish connections (see Connections) between their learning experiences.

Under the K-Plan students immediately learn the primacy of their role as agents for their education and its value. With that knowledge the learner, assisted by advisors and student mentors, shapes the K-Plan to fit his or her talents and goals. K-Plan elements include rigorous academic classroom/laboratory explorations in a learning environment in which teachers know and attend to their students personally, career internships, study abroad, and a personal, in-depth artistic/teaching/research project called the senior individualized project (SIP).

Outcomes of the K-Plan

Kalamazoo College graduates have learned to live well in a diverse world characterized by rapid change. The K-Plan delivers five specific outcomes.

1. **Lifelong learning** is the passion for exploring new ideas and the skills for expanding and adapting the conception of self and the world. Exploration of a specific discipline (see Major), acquisition of broad-based knowledge from several disciplines (see Area of Study, Cultures, Liberal Arts Colloquium), and experience from internships, study abroad, and the SIP establish models of engagement and study that students apply to new areas of interest throughout their lives.

2. **Career readiness** is the exploration of potential vocational possibilities to form short- and long-term career goals that fit the individual’s talent and desire. Current trends show that today’s graduates are likely to change careers several times. With its focus on the development of discipline, hard work, and durable learning skills, the K-Plan teaches students to manage change successfully.

3. **The K-Plan helps student achieve intercultural understanding,** an awareness of the different ways that people experience and organize the world. It also fosters learning from those who differ from one’s self and culture. In the K-Plan students learn about and experience other cultures, affirming the contributions of all cultures to the collective human wisdom. As a result students expand their considerations of events, ideas, and beliefs beyond the filter of their own culture.
4. Social responsibility is a commitment to community service and a willingness to take on roles for the common good. Under the K-Plan students voluntarily accept responsibilities that transcend individual self-interest. They learn to make commitments to principles and accept increasingly complex roles to fulfill those commitments. They learn that contributions to community growth go hand in hand with personal growth.

5. Leadership is the ability to envision new possibilities and the capacity to motivate, organize, and empower oneself and others to achieve those possibilities. In its most effective form, leadership springs from democratic principles, such as the free consent of followers, and therefore requires skills such as listening, engaging in effective dialogue, and consensus building. The K-Plan is an apprenticeship in developing these skills.

Organizing Structures of the K-Plan

In the K-Plan, Foundations skills (see page 60 for more detail) provide the basis for Explorations (see below and, for more detail, page 61). Foundations stresses the acquisition and enhancement of skills vital for the classroom, the world of work, and lifelong learning. These skills are writing and oral proficiency, quantitative reasoning ability, intermediate-level fluency in a second language, and physical education participation.

Students develop these skills primarily through their academic coursework. Early on they are encouraged to participate in skills assessment workshops to help them plan that coursework and develop career options. Students also may participate in Supplemental Instruction, Writing Center tutorials, and other workshops.

The LandSea Program, residential housing system, varsity sports, and student organizations sharpen cooperative learning and community-building skills. Working with a group on a common project, in writing, music, or theatre, offers practical experience and the possibility of academic credit.

Physical education integrates intellectual, emotional, and physical well-being. Students develop cooperative group and leadership skills, discipline, maturity, and habits for a healthy lifestyle.

Explorations acquaints students with a variety of ideas, experiences, tools, and perspectives. Students gain a wider vision and deeper understanding of themselves and the world. International study contributes to these outcomes, and the high number of students who choose to study abroad benefits students who do and do not choose that option.

Explorations includes three components: area of study, program major, and the cultures requirement. "Area of Study" requires students to take specific numbers of classes in four general areas: literature and fine arts; natural science, mathematics, and computer science; philosophy and religion; and social sciences. To fulfill the "cultures requirement" students enroll in courses about the cultural complexity of the US and world. One course must focus on US cultural traditions, and two must focus on cultures of other countries.
Required courses for a “major” discipline provide the depth that complements the breadth of the “area of study” component. Career internships, study abroad experiences, and community service opportunities add to this intellectual balance.

Connections (see also page 62) includes the liberal arts colloquium, the senior individualized project (SIP), and the Kalamazoo Portfolio. Connections requires students to bring together the sometimes seemingly disparate elements of the K-Plan: foundations skills, explorations in the major as well as non-major areas, career development, and study abroad. It also requires students to explore beyond those elements.

For example, the College offers approximately 100 events each year, including speakers, performances, and presentations. Known as the liberal arts colloquium, these events supplement curricular study. Students must attend 25 of these events. Often these choices lead to deeper explorations into an area of interest or the discovery of a new area of interest.

The SIP caps the Kalamazoo College program of liberal arts education. Working closely with a faculty advisor, students dig deeper into an area of particular interest. This work manifests itself in varied ways according to the goals of students. Some students create fine arts works; some engage in laboratory or field research; others teach, write a master’s-level thesis, take special courses, or complete an internship. A written report fulfills this graduation requirement.

The Kalamazoo Portfolio requires students to reflect upon their various learning experiences. Thus it deepens learning and becomes part of it. The focus of reflection is the way the student shaped the K-Plan and the outcomes that resulted. The purpose of reflection is to discover, articulate, and document the relationship among educational goals, opportunities, and progress toward goals. Students create a personal website as the medium for their writing and reflection, and this fosters important computer literacy skills.
SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Athletics
Career Development Center
Center for International Programs
Chapel
College Forum
First-Year Experience
GLCA Programs
L. Lee Stryker Center
Performing Arts
Athletics

The athletics program at Kalamazoo College is part of the K-Plan learning experience students shape to fit their dreams and talents. In addition to intercollegiate teams, the College offers an intramural sports program and nonstructured recreational opportunities for all students. The intercollegiate sports program is designed for student-athletes who have the ability and desire to compete at the collegiate level. Kalamazoo College is a member of the nation's oldest athletic conference, the Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association and leads the MIAA in team championships won. Kalamazoo is also a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association Division III. Varsity men's teams compete in baseball, basketball, cross country, football, golf, soccer, swimming/diving, and tennis. Varsity women's teams compete in basketball, cross country, golf, soccer, softball, swimming/diving, tennis, and volleyball.

Career Development Center

During the college years, every student develops a unique combination of experiences, abilities, interests, and values that will assist each individual in making a positive transition from college to the world of work. Career readiness involves the effort of each student to apply self-understanding and experience to the formation of career goals. Experiences of students who are engaged in the life and programs of the College will typically include:

- course work
- campus employment
- internships and other field-based experiences
- active participation in clubs, organizations, athletics, and residential life
- community service through individual volunteerism or group projects
- international study
- senior projects

With guidance from the Career Development Center's professional staff and trained peer counselors, students draw from these experiences to develop a sense of purpose in their career development. Some will begin with a clear focus on a particular field of interest and initiate a plan to develop their credentials. Others will begin with a general idea, but seek to narrow and clarify a positive direction. Yet others will seek a starting point and move through the entire career development process.

Through the Center's programs and personalized assistance, all students have access to direct support in their efforts to identify, secure, and make the most of internships, postgraduate employment, and admission to advanced degree programs. Self-presentation is a critical element at all stages of this process, and the Center works with individuals and small groups to gain serious consideration as they apply for opportunities in a variety of fields.
The Center also maintains resources that assist students in identifying and understanding career development opportunities. The Center's library collection offers a wide range of traditional and multimedia resources, including a searchable database of over 2,000 internships. The Kalamazoo Alumni Career Network connects students with nearly 2,700 alumni who have volunteered to support students in the career development process. Reflective summaries of past internships and senior projects are also available. Center staff members continuously seek to develop new opportunities in a variety of fields. For students with interests in nontraditional fields, staff members are available to help students develop contacts and create options.

No tuition is charged for this program and no academic credit is granted. However, students who successfully complete the program requirements will have the internship experience noted on their official academic transcripts.

**Center for International Programs (CIP)**

**MR. BROCKINGTON (DIRECTOR), MS. LEONARD (ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR)**

The complete policies and regulations that govern the study abroad program at Kalamazoo College are found in the *Kalamazoo College Study Abroad Handbook* published by the Center for International Programs (CIP). For information on specific programs and policies, consult the Director of the Center for International Programs.

It is the student's responsibility to become familiar with all study abroad policies, regulations, and guidelines as well as the eligibility, application, and participation requirements for individual study abroad programs as published in the program descriptions (available in the CIP). The student's application for participation in study abroad, signatures on the Study Abroad Participation, Student Agreement Forms, and payment of required deposits are confirmation of acceptance of the policies governing the program, including all academic and social policies of Kalamazoo College, among them the Honor System. Failure to adhere to these will be considered sufficient reason for dismissal from the program.

**Study Abroad Programs**

Every study abroad program is unique, but each offers challenging course work in an educational system whose values and methods reflect those of the local culture, opportunities for integrative cultural experiences, and structured opportunities for using the local language(s) both in and out of the classroom. As the academic, language, and other specific qualifications differ from program to program, it is imperative that students read carefully the complete information packet and handbook available from the Center for International Programs.

Kalamazoo College sponsors study abroad programs in the following countries: Australia, China, Ecuador, France, Germany, Israel, Kenya, Mexico, Senegal, Spain, Thailand, and Zimbabwe. In addition, Kalamazoo College
students are able to participate in programs organized by foreign or U.S. institutions in a number of other countries around the world. For specific information about the study abroad programs available to Kalamazoo students and their requirements for participation, please contact the Center for International Programs. A list of study abroad programs pre-approved for transfer of academic credit is updated and published by the Center yearly. Program information is also available on the Center’s website: www.kzoo.edu/CIP

On Kalamazoo College programs, a College representative meets each group as it arrives abroad. College personnel visit study abroad programs as needed. All Kalamazoo programs have a Program Director appointed by the College to mentor students and represent the College. At many programs, students live in homestays; in other instances, housing is arranged by the program, typically in university dormitories.

**Program Length**

The study abroad programs available to Kalamazoo College students include long-term, extended-term, and spring short-term programs. In a long-term program, the academic experience typically lasts 14 to 17 weeks, beginning in the fall. Extended-term programs typically begin in the fall and end the following June or July. Spring short-term programs typically last ten weeks, beginning in late March and ending in early June. For information regarding specific program dates, please contact the Center for International Programs. Students need to meet with their academic advisors and consult the CIP well in advance of participation in order to determine the programs that will best fit their academic program at the College. Summer study abroad for credit is not available to Kalamazoo College students. Students who wish to extend their programs abroad from long to extended term must notify the Center in writing by December 15th. Program extension is contingent on the student’s academic performance. Students with F’s or D’s in their courses are not eligible to extend.

**Eligibility**

Students are required to obtain approval in advance for participation in study abroad programs through application to the Center for International Programs. The Center determines which study abroad programs qualify for transfer of academic credit and Kalamazoo College financial assistance/scholarships. Participants are admitted to specific programs and sites based upon student qualifications, program capacities and other conditions deemed relevant by the Director of the Center for International Programs. The final decision regarding admission to, and participation in, specific programs rests with the Director of the CIP and host institutions abroad. The Director reserves the right to deny participation in study abroad when students’ actions either on or off campus raise doubt that they are ready for an international study experience or prepared to represent Kalamazoo College appropriately. Programs may be changed, suspended, or withdrawn at any time due to political, economic, or other conditions.
Application materials will be forwarded by the CIP office to the appropriate programs or universities. No credit will be awarded for any academic work done outside the United States without prior endorsement by the Center. Requests for endorsements after the fact will not be entertained. Students interested in enrolling in a program not on the List of Study Abroad Programs Approved for Transfer of Academic Credit (a copy of which can be found in the CIP office) can petition the Center to have the program endorsed on a one-time basis. Such petitions must be filed by December 1 of the calendar year prior to the year in which students wish to participate. A description of the petition process is available in the Center for International Programs.

Students on academic probation, or who have a history of significant disciplinary problems, are not eligible to participate in the study abroad program. Students must remove all incomplete grades prior to departure for study abroad. All students participating in long-term or extended-term programs must have junior standing (a minimum of 17 Kalamazoo College credits with a grade of D or better). Students who transfer to Kalamazoo College should talk with the director during their first term on campus about their study abroad options.

As a general policy, participation in Kalamazoo College study abroad programs will be limited to a maximum of 20 students per program, although some programs may have lower limits. Sophomores will be given priority for the spring short-term programs. Juniors will be admitted to spring short-term programs only if there is space available and with the approval of the Registrar and the student's adviser. Long-term and extended-term programs are open to juniors only. Due to residency requirements, seniors are not eligible to study abroad. In those Kalamazoo programs that are open to participation by non-Kalamazoo students (Ecuador Environmental Science, Erlangen, Clermont-Ferrand, Senegal, Kenya, and Thailand), priority will be given to Kalamazoo students; non-Kalamazoo students will be admitted on a space-available basis. First-year students are not eligible to participate in study abroad.

Kalamazoo students typically participate in only one study abroad experience for credit during their time at the College. Students who wish to consider applying to a second study abroad program should consult with the Director of the Center for International Programs, the Registrar, the Office of Financial Aid, and their adviser to ensure that they are able to complete their studies in a timely manner. Generally no more than nine units of credit from study abroad can be used to meet a student's graduation requirements. Students may apply their Kalamazoo College financial assistance/scholarships to only one study abroad program approved for such transfers. Students applying for a second study abroad program will have lower priority with regard to selection and admission to the second program.

The study abroad experience can be extremely challenging for students with significant or unusual health conditions or impairments. Students whose physical, mental, or emotional condition requires regular medication or support must contact the Center staff well before the deadline for applications to discuss the range of programs available to them. The ability of such
students to participate in a specific study abroad program is contingent on the
director’s determination of the availability of adequate support services at the
program location.

Application, Selection, and Placement

Students must meet specific requirements and deadlines in order to be eligible
to participate in any study abroad program. These requirements differ from
program to program, but for all of them, prospective participants must fill out
and submit required application materials. Information on specific program
requirements and applications is available in the Center for International
Programs. Students must meet all requirements at the time they apply and
continue to meet the set requirements prior to departure.

First-year and transfer students must complete and turn in the First-Year
Student Interest Form by November 1 of their first year on campus. Sophomores
and juniors wishing to participate in a spring short-term program must
complete and turn in the Sophomore/Transfer Student Interest Form by
November 1 of the academic year they intend to participate. Sophomores and
juniors wishing to participate in long- or extended-term programs must
complete and turn in the Sophomore/Transfer Student Interest Form by
November 1 of the academic year preceding the one in which they intend to
participate. Students may apply to only one program at a time. All applica-
tions for participation in short-term programs are due in the Center by
November 15; applications for participation in long- or extended-term
programs are due in the Center by February 1 (except for certain non-
Kalamazoo programs that have earlier due dates: India (September 15),
Nepal, Waseda, Scotland, JCMU-Hikone, Ireland, Chile, and Loyola’s Rome
(January 8)). Failure to turn in the completed application materials by the due
dates will jeopardize a student’s participation in study abroad.

Students meeting the College’s and any program-specific eligibility
requirements are selected for participation in the study abroad program on
the basis of such items as their cumulative grade point average, their grades
in the appropriate foreign language (where applicable), the strength of the
required essay(s), faculty letters of recommendation, an evaluation of the
transcript, and other information provided in their application and their
College records. Students with significant or unusual health concerns or
impairments may be asked to provide the Center with a release so that the
Center staff can speak directly with their health care providers. Transfer
students should expect that their previous academic work will be reviewed as
part of the selection process and should supply the Center with an official
transcript from their previous institution(s). Most typically, a combined
transfer and Kalamazoo GPA will be used to determine eligibility. The
Center for International Programs may also require applicants to be
interviewed.

Foreign Language Proficiency

Students who desire a university-integrated experience, in which they take
classes with host country students in French-, German-, or Spanish-speaking
programs, must have advanced proficiency in the appropriate foreign language equivalent to at least level 202 or 203. Students participating in Chinese- or Japanese-speaking programs will need considerably more language study to be able to gain entrance to regular university courses. Students who have proficiency in a foreign language through level 201 will most typically take courses in the target language but offered through a language and culture institute for foreign students attached or otherwise affiliated with a university.

Students who have already taken the required minimum level of foreign language for their study abroad program are encouraged to maintain their level of proficiency during the time before departure.

Students choosing the spring short-term study abroad option must have a minimum proficiency equivalent to 2 units (102). Some short-term programs can only offer courses at the 201-203 level and are thus not appropriate academically for students with higher levels of foreign language proficiency.

**Fees**

For Kalamazoo College students participating in a long-term Kalamazoo College study abroad program, the comprehensive fee for 2000-2001 is $17,050; for an extended-term Kalamazoo College program, the 2000-2001 fee is $25,525. The fee for students participating in Kalamazoo College 2001 spring short-term programs is $8,575. Comprehensive fees for participants from other colleges and universities are the same as for Kalamazoo College students. Comprehensive fees for Kalamazoo students participating in non-Kalamazoo study abroad programs often exceed the fees for Kalamazoo programs. All non-Kalamazoo options are billed at the Kalamazoo College rates cited above or at a higher rate if the costs exceed customary Kalamazoo charges. In no instance will a student pay less than the comprehensive fee assessed for Kalamazoo College's own study abroad programs. The Center for International Programs has information on comprehensive fees for specific programs. A nonrefundable deposit will be required prior to participation in any program.

Study abroad fees are comprehensive and include international round-trip group transportation from the designated port of departure (typically New York, Miami, or San Francisco) to the foreign program location and from the designated foreign port of departure to the original departure port. The comprehensive fee also includes room and board while classes are in session, all academic tuition and fees, and excursions included as part of the academic program.

**NOTE:** Group round-trip international transportation is included in the comprehensive program fee. Students who choose not to travel with the group to the foreign program location will be responsible for making and paying for their own transportation and arrival arrangements. The Center for International Programs does not offer refunds for unused transportation or other program segments.
Study abroad fees do not include:

- domestic round-trip transportation between the student’s home and the designated port of departure
- return transportation from foreign program location to the designated foreign port of departure
- books and other required educational materials (including photocopies and personal printing—approximately $150 per quarter) or additional lab or music fees
- room and board during Christmas, Holy Week, and other extended vacation periods
- passports
- required photographs
- required physical exams, x-rays, and other medical tests
- required and recommended immunizations (average cost for immunizations at the College Health Center is $200 to $300)
- required health and accident insurance
- required antimalarial prophylactic pills (for China, Ecuador, Egypt, Kenya, Senegal, Thailand, and Zimbabwe only) that the student takes abroad (average cost $10 per pill, taken on a weekly basis; total cost varies from $300 to $400, depending on the length of the program)
- required medical evacuation insurance (for Chile, China, Ecuador, Egypt, Kenya, Mexico, Senegal, Thailand, and Zimbabwe only)
- independent travel while abroad
- incidental expenses en route and abroad
- cost of local transportation at the program site

Students who are older than 25 at the time of departure may incur additional transportation charges.

The amount students spend above and beyond what is paid to the College will vary. Returning students suggest that an average of $1,500 extra for spring short-term; $2,500 to $3,500 for long-term programs; and $3,000 to $4,000 for extended-term programs is realistic. Students may be able to manage on less than these amounts if they budget carefully and restrict independent travel.

Billing and Payment

Students will be informed of the entire fee for the program prior to the beginning of the program. Payments for study abroad programs are made according to the regular college payment schedule. For specific billing dates, contact the Kalamazoo College business office.

For GLCA and other non-Kalamazoo students, the home institution will be billed. This allows students to receive any financial aid for which they are eligible. Please notify the Center for International Programs if the bill should be sent to a different address. A form specifying a preferred billing address is completed following acceptance into the program.
Financial Assistance/Scholarships

For Kalamazoo College students receiving Kalamazoo College financial assistance/scholarships, this aid is applicable for those programs that appear in the "approved for transfer of academic credit and Kalamazoo financial assistance/scholarships" category of the List of Study Abroad Programs. (Consult the Center for International Programs for more information about this list.) The term "limited financial aid" indicates that state and federal funds are fully available, but institutional funding will be limited.

Non-Kalamazoo College students receive no financial aid from Kalamazoo College. Students should consult with the study abroad director and financial aid office on their own campus regarding their financial aid package while studying abroad.

Work/Study: No employment is available to students while on study abroad. Students travel overseas on a student visa that specifically prevents them from seeking employment or earning money while they are in that country. If work/study is part of their financial aid package, students will have to find an alternative source for those funds for the quarters spent abroad.

Study Abroad Deposit
In order to hold a student’s place in a program, a nonrefundable deposit is required. Payment of this amount is due with the Study Abroad Participation Confirmation form. If this form is not returned by the deadline, students will be withdrawn from the program. In the cases of withdrawal after that date or dismissal from the program, this deposit will be forfeited. In addition, following submission of an application to study abroad, students are liable for all other moneys advanced on their behalf at any time including, but not limited to, application fees and nonrefundable deposits assessed by non-Kalamazoo programs, airlines, etc.

Payment of Bills
All accounts, including fees, must be cleared before students can leave for study abroad. Tickets will not be released unless accounts are paid in full or appropriate arrangements have been made through the Kalamazoo College business office.

Pre-Departure Orientation
Kalamazoo College students must attend all mandatory study abroad orientation meetings on the Kalamazoo campus. Presentations as well as question-answer sessions are conducted by CIP staff members and, where feasible, study abroad returnees help students prepare to make the most of their time abroad.

Non-Kalamazoo students are not required to attend the orientation sessions held on Kalamazoo's campus, but are required to abide by and satisfy all deadlines.
Academic Credit

All academic work completed in the study abroad program is certified by the Director of the Center for International Programs and the Registrar and is recorded on the Kalamazoo College academic transcript on the basis of examinations and reports supplied by supervisors and teachers abroad. Study abroad credits count toward graduation and may be used to satisfy Area of Study requirements, Cultures requirements, and major, minor, or concentration requirements at the discretion of departmental faculty. Kalamazoo College students are eligible to earn three Kalamazoo College units of credit for a spring short-term program, six units for a long-term program, and nine units for an extended-term program. Students from other colleges participating in Kalamazoo College programs should consult the Center for International Programs regarding credit. Once students have completed the study abroad program and (where necessary) consulted with the Registrar, the appropriate credit/no credit grades will be recorded on the transcript.

Independent Study

No independent study for credit may be pursued in any study abroad program without advance approval from the Director of the Center for International Programs.

Grades

All grades earned on study abroad fall within the College’s general policies on transfer credit. Study abroad grades will be reviewed, translated, and certified by the Center for International Programs and will be recorded by the Registrar on the official Kalamazoo College transcript according to the Kalamazoo “A, B, C” grading system. Grades from study abroad courses will not be counted in the student’s Kalamazoo grade point average. To receive credit for a study abroad course, students must earn a “C” or better according to the local grading scale. Credits will normally be listed on the Kalamazoo College transcript with the same academic rubric used at the foreign institution; for example, a class listed as a “History” course will be listed as a “History” course on the Kalamazoo transcript. A student who believes that, for instance, a course listed as “Art History” at a foreign institution should be listed as “History” on the Kalamazoo transcript should appeal to the Director of the Center for International Programs and the Kalamazoo College Registrar. In consultation with the department affected and after examining a syllabus of the course completed abroad, the Director and Registrar will determine how the course should be described on the transcript.

Students seeking a grade change for a course taken on study abroad must petition the Center for International Programs no later than six weeks following notification of their grades. Requests for a grade review must be accompanied by complete documentation from the course in question including syllabi, assignment sheets, reading lists, homework and other assignments, essays, examinations, etc. Grade appeals must follow the College’s standard change of grade procedure as outlined in the catalogue.
Study abroad grades are recorded on the Kalamazoo College transcript according to the Kalamazoo "A, B, C" system but are not computed as part of the student's GPA.

**Incomplete Grades**

Students must complete all course work while they are enrolled in the academic program abroad; no "Incompletes" will be given for course work abroad. All course work must be completed by the deadlines set by the staff and instructors at the program abroad. Courses that are not completed abroad will be recorded with a grade of "F" on the Kalamazoo College transcript.

**Underloads, Dropped and Added Courses**

Students are not permitted to arbitrarily underload, drop, or add courses while on study abroad. Students must enroll in the required number of courses as specified by Kalamazoo College and cannot exceed or reduce the required number of courses in the program without the written permission of the Director of the Center for International Programs. Students who add a course without permission will receive no credit for that course. Students who drop a course without permission or fail to enroll in the prescribed number of courses will receive an F for each dropped course, and the failed course grade(s) will be recorded as an "F" on the transcript.

**Withdrawal**

Students who withdraw from the program after being admitted will forfeit the nonrefundable deposit. They will be required to pay any additional costs incurred on their behalf (including, but not limited to, moneys advanced on their behalf for nonrefundable deposits at other institutions, airfare, legal documents, visa and application fees, housing deposits, etc.). Students who withdraw with the permission of the Director of the Center for International Programs after the program abroad has begun may be entitled to a partial refund as specified in the College's policies. These students may be eligible to receive grades of W (withdrawal) on the Kalamazoo College academic transcript.

Students who wish to return home once a program abroad has begun must receive permission to do so from the Director of the Center for International Programs. Students who withdraw without permission will not be eligible for any academic credits that would have been earned and will, in a separate administrative action, automatically be withdrawn from the College. These regulations also apply in the case of dismissal from the program. If students participate in the study abroad program and subsequently withdraw from the College prior to graduation, the Board of Trustees has directed that these students must pay $1,300 before their academic transcripts will be released.
Dismissal

Application to and acceptance into the study abroad program is separate from admission to the College. Participation in study abroad at Kalamazoo College requires that students meet certain expectations and eligibility criteria as well as exercise responsible judgment and behavior. When students accept their admission to the study abroad program, they agree to abide by the policies and regulations set forth in the Study Abroad Handbook, the Academic Catalogue, the Student Handbook, and other relevant Kalamazoo College publications. Of particular importance for students participating in study abroad is the “Statement of Social Behavior” from the Study Abroad Handbook that states, in part, that acceptable behavior includes compliance with local laws and regulations, host university policies and regulations (including local housing regulations and policies), and adherence to the social patterns of the homestay family (or local housing placement) and the local community. Any behavior that, in the judgment of the Director or Associate Director of the Center for International Programs, causes pain or discomfort to others or that reflects discredit on the individual or upon the College is considered unacceptable and may subject the offender to immediate administrative action by the Director of the Center for International Programs including, but not limited to, immediate dismissal from the study abroad program.

Students who are dismissed from the study abroad program will be withdrawn from their courses overseas and receive a grade of F for each course. They will also be removed from their program-provided housing and will be expected to return to the United States as soon as possible. Students who have been dismissed from the study abroad program will, in separate administrative action, also be withdrawn from the College. Furthermore, the Director of the Center for International Programs reserves the right to pursue separate sanctions against offenders under the College’s judicial system in the event that they are permitted to continue as students at the College. Examples of student behavior while on study abroad that may lead to immediate administrative action by the Director of the Center for International Programs include, but are not limited to, illegal drug use, abuse of alcohol, failure to attend class and/or other required academic activities, hitchhiking, unauthorized absence from the study abroad program, unauthorized changes in housing, arrest for infractions of local laws, and violations of other Kalamazoo College policies.

Pass/Fail Courses

Students must have approval in advance from the Center for International Programs to enroll in courses abroad on a pass/fail basis. Failure to secure approval will result in a grade of “F” on the student’s transcript.

Individualized Cultural Research Project (ICRP)

The individualized cultural research project (ICRP) will be recorded on the Kalamazoo College transcript as ICRP and will not be assigned to a specific academic rubric.
Attendance Policy

Attendance is required at all classes while on study abroad except in cases of illness and/or emergencies beyond the student’s control. There is no such thing as a permissible cut. Visits by family and friends are not reasons for an excused absence from class. Unexcused absences will be deemed a sufficient reason for immediate dismissal from the program and will necessitate a return home without any academic credit. Any dismissed student must return to the United States immediately after the dismissal and must pay any additional transportation expenses thus incurred.

Unless there is an official holiday, students are expected to be at their program and available Monday through Friday. In most programs abroad, long weekends, if any, are the exception, not the rule. Students are also expected to attend and participate in scheduled group activities.

Chapel

Chapel, an ecumenical service of worship and reflection, is offered each week. These voluntary services are planned and presented by students, faculty, and guests from a variety of religious backgrounds and affiliations. Special convocations—Honors Day, Scholars’ Day, and Founders’ Day—are also held during the chapel hour.

College Forum

The College Forum offers approximately 100 educational and cultural enhancement events each year. Planned by a committee of faculty and students, the Forum strives to involve the entire community in a common focus on issues and ideas. The Liberal Arts Colloquium Credit (LACC) is part of the College Forum program.

First-Year Experience

The First-Year Experience at Kalamazoo College offers entering students special opportunities to address both academic and experiential issues of student life. Orientation Week, the First-Year Seminar, a special advising program, and supplementary workshops scheduled throughout the first year are designed to help new students with the transition from high school to college. Students are introduced to the five outcomes of the K-Plan that will provide a focus to their four years—lifelong learning, career readiness, intercultural understanding, social responsibility, and leadership—and begin work on the portfolio that will document their growth. With advisers and peer mentors, students decide what courses, organizations and activities, volunteer services, and training programs might offer opportunities for their intellectual and personal growth.
Orientation Week

New students are acclimated to college life and their studies through an orientation program offered the week before fall quarter begins. Working in small advising groups, students become familiar with the philosophy, policies, and resources of the College. With the help of their advisers, students assess the skills they bring to college and plan ways of developing further expertise in written and oral expression, quantitative reasoning, and information/computer literacy. Fall-quarter course selection, which begins in the summer through registration by mail, is completed during this week.

Besides creating a program of study for their first year and setting some preliminary goals, students get to know their classmates, the campus community, and the city of Kalamazoo through initial explorations during the week. Orientation Week is highlighted by a series of student fine art presentations and concerts, culminating in a tribute to American music, where the first-year class and their student mentors and advisers perform for the entire College community.

The First-Year Seminar

During the summer preceding entry to Kalamazoo College, students select a seminar from among 20 multidiscipline topics designed specifically for the first-year student. These seminars, with enrollments of 18 or fewer students, focus on the development of writing skills and information/computer literacy. The seminars also serve as an introduction to the College community, with opportunities to address college “survival skills,” participate in workshops on leadership development and intercultural understanding, and discuss vital issues of student life. Some students may wish to join a cluster of two or three seminars working on a common theme from an interdisciplinary perspective. Others may develop a group project for presentation to the College community at the end of the quarter. Still others might design a service project that arises from their study of a particular issue. All students gain from the close bond established between seminar members and the instructor, who also serves as an adviser for the students.

Advising

Prior to entering Kalamazoo College, students are assigned to advisers who will help them set educational goals, make appropriate experiential choices to meet requirements and realize their potential, and reflect on the many components that will become a distinctive, coherent, and personalized education. Students are given the responsibility to make choices but have the opportunity to discuss those choices with an adviser. As they move through the educational program, students change advisers as their needs shift or as their focus becomes more carefully identified.

In addition to regularly scheduled advising group meetings throughout the first year, students also meet individually with an adviser to discuss ways of developing critical thinking and communication skills within a broad-based liberal arts education. Advisers encourage students to seek opportunities for participating in a variety of creative, service, and leadership capacities as well as to begin shaping a more focused commitment to a particular field of study.
Land/Sea

Prior to Orientation Week, students may choose to participate in a Land/Sea Program: a 17-day wilderness experience that focuses on developing self-confidence and interdependence. Student leaders and a small core of faculty and staff from the College guide small teams of five new students through a hiking, rock-climbing, rappelling, and canoeing expedition in Killarney Provincial Park in Ontario, Canada. Participants return to campus in time to participate fully in Orientation Week activities. Contact the Director of the Land/Sea Program for more information.

GLCA Programs

Kalamazoo College is a member of the Great Lakes Colleges Association (GLCA), an association of 12 liberal arts colleges in Michigan, Indiana, and Ohio. The member colleges—Albion, Antioch, Denison, DePauw, Earlham, Hope, Kalamazoo, Kenyon, Oberlin, Ohio Wesleyan, Wabash, and Wooster—share facilities and resources in order to provide programs that no single college could undertake by itself.

Kalamazoo College students who meet appropriate qualifications are eligible to apply for participation in a fine arts program in New York City, a fall quarter seminar at the Newberry Library in Chicago, an urban studies program at The Philadelphia Center, a science/social science term at the Oak Ridge National Laboratory in Tennessee, and several programs in international settings. College faculty members serve as liaison advisers to these programs. Students interested in the GLCA programs should consult with the appropriate faculty adviser.

L. Lee Stryker Center

The L. Lee Stryker Center for Management Studies and Educational Services serves as a link between the College and the community through its assistance to individuals, businesses, governments, and nonprofit organizations. The Center also employs Kalamazoo College students through work/study, career development, and senior individualized project (SIP) assignments. Small Business Institute (SBI) projects and student consulting are accomplished through the Small Business Development Center.

The following programs are offered through the Stryker Center:

Consulting and Training

Organizational consulting and custom-designed employee training programs for commercial and manufacturing companies as well as nonprofit and educational organizations.

Enrichment Programs

The Center offers courses in personal enrichment and professional development including foreign language, supervisory skills, management
development, Certified Employee Benefits Specialist (CEBS) workshops and seminars, as well as audits of College classes. During the summer, the Center coordinates summer camps, workshops, classes and rents the campus facility to the general public.

Regional EDGE
This center coordinates regional, cluster-based economic development to increase competition within the nine county regional economy.

Small Business Development Center (SBDC)
This regional SBA grant-funded center serves a nine-county area in southwest Michigan by providing consulting and other vital assistance to entrepreneurs starting new businesses as well as those maintaining existing businesses.

Performing Arts
The College offers many different kinds of participation in the arts. Three theatres permit great latitude in play selection, design, and direction. Mainstage productions and studio productions give qualified Kalamazoo College students opportunities to act, direct, or participate in set, lighting, costume, and makeup design in Festival Playhouse (the producing organization of the Theatre Arts Department). There are also several independent student-run performing groups: Monkapult (Improvisation troupe), Frelon (Dance Company), C.A.T. (African American performance), and W.I.T.C.H. (Women In Theatre to Create Herstory).

The College Singers, Chamber Choir, Symphonic Band, College and Community Orchestra, Jazz Band, Percussion Ensemble, and Bach Festival Chorus are open to any qualified student. These groups provide a variety of formal and informal concerts and recitals.

A yearlong program of music performances culminates in the annual Bach Festival held in the spring of each year. Membership for the Bach Festival Chorus is drawn from the Kalamazoo community as well as from students, faculty, and staff of the College. The Bach Festival attracts the participation of young artists from the entire Midwest to compete for coveted solo opportunities. In addition, the festival boasts nationally known soloists.

The College gallery hosts exhibitions by students and faculty as well as other artists. The proximity of Detroit and Chicago permits scheduled trips to museums, and the art department regularly sponsors lectures and demonstrations by visiting artists and art historians. An endowed artist-in-residence program allows occasional visits by nationally known artists.

Since 1984, Kalamazoo College has been the home for a ring of eight English tower bells. The Kalamazoo College Guild of Change Ringers welcomes into its membership all interested students, faculty, and staff.
IV

STUDENT LIFE
Residential Living
Policies and Regulations
Student Activities/Student Government
Campus Employment
Residential Living

Students at Kalamazoo College are members not only of an academic community of teachers, learners, and scholars, but also of a large social community of friends and colleagues. At the heart of campus life is the concept of residential living that provides a vital contribution to the full education and development of students. Many of the faculty and staff attend events and activities with students. From the shared experiences of living, learning, and working together, a feeling of true community arises. This community of students, faculty, administrators, staff, and friends of the College is able to celebrate joyous occasions or to offer comfort in times of need.

Housing and Board Policy

Kalamazoo College affirms the educational benefits inherent in the residential undergraduate experience. Residential living is supportive of one's academic preparation and plays an integral role in one's experiential education, providing rich opportunities for involvement and development. Therefore, Kalamazoo College requires all students, except seniors, to reside within the College's residential system and board at the College's dining center.

All first-year students and visiting international students must live in the College's residential system and board at the College's dining center for their first three quarters.

All transfer students must live in the College's residential system and board at the College's dining center for their first quarter. Thereafter, they will be treated according to their student classification.

Exceptions for first-year and transfer students are made for:
- married students
- students with children
- those who are at least 23 years old

All sophomores and juniors must live in the College's residential system and board at the College's dining center.

Exceptions are made for:
- married students
- students with children
- students who are at least 23 years old
- students commuting from the primary residence of parents or guardians within 30 minutes or 30 miles of the College
- students released by the Office of Residential Life through the off-campus lottery
- students released by the College's Petition Committee

Exceptions to the board plan only are made for:
- residents of campus apartments (who may not carry a board plan)
- residents of the Crissey Hall Vegetarian Co-op (who may not carry a board plan)
• residents of the Living/Learning Housing Units (who may carry a board plan if they wish)
• those released by the College’s Petition Committee

Seniors may choose to live on or off campus. A designated—and limited—number of spaces in the residential system will be made available to seniors in the spring housing lottery. Seniors who choose to live on campus must carry a board plan unless they are:
• residents of campus apartments (who may not carry a board plan)
• residents of the Crissey Hall Vegetarian Co-op (who may not carry a board plan)
• residents of the Living/Learning Housing Units (who may carry a board plan if they wish)

Several campus housing options are available. Residence halls are coed by area or floor, with single, double, or triple rooms as well as suites. Five living/learning housing units allow groups of eight to 10 students to arrange their housing around a particular educational focus and initiate programming to enrich their own experience and that of the wider campus.

The primary purpose of our residential campus is to develop and maintain an atmosphere that promotes academic, personal, and social growth. Working with students, the College assumes the responsibility for standards of occupancy and the proper care of the residence halls. All on-campus housing is supervised by professional staff members and student resident assistants under the supervision of the Associate Dean of Students.

Health Center

The Kalamazoo College Health Center is staffed by a physician assistant, registered nurses, licensed practical nurses and support staff. The Health Center provides a variety of services, including routine medical care, diagnosis and treatment of illness and injury, travel consultation and immunizations, gynecological care and limited diagnostic testing. If necessary, the Health Center provides referrals to outside medical care centers and specialist physicians. The Health Center provides most services at a minimal cost. However, it is strongly recommended that students have health insurance while at Kalamazoo College. Although the Health Center does not bill insurance companies, they will supply invoices for submission at the time of service. The Health Center is located on the first floor of Harmon Hall. Students should call in advance to schedule an appointment.
Resources/Services for Students with Disabilities

- We will locate a student in appropriate housing and make arrangements for access to meals and other activities on campus.
- We will relocate your course to a classroom which is accessible if necessary.
- We will help a student in a wheelchair through the registration process, by conducting business by phone or taking the process to an accessible location.
- We will notify faculty when we are aware that a student with a disability which will require accommodation has registered for your course and we will define the specific required accommodations.
- We will help a student get taped texts and materials for your course (at the student's expense), though the faculty will have to provide reading lists early.
- We will help faculty locate resources that will help you become more effective at making the appropriate accommodations within courses.
- Kim Cummings, Sociology, and Alan Hill, Counseling, will act as unofficial advisors to students with learning disabilities. If you discover a student with learning disabilities, ask permission to forward the name to Kim. The students have developed a support group called KDL. Their purpose is to be a support group for students with learning disabilities.
- If you have a student you think may be disabled, but that has not been verified, we can help the student find appropriate testing opportunities.
- As renovations occur, we will continue to develop ramps and walkways and retrofit restrooms to accommodate wheelchairs.

Resources Available

Library
- There is barrier-free access, but the staff must assist.
- All floors are accessible by elevator. The key is available at the desk, but visually impaired students would need staff assistance.
- Two of the online catalog terminals are at stations for seated users.
- Both of the stations with periodical indexes on CD-ROM are at a height for seated users.
- Staff assistance may be required for retrieving materials from upper shelves.

Media Center
- Audiotapes, tape recorders, and an audio lab are available to visually impaired students.
- Some videotapes with subtitles are available.
- Sound amplification equipment is available.
- Transmitter and 6 assistive listening devices, which can help overcome background noise, can be used in Dalton, Stetson, and Recital Hall.
Staff have the capability of making signage.

The Center is accessible by elevator.

Computer Center/Computer Labs

- Tables in the microcomputer labs will accommodate wheelchairs.
- Specialized equipment is not available in the Center, but the staff may be helpful in determining what equipment could or should be purchased.
- Computer labs in Dewing, Olds/Upton, and Dow are accessible. The lab in the lobby of Hicks is not accessible to students in wheelchairs.

Social Policies and Regulations

The Kalamazoo College Student Handbook, available on the Kalamazoo College Web site, details the social policies of the College and the residence hall/house policies. Also included is comprehensive information about the honor system and the judicial process. Before coming to campus, new students need to be aware of the following policies and regulations.

Policies and Regulations

When a student accepts admission to Kalamazoo College, the student agrees to live by a set of mutually held principles defined as the Honor System. The faculty and staff of the College, in return, agree to treat the students by the same principles. Policies and regulations interpret the broad principles of the Honor System. Students are expected to acquaint themselves with these regulations and to abide by them both in spirit and in practice, whether enrolled in on-campus or off-campus programs. Failure to live within the College’s policies and regulations, thus within the spirit of the Honor System, will result in administrative or disciplinary action.

Enforcement Authority and Responsibility

The Board of Trustees gives the President authority for administering the College. The President delegates to the faculty the authority to determine the curriculum of the College and the academic processes, policies, and regulations that define the academic structure. The President delegates administrative responsibility for particular programs, activities, and processes to the administrative officers of those programs.

A. Social policies and regulations are under the jurisdiction of the Dean of Students. Violations of these policies and regulations are addressed through a judicial system defined in the Kalamazoo College Student Handbook.

B. Academic policies and regulations are under the jurisdiction of the Provost and the faculty. Violations are addressed by individual faculty within their classrooms, by committees of the faculty, by directors of programs, by the Registrar, by the Provost or his/her representatives, or through the judicial system.
C. Administrative procedures, policies, and regulations are under the jurisdiction of specific program directors and administrative officers. Those directors and administrative officers address violations.

It is to be understood that students will be treated fairly and impartially within each of these responsive systems in accordance with defined processes, which are communicated through the Kalamazoo College Student Handbook, the Academic Catalogue, or specific documents from the offices or programs.

Relationship to Governmental Law Enforcement Units

The College reserves the right to determine whether particular violations of municipal, state, or federal laws also constitute a violation of College rules and standards. Therefore, students who are arrested and/or charged by law enforcement authorities may be notified that College action is also pending. Campus rules and regulations are not designed to replicate state or federal laws but rather to ensure an appropriate educational environment for all community members. Thus, the College proceedings need not necessarily await the outcome of civil or criminal proceedings.

Consequences of Violations

Administrative or disciplinary action will result from violations of the policies and regulations of the College. Responsive actions can be dismissal or suspension from the College; suspension from a particular program of the College; limitation of access to programs, activities, or housing; imposition of new requirements; required community service; or fines, to name a few. Actions are designed to educate a student about the responsibilities of membership within an educational community. However, when those efforts fail, the recourse is to rescind the privilege to attend this College.

Acting under the authority of the Board of Trustees, the President of Kalamazoo College (or designates) reserves the right to dismiss or suspend any student whose conduct is detrimental to the well-being of the College. In addition, procedures employed in responding to violations of policies and regulations under normal conditions may be temporarily suspended, if necessary, in a crisis situation.

Student Activities/Student Government

Since intellectual growth is only one element of an education, Kalamazoo College offers many experiential opportunities for students to participate in activities and to pursue interests that will develop understanding, sensitivity, and leadership. (These activities are described in detail in the online Kalamazoo College Student Handbook.) Included are opportunities in campus governance through participation in Student Commission, appointments to the Judicial Council, and election as representatives to standing faculty committees and as intra-campus representatives. Among the many student organizations on campus are the Jewish Student Organization, Asian Student Association, Intervarsity Christian Fellowship, Women's Equity Coalition, Black Student Organization, and the Environmental Organization. Kalamazoo
College students publish *The Index*, the student newspaper; *the Boiling Pot*, the College yearbook; *the Cauldron*, a literary magazine; and *The Atlas*, a publication about students' study abroad experiences. Students operate a radio station for the campus, WJMD. Social opportunities are also available through the Student Activities Committee. This group organizes major campus activities, such as the Homecoming dance, Monte Carlo Night, Spring Fling, Bahama Boogie, and Air Band. Participation in clubs, organizations, and governance activities is open to all Kalamazoo College students.

## Campus Employment

There are many opportunities to work on the Kalamazoo College campus. These include positions such as a residence hall assistant, Academic Resource Center consultants, computer lab assistant, or departmental or admissions assistant. The library, Information Services, and the Stryker Center, as well as other areas of the College, are eager to employ qualified students. Working with faculty, staff, and other students helps to shape a clearer understanding of oneself, encourages development of skills that will be valuable in the workplace, improves one's self-reliance and personal discipline, and often helps to clarify a student's goals. The normal work load is ten hours per week.
V

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS
Degree Requirements
Academic Policies and Procedures
Divisions and Departments
Majors and Minors
Courses of Instruction
Honors, Awards, and Prizes
The Kalamazoo College Curriculum

The philosophical basis of our degree requirement areas follow.

Foundations

Requirements

1. Writing proficiency through the First-Year Seminar
2. Quantitative reasoning ability through a designated course
3. Proficiency in a second language, equivalent to the intermediate level
4. Participation in physical education through activity courses

"Foundations" emphasizes the acquisition and enhancement of skills vital not only for the classroom, but for the world of work and lifelong learning. These transferable skills include the following:

1. Written Expression
   - organize ideas effectively in written form
   - construct an argument using evidence persuasively
   - use correct grammar, syntax and mechanics, including quotation and citation of sources
   - adapt writing ability to a variety of contexts
   - produce written documents without undue struggle or delay, relying on a variety of writing strategies

2. Oral Expression
   - organize ideas effectively for oral presentation
   - communicate ideas and information clearly
   - respond to instructor and audience feedback
   - participate productively in group discussion

3. Quantitative Reasoning
   - apply logical thinking to complex problems
   - communicate mathematical and computational information clearly
   - construct and defend an argument using evidence persuasively
   - interpret and create graphs and tables
   - use various measurement scales when interpreting data
   - apply simple mathematical models
   - interpret statistics

4. Information and Computer Literacy
   - plan and execute a logical information search strategy
   - use general and discipline-specific print, media and on-line resources to define and locate information
   - obtain documents from local and nonlocal sources
   - demonstrate an understanding of the correct way to cite sources
   - use computers for creating a document and information transfer
   - be facile with one or more software packages
Students will develop these skills systematically over the full four years in three ways. First, in a variety of courses (especially Area of Study courses), students receive instruction and practice in, as well as assessment of, their reasoning, speaking, writing, and research skills, which will help them monitor their progress to guide their academic and experiential choices. Second, written expression and quantitative reasoning are enhanced through required course work. Third, regular assessments are provided through department and program majors.

In addition to receiving instruction in, and assessment of, foundations skills in their course work, students are encouraged to participate in skills assessment workshops early in their college careers to assist them in planning their curriculum and developing career options. Students may further develop their academic skills through participation in Supplemental Instruction, Writing Center tutorials, or other workshops offered on campus. Cooperative learning and community-building skills are also sharpened through participation in the Land/Sea Program, the residential housing system, varsity sports, and student organizations. Working with a group on a common writing, musical, or theatrical project offers practical experience as well as the possibility of partial academic credit.

Physical education provides vital integration of intellectual, emotional, and physical well-being. Satisfaction of this requirement not only builds physical skills, but also develops cooperative group and leadership skills, discipline, and maturity, as well as habits for a healthy lifestyle.

**Explorations**

**Area of Study Requirements**

1. Literature and Fine Arts: 3 units; one must be in creative expression and another in literature in any language (includes literature in translation)
2. Natural Science, Mathematics, and Computer Science: 2 units; one must be in natural science
3. Philosophy and Religion: 2 units
4. Social Sciences: 3 units in at least two different departments

**Cultures Requirement**

As part of the general education requirement, students are required to take at least one course that focuses on the cultural traditions that help make up the complex and many-sided nature of the United States as well as two courses focusing on the cultural complexities of other countries. Students will benefit not only by locating the cultural patterns of the U.S. within a global context, but also by locating themselves and their particular cultural traditions within the kaleidoscope of cultures in this country.

**Requirements in Department of Program Major, Minor, or Concentration**

A Kalamazoo College education is a process of guided exploration which, in turn, serves as the basis for further exploration of life in a pluralistic world. Similarly, in the structure of the K-Plan, those elements comprising “Foundations” provide the basis for “Explorations,” which acquaints students
with a variety of ideas, experience, epistemological tools, and perspectives. The educational goal is to encourage wider vision and more complex understanding. This emphasis, central to the College’s tradition of international education and represented by the opportunity for international study, is reinforced on campus by the Cultures requirement, which asks students to study courses that will ground them in the cultural complexity of the United States and the world beyond.

Choosing courses or ways of participating in campus and community life can shape students’ undergraduate education according to interests, abilities, and professional goals. Requirements for the major aim for depth and the area of study requirements aim for breadth, providing a fine balance in intellectual development. Through local community involvement, and later through career internships and study abroad, students learn to enter each new social group—in volunteer or service capacities, or in a work or academic setting—with a combination of heightened personal independence and adaptive learning strategies. Whether involved in intercultural service learning, a career internship, or an extended international stay, students use their training to learn from and shape a vital role in each new environment.

Connections

Requirements
1. Liberal Arts Colloquium Credit
2. Senior Individualized Project
3. The Kalamazoo Portfolio

“Explorations” of the K-Plan encourage students to move simultaneously inward, to a deepening comprehension of themselves and outward, to an engagement with traditions and lived experiences other than their own. “Connections” continues this process, providing occasions for the student to bring together the building blocks of the K-Plan: skills acquisition and practice, explorations in the major and related fields and experiential work and service. Through the Liberal Arts Colloquium, students attend educational and cultural events that enhance and supplement their broad-based arts tradition of learning. In senior seminars and senior individualized projects, students gain a perspective on four years of work within a field of study and often a test of theoretical principles in practical internships and independent research. Through the Kalamazoo Portfolio, students draw together their wide-ranging experiences in a personalized record of reflection and accomplishment.

The Kalamazoo College Degree
Kalamazoo College offers the Bachelor of Arts degree. Each student is ultimately responsible for understanding the College’s degree requirements, following academic policies and procedures, and arranging their course of study accordingly.
Use of the Kalamazoo College Academic Catalogue to Determine Degree Requirements

Though graduation requirements may change while a student is enrolled, it is expected that degree candidates will meet the requirements outlined in the catalogue that is in effect at the time of the first registration after formal admission. This policy will not apply to students who interrupt their course of study for more than two quarters. These students will be required to follow the degree requirements as stated in the College catalogue at the time of readmission.

Requirements for Graduation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># Units</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar (WRIT 130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Satisfies writing proficiency only. Does not satisfy Area of Study, Cultures, major, minor, or concentration requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Does not satisfy Area of Study requirements in math/science/computer science, but may be used to satisfy a major, minor, or concentration requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency at the Intermediate Level (201)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May also satisfy Area of Study, major, minor, or concentration requirements. Transfer courses may not satisfy this requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 1 unit of U.S. culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 2 units of cultures in countries from two different regions: Africa, Asia, Europe, Latin America, Middle East, or one comparative; one unit from study abroad may be used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>It is strongly recommended that students take at least one course related to the geographic area of their study abroad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Physical Education (5 activities)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area of Study

Courses taken in the Area of Study may also satisfy Cultures, major, minor, or concentration requirements. Study abroad credits may be used to satisfy Area of Study requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># Units</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Literature, Fine Arts, and Creative Expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 1 unit minimum of literature specified in the English Department; in any foreign language Department; or from the following classes: CLAS 210, CLAS 220, CLAS 230, CLAS 240, CLAS 255, CLAS 270, CHIN 235, GERM 135, JAPN 235, or PHIL 213.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• 1 unit minimum of creative expression
• 1 unit in an elective chosen from literature, fine arts (art, music, theatre), or creative expression

2 Units  Natural Science, Mathematics, and Computer Science
Includes courses from BIOL, CHEM, CPSC, MATH, and PHYS.
Excludes BIOL 200, MATH 200, MATH 111, MATH 105.
• 1 unit minimum of natural science (courses from BIOL, CHEM, and PHYS except those listed above)

2 Units  Philosophy and Religion
Can take one unit from each department or both units from the same department.

3 Units  Social Science
Includes units from at least two of the following departments:
ANTH, ECON, EDUC, HIST, POLS, PSYC, SOAN, and SOCY.
Excludes ECON 210, EDUC 370, EDUC 594, EDUC 490, and ENVS 490.

8-12 Units  Major
— Comprehensive Examination in the Major Department

1 Unit  Liberal Arts Colloquium Credit (25 approved activities)

1-2 Units  Senior Individualized Project
1 unit minimum
— Portfolio

38 Units  Minimum Required for Graduation
24 units must be at C- or better
2.00 cumulative GPA

Residency Requirement
Each student (transfer and first-year student) must be enrolled for a minimum of six full-time quarters on the Kalamazoo College campus, the last three of which must be in the senior year. A minimum of 18 units, exclusive of the Liberal Arts Colloquium Credit (LACC) and Physical Education (PE) activity unit, must be earned on campus.

1. Study abroad programs, GLCA programs, and other approved off-campus programs are not included in the required six quarters on campus.

2. Students participating in the 3-2 engineering program or early professional school admission are exempt from the requirement to spend their senior year on campus, but they must complete the residency requirement of six full-time quarters on campus.

3. Students completing secondary teaching certification are exempt from one of the required senior quarters if they are student teaching during their senior year. These students, however, must still meet the requirement of six full-time quarters on campus.
Writing Proficiency Requirement

All degree-seeking students must complete a First-Year Seminar (WRIT 130) during the fall quarter of the first year in residence. The writing proficiency requirement must be satisfied before the start of the sophomore year. Transfer students may satisfy this requirement by the transfer of an English composition course taken prior to admission, by taking a First-Year Seminar (if they are transferring less than nine units and have no English composition), or by taking an approved substitute course.

Visiting international students, foreign nationals, or U.S. citizens who have spent significant time abroad may enroll in the International Student Seminar with the approval of the Director of the First-Year Experience and the instructor. These students may be asked to take a placement exam or produce a writing sample before enrollment is finalized.

If students do not pass a seminar (WRIT 130), they must substitute another writing-intensive course at the College with approval of the Director of the First-Year Experience and the Registrar; or students may take a preapproved course at another institution during the first-year summer.

Physical Education Activity Unit

All students, including transfer students, must successfully complete five PE activities for which they will be awarded a total of one unit. PE activities will be graded CR/NC. Only one unit of PE may be counted toward graduation. The physical education unit will be awarded after the quarter of completion of five activities and will be reflected at the foot of the transcript. Only two activities in any one area may be counted for completion of this requirement. (PED 101, which counts as two activities, may not be repeated.) Intercollegiate sports may be counted as many times as they are successfully completed.

Liberal Arts Colloquium Credit (LACC)

The College Forum provides a special dimension to the total liberal arts experience at Kalamazoo College. LACC lectures, performances, concerts, and panels focus on the general education of students. Participation in at least 25 Forum/LACC events is a graduation requirement. Transfer students may have the number of LACC requirements prorated at the time of admission. The LACC will be awarded after the quarter of completion and will be reflected at the foot of the transcript.

Area of Study

Taken together, the social sciences, natural sciences, mathematics and computer science, religion and philosophy, literature, fine arts, and creative expression represent the development and shape of academic knowledge. In these courses, students are introduced to different areas of focus and academic inquiry, acquiring the tools to locate themselves in their environments and histories as well as the means to understand and manage the methodologies that shape objects of study in these disciplines. The general education requirement ensures that students take courses not only in a major field, but within a broad range of study that will introduce them to various modes and domains of inquiry.
Cultures

Three units, which may be met by Area of Study courses or courses in the major or minor, must be selected from the approved list of cultures courses. Only one course taken on study abroad may be used to satisfy this requirement. Two of these units involve study in the cultural complexity of two of the following regions: Asia, Middle East, Africa, Latin America, Europe (it is strongly recommended that students take at least one course related to the geographic area of their international study). One unit involves study in the cultural complexity of the United States. Transfer credit may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

Declaration of Major

All students must declare and pursue a major program of study to meet degree requirements. A major consists of a minimum of eight units plus cognates, all of which must be earned at a grade of C- or better. Students are asked to declare a major during the winter of their sophomore year. The major program of study may be changed thereafter by filing a Change of Major form in the Registrar's office. If a double major is chosen, students must meet the requirements of both programs, including comprehensive examinations.

A major may include a maximum of two departmentally approved units from study abroad (IAS allows only one).

- Students may not use a single course to meet the requirements of both a major and a minor.
- All required courses and cognates must be at C- or better.
- Students must file a Declaration of Major form with the Office of the Registrar before sophomore spring quarter registration.

Comprehensive Examination

The purpose of the comprehensive examination is to test students' knowledge of the material, skills, and methods made familiar in courses completed in the major field. The examinations are graded "pass with distinction," "pass," or "fail," and they may take the form of a written departmental examination, an oral examination, a performance in the field, or any combination of these. The comprehensive examination must be repeated if a grade of "fail" is received. The comprehensive examination is only recorded on the academic transcript if passed with distinction.

Declaration of Minor

A minor consists of a minimum of six units within one department, all of which must be earned at a grade of C- or better. A minor is not required for graduation, but may be used by the student to strengthen a knowledge base different from or complementary to the required major program. Courses taken in a minor program may not also count toward a major. A minor is normally declared in the sophomore winter and may be changed thereafter by filing a Change of Minor form in the Registrar's office.

Declaration of Concentration

A concentration consists of a minimum of six interdisciplinary units, all of which must be earned at a grade C- or better. A concentration is not
required for graduation, but may be used by the student to strengthen a knowledge base different from or complementary to the required major program. A course used for a concentration may also count for a major or a minor. A concentration is normally declared in the sophomore winter and may be changed thereafter by filing a Change of Concentration form in the Registrar’s office.

**Senior Individualized Project**

The senior individualized project (SIP) is a graduation requirement for all students at Kalamazoo College. The SIP requirement is usually completed in the major department; however, a SIP may be completed in any department of the College, with the approval of that department. A two-unit SIP may be split between two departments.

The SIP graduation requirement is one unit; however, a student may undertake a two-unit SIP with permission of the SIP department. A three-unit SIP is applicable to student teaching only.

A SIP is expected to take one of the following forms:
- Creative work
- Laboratory or field research
- Internship
- Thesis
- Course work
- Student teaching

The approved SIP structures are:
- Summer SIP = 1 unit (registered in the subsequent Fall)
- Summer plus fall SIP = 2 units (registered in the subsequent Fall)
- Fall only SIP = 1 or 2 units
- Winter only SIP = 1 or 2 units
- Fall plus winter SIP = 2 units (1 unit registered in each quarter)
- Student-teaching SIP = 3 units—fall, winter, or spring
- There are no Spring SIPs allowed except Student Teaching

**SIP Policies and Procedures**

The senior individualized project will be considered as part of a student’s full-time load in the fall or winter quarters. No student may register for a spring SIP, except for student teachers. The amount of SIP credit (one or two units) is determined by the SIP department at the beginning of the project. Students will register for a SIP at registration with their other courses. The SIP contract should be turned in to the SIP department. The Registrar will no longer keep track of SIP contracts. A SIP may not be retroactively dropped or added. The SIP registration, drop/add, withdrawal, incomplete, and grading policies follow the academic regulations for all other courses.

The SIP will receive a grade of “honors” (H), “pass” (CR), or “fail” (NC). The SIP grade is not included in the cumulative GPA calculation; however, it is recorded on the official academic transcript along with the complete title of the project. If a student fails a SIP, the requirement must be repeated. The deadline for submission of the completed SIP is the first day of the quarter.
following the SIP enrollment. If a SIP is not received by this date, a grade of "fail" (NC) will be issued. All SIP grades from the faculty are due to the Registrar by the end of the sixth week of the quarter.

The College reserves the right to place any or all senior individualized projects on file in the Upjohn Library.

Kalamazoo Portfolio

The Kalamazoo Portfolio is a graduation requirement. Assisted by advisers, as well as career development counselors, employment supervisors, internship supervisors, coaches, faculty, staff, and student mentors, students will select and compose materials for the portfolio beginning in the first year. These materials may emerge from academic course work, LACC events, workshops, student activities and organizations, volunteer work, internships, employment, and study/travel abroad. Each will be accompanied by statements of reflection that describe connections among the components of education, clarify educational and career goals, and articulate emerging values. From the portfolio, a student may assemble distinctive documentation necessary for internship applications, job interviews, graduate school applications, and other purposes.

Diploma Granting Dates

Kalamazoo College grants degrees in June and December of each year.

Commencement

Commencement ceremonies are held each year in June. Members of the senior class are expected to attend both Baccalaureate and Commencement. Students who have earned 27 units (exclusive of LACC and PE) upon completion of work for the winter quarter, or 30 units (exclusive of LACC and PE) by the time of Commencement, are eligible to march in the commencement ceremony. An actual diploma, reflecting the appropriate June or December degree date, will be released once all graduation requirements have been met.

Academic Policies and Procedures

It is the student’s responsibility to be familiar with all policies and procedures of the College. It is ultimately the student’s responsibility to meet all graduation requirements.

Credit

The Kalamazoo College credit is referred to as a unit. Each unit is equivalent to 5 quarter hours or 3.33 semester hours.

Credit Load

Kalamazoo College is on the quarter system. Each quarter is composed of ten weeks of class plus an examination week, for a total of 11 weeks. Students normally carry a full-time course load of three units per quarter. This credit load enables a student to complete all graduation requirements within 12 quarters.
Attendance

Attendance is the responsibility of the student and is regulated within each course. Faculty members may report to the Registrar those students whose absences may be impairing their performances.

Examinations

Examinations are held at the end of each quarter for most courses. Students and faculty are required to follow the exam schedule as set by the Registrar. However, if a student has three final exams scheduled for the same calendar day, one of these exams may be changed by making arrangements with the instructor.

Registration

Students are expected to register during the designated preregistration periods for their next quarter on campus. Prior to registration, students are required to acquaint themselves with the class schedule, academic policies, procedures, and regulations in this catalogue and the student handbook as well as consult with their adviser and other faculty regarding course selection options. The Registrar's office reserves the right to move students from one section of a course to another to both balance the sections (requested by the department) and to accommodate the schedules of all students registered for a particular course.

Registration and validation are not complete until fees are paid or arrangements for payment have been made with the business office. The College reserves the right to withdraw a student for failure to meet the designated deadlines of registration and validation.

Registration may be denied a student for failure to adhere to health center regulations, lack of tuition payment validation, or disciplinary action.

Drop/Add

Students may drop/add courses, without penalty, through the end of the first week of a quarter. Any changes made to a student's class schedule must be on file in the Registrar's office by the end of the first week.

Students are responsible for accurate registration and are held accountable for courses that appear on the final registration. All academic courses, 200-level partial credit classes, and PE activities must be added or dropped within the official time limit or they will be subject to failing grades; or students may exercise their option to withdraw.

Students will be held accountable for classes remaining on their class schedules at the end of a quarter and will be graded accordingly. Students will not receive a grade for courses not appearing on their class schedule.

Underload

Students may choose to underload (carry two units) in a given quarter in consultation with their adviser, the Office of Financial Aid, and the Registrar. Students who are underloading are not considered full-time and are, therefore, ineligible for Dean’s List consideration and may be ineligible for certain forms of financial aid, insurance coverage, and participation in intercollegiate athletics. Students should also consider the ramifications underloading may have on timely completion of graduation requirements.
Overload

Overload and transfer credit policies apply to first-time and transfer students entering Kalamazoo College with fewer than 18 transfer units. Once students have begun their studies at Kalamazoo College, they may attempt four overloads, or complete four transfer units, or combine overload and transfer credits up to a maximum of four units. To overload, students must meet the following GPA minimums:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>GPA Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First-Year</td>
<td>May not overload (Appeals will not be considered.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>Cumulative GPA of 3.50 at the time of the request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>Cumulative GPA of 3.25 at the time of the request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>No minimum GPA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transfer students entering Kalamazoo College with the maximum of 18 units may overload up to four units, in accordance with the GPA guidelines, but may not transfer in any additional course work.

Credit/No Credit Option for Seniors

During the senior year, a student may elect to complete one on-campus course as credit/no credit (CR/NC) if the following conditions are met:

- the course must be outside the major, minor, concentration, or cognate of the major or minor;
- the individual instructor must approve the CR/NC option; and
- the appropriate forms must be on file in the Registrar’s office by Friday of first week.

The CR/NC option is irrevocable after Friday of first week.

Audit

Students may audit a course with permission of the instructor. There is no official registration or notation on the transcript. There is no audit fee for registered Kalamazoo College students. There is a minimal audit fee for nonregistered Kalamazoo College students and all non-Kalamazoo students.

Course Withdrawal

Students may initiate a total of four course withdrawals during the completion of their degree. A student may exercise more than one course withdrawal per academic year; however, no student may withdraw from more than one course during a given quarter. If a student feels withdrawal from more than one course is necessary, or if a student is advised to withdraw from more than one course due to a health or family emergency situation, the student will be withdrawn from the quarter and from the College. Students will be required to go through the formal readmission process to resume their study. If a student is advised to withdraw from one or more courses for health reasons, this withdrawal will not be counted against the four allowable.

Students may withdraw from a course from the second week through the eighth week of a quarter. After eighth week, a student may not withdraw from a course. (They may exercise the option to fully withdraw from the College.) Withdrawals exercised between second and eighth week will receive a grade of W or WF. The grade will be issued by the instructor based
on the earned grade at the time of the withdrawal request. Students will be required to obtain signatures from the instructor, their adviser, and the Registrar. Students should be aware that course withdrawal may affect a student's financial aid eligibility and grace period, medical insurance coverage, athletic eligibility, study abroad eligibility, sequencing of classes, and timely completion of degree requirements.

Withdrawal from the College

If a student chooses to withdraw from the College, we recommend the student start the withdrawal process with either the Registrar or Dean of Students. In either case, the student will be asked to complete a withdrawal application to collect pertinent information. The student will also receive useful information about separating from the College and will be advised to meet with a staff person from the Financial Aid Office if he/she received federal financial aid while enrolled at the College. See the College's refund policy in the “Expenses” section of this catalog for complete details on refunds and return of financial aid funds. A grade of W will be issued for all registered course work.

If a student fails to return to campus for a planned on-campus quarter, the College reserves the right to withdraw the student. Students who elect to take one or more quarters off (with the exception of approved career development, study abroad, or GLCA programs) will be withdrawn from the College.

Readmission

If a student withdraws or is withdrawn from the College, application for readmission will be required. Students must file an application with the Registrar.

If a student withdrew from the College while on academic probation or was dismissed or withdrawn for academic, disciplinary, financial, or health-related reasons, the application will be forwarded to the Committee on Academic Standards for review. Students must indicate in writing how the problem that led to probation, withdrawal, or dismissal has been resolved or addressed. If the withdrawal or dismissal was for academic reasons, students must provide evidence of successful completion of academic work at another institution.

Students applying for readmission are encouraged to do so before their anticipated quarter of return in order to allow time for any registration, housing, or financial aid processes. Students who interrupt their course of study for more than two quarters will be required to follow the degree requirements as stated in the Academic Catalogue at the time of readmission.

Records

Student Information and Records

The official educational record of students is the file maintained in the Registrar's office. This file contains all official enrollment and academic information. It is the responsibility of students to have all pertinent information regarding declarations, changes, waivers, exemptions, scores, and transcripts on file in the Registrar's office.
The College subscribes fully to the guidelines set forth in the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974, Section 438 of the General Education Provision Act. It provides students who have matriculated access to records directly related to them and protects the information contained within those files from unauthorized persons.

Information about students contained in educational records must be made accessible to them, to persons authorized by students, and to Kalamazoo College faculty and staff who have legitimate educational interests. Information must also be furnished to comply with a judicial order or subpoena.

The College shall disclose to the victim of an alleged crime of violence the penalty imposed in a judicial hearing concerning that allegation.

Releasing Confidential Information

Releasing confidential information (includes units attempted, units earned, grades, GPA, address, phone number, and class schedule) to anyone other than students or College personnel with a legitimate need to know will require written authorization from the students.

1. Students must sign a request to be kept on file in the office to which the request has been made.
2. Each release will require a new written authorization.
3. The College reserves the right to withhold a request if there is an outstanding financial debt to the College or an unresolved disciplinary action.

Transcripts

Transcripts must be requested in writing by students. An official transcript bearing the seal of Kalamazoo College can be mailed to other educational institutions, certifying agencies, or employers; an unofficial transcript without the seal may be issued directly to the student and will be stamped “Issued to Student.” The charge for each official transcript is $3.00. Currently enrolled students may obtain an unofficial transcript free-of-charge at any time. Nenrolled students will be charged $1.00 for each unofficial transcript. The College will not release an official transcript unless it has been paid for and satisfactory arrangements have been made with the business office for payment of any outstanding College bills or fines. Transcript requests may be made by fax, (616) 337-5746, but the College will not send a transcript by fax. Transcripts can be processed by overnight express mail at the students’ expense. The Registrar’s office requires a minimum of two to three business days to process a transcript request.

Directory Information

Directory information may be provided to anyone who inquires without the prior consent of students unless they have submitted a written request to withhold such information. Directory information includes the following:

- campus phone number from the directory
- dates of attendance
- campus box number from the directory
- degree(s) awarded
- classification of any student
• leadership positions within the College
• date (but not year) of birth
• place of birth
• sports statistics
• major field of study
• awards received

NOTE: Address/telephone information (such as the faculty, staff, and student directory) is not provided by the College to external agencies or individuals. This information is intended only for use by members of the immediate College community.

Withholding Directory Information

1. Students must file a written request to withhold directory information with the Dean of Students.
2. The phone number and address will be removed from the quarter phone list and the student/faculty directory, if they have not yet been printed.
3. The Dean of Students will provide written notification of this request to all appropriate parties within the institution.

Students should realize that withholding this information may complicate enrollment verification to future employers or graduate schools and dissemination of information from within the College.

Grading Practices

Grades

The grade point system at Kalamazoo College is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+, A, A-</td>
<td>4 quality points (excellent)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+, B, B-</td>
<td>3 quality points (above average)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+, C, C-</td>
<td>2 quality points (average)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+, D, D-</td>
<td>1 quality point (below average)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0 quality points (failure)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CR (credit) and NC (no credit), H (honors), IP (in progress), W (withdraw), and WF (withdraw failure) do not affect the grade point average (GPA). IP is used to indicate the status of a course that continues over more than one quarter. Pluses and minuses appear on transcripts but are not used to calculate the Kalamazoo College GPA.

Incomplete Grades

An I (incomplete) is recorded when work is of acceptable quality but has not been finished because of illness or other extraordinary circumstances. An I automatically becomes an F (or NC) if the work has not been completed by the end of the sixth week of the next quarter, whether the student is on or off campus, has left the College, or has graduated.

Repeated Courses

A grade of D, F, W, WF, or NC may be repeated. Both attempts will appear on students' transcripts, but only the second attempt will be used to
Kalamazoo College Placement Examinations

Foreign Language Placement

Students who have previously studied a foreign language must take the Kalamazoo College placement test. Placement in foreign language courses depends on the score earned on the Kalamazoo College placement test or the College Board Advanced Placement Examination. Students who have completed three or more years of foreign language in high school are ineligible to receive credit for the same language at the 101 level and must begin at the 102, or higher, level of study. Academic credit is not granted for foreign language placement.

Mathematics Placement

Placement in mathematics courses depends on the score earned on the Kalamazoo College placement test or the College Board Advanced Placement Examination. Students planning to enter the fields of science, math, and/or computer science should take a math placement examination upon arrival at the College. This is critical for proper placement in the math sequence. Academic credit is not granted for math placement.

Transfer Credits

New Transfer Students

For students whose first full-time enrollment was not at Kalamazoo College, determination of transfer credit will be made at the time of enrollment. All credit is awarded by the Registrar in consultation with the departmental faculty. Kalamazoo College accepts a maximum of 18 units in transfer credit. Students transferring the maximum of 18 units at the time of enrollment at Kalamazoo College may not transfer additional units. All transfer credits must be earned from a regionally accredited institution with a grade of C or above (C- is not acceptable). Transfer units to the College come in as credit only. The GPA is not carried over from the transfer institution to Kalamazoo College.

Transfer students are responsible for meeting the residency requirement: a minimum of six full-time quarters, the last three of which must be in the senior year. Students transferring the maximum number of 18 units must earn a minimum of 18 academic units, in addition to the LACC and PE activity units, at Kalamazoo College. If a student must register for 9 or fewer quarters to complete the degree, the LACC requirement will be prorated.

Transfer units may be used to satisfy Area of Study, language, and quantitative reasoning requirements and, at the discretion of the departmental faculty, may be used toward majors, minors, and concentrations. Transfer units may not be used to satisfy the cultures requirement.

All work to be considered for transfer credit must be submitted on an official transcript sent directly from the transfer institution to Kalamazoo College within the first quarter of enrollment. The College reserves the right to deny transfer credit not reported within the first quarter of enrollment.
Continuing Students

Students who first enrolled at Kalamazoo College are limited to a maximum of four transfer and overload units during enrollment and degree completion. (AP, IB, and dual enrollment credits brought into Kalamazoo College at the time of enrollment are not included in this restriction.) Transfer credits must be preapproved and earned from a regionally accredited institution with a grade of C or better (C- is not acceptable). After students have reached junior standing at Kalamazoo College, only junior- and senior-level courses (usually numbered 300 and above) from four-year institutions will be considered for transfer credit. The College reserves the right to deny credit that has not been preapproved. A student may not repeat a course either at Kalamazoo College or at another institution to replace a D or F once they have taken a higher level course.

Academic Progress

Classification

Classification is determined by the number of academic units (LACC and PE not included) accumulated. The class in which students are listed is generally determined as follows:

- First-Year 0-7 units*
- Sophomore 8-16 units
- Junior 17-26 units
- Senior 27 units and above

* First-year students who bring in AP, IB, or dual enrollment credits are reclassified, as appropriate, at the end of the first year.

Students are classified once a year at the completion of the Spring quarter. However, transfer students may be reclassified at any time based on the units earned.

Classification is regulated not only by the number of units earned, but also by the expected year of graduation. Changes may be made only by the Registrar in consultation with the Committee on Academic Standards.

Good Standing

Students who maintain two-thirds of all grades at the level of C- or better are considered to be in good standing at Kalamazoo College.

Students should be aware that maintaining good academic standing does not ensure continued financial aid eligibility. Grades of NC, W, or WF may also affect an award. Please refer to the “Financial Assistance” section of this catalogue for further information.

Graduation Standard

All students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.00 to be eligible to receive a Kalamazoo College degree.

Early Alert

Kalamazoo College maintains a system of “Early Alert” for students who we feel may be placing themselves in academic jeopardy. This process has been developed within the parameters of confidentiality and personal
integrity of each student and College personnel involved. Each quarter instructors and advisers are asked to inform the Registrar of students who may be causing concern exhibited by, but not limited to, one of the following: poor attendance, missed assignments or tests, lack of participation in class, failing tests, showing signs of emotional or physical distress, or previous placement on academic probation. These “alerts” are, in turn, reviewed weekly from the second through the seventh week of each quarter by a small group of student development and academic administrators. This group works closely with the academic adviser, instructor and, where necessary, the student to help move that student in a positive direction. They also make referrals as warranted and generally encourage the student to begin developing strategies that will promote a positive academic experience.

Academic Warning
The Committee on Academic Standards meets at the end of each quarter to review the grades of all students. If it appears that a student is having a difficult time as indicated by more than one withdrawn course over a two-quarter period or falling grades as compared to previous work, a “warning” letter is issued by the Registrar. This warning is a mechanism used to let students know that they should seek out their advisers to develop strategies for improvement. If students fail to act upon this warning, they may find themselves placed on academic probation.

Academic Probation
The Committee on Academic Standards will place students on academic probation whenever they have accumulated more than one-third of their total units below a C-, or the cumulative GPA falls below 2.00. Placing a student on academic probation is an indication that immediate action needs to be taken on the part of the student to improve academic performance. Students are advised to meet with their academic adviser within the first two weeks of the subsequent quarter and perhaps weekly thereafter in order to develop strategies for success. It is the student’s responsibility to seek this assistance and ensure progress toward degree completion. In addition to meeting with their advisers, students are encouraged to seek assistance through our support services in the Academic Resource Center; subject tutoring through supplemental instruction, individual departments; career counseling and testing through the Career Development Center; and personal counseling through the Office of Student Development. Failure to meet these responsibilities may result in continued or final probation or dismissal from the College.

Continued Academic Probation
Placing students on “continued academic probation” indicates that adequate progress toward a degree continues to be in jeopardy. Unless improvement is made, students may be placed on final probation and subsequently may be subject to dismissal from the College. Students placed on continued academic probation are advised to meet with their advisers during the subsequent quarter. Failure to be removed from probation may result in final probation or dismissal from Kalamazoo College.
Final Academic Probation—C Average

Students placed on “final academic probation—C average” must be enrolled and complete three letter-graded courses in the next quarter of residence and earn a minimum GPA of 2.0 for the quarter. Failure to meet this requirement will result in dismissal from the College.

Final Academic Probation—Three Cs

Students placed on “final academic probation—three Cs” must be enrolled and complete three letter-graded courses in the next quarter of residence and earn a minimum grade of C- in each of the three courses for the quarter. Failure to meet this requirement will result in dismissal from Kalamazoo College.

Petitions

Academic policies and procedures are established by the faculty to ensure the integrity of the academic program at Kalamazoo College. The Committee on Academic Standards is charged by the faculty to take action on petitions made by students for adjustments to academic rules and policies.

A petition must be made in writing and submitted to the Registrar to be forwarded to the Committee on Academic Standards.

Veteran’s Administration

The Veteran’s Administration (VA) requires that all recipients of veteran educational benefits maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 to remain eligible. A veteran who allows the cumulative GPA to fall below 2.0 will be placed on probation. A veteran will be allowed two quarters to bring the cumulative GPA to the level of 2.0. If the veteran fails to do so, the VA will be notified of unsatisfactory progress and enrollment will not be certified to the VA. Certification may resume once the cumulative GPA has reached 2.0. The Veteran’s Administration may rescind benefits if a veteran does not present a GPA of 2.0 at the time of graduation.

Honors

Dean’s List

Students who earn a GPA of 3.5 or better for a full-time credit load of three letter-graded units within a given quarter will be placed on the Dean’s List. Students will not be considered for the Dean’s List during a quarter in which an I, W, or CR/NC is received. Dean’s list honors are not recorded on the academic transcript.

Commendation

Students who earn a GPA of 4.0 for a full-time credit load of three letter-graded units within a given quarter will be sent a letter of commendation from the faculty. Students will not be considered for commendation during a quarter in which an I, W, or CR/NC is received. Faculty commendation honors are not recorded on the academic transcript.
Honors and High Honors

Honors and high honors are awarded each year for the previous year's achievements. To be eligible for honors/high honors, students must have completed at least one full term (three letter-graded units on campus) during an academic year and may not have failed, withdrawn from, or had an IP (in progress) grade in any course during that year, either on or off campus. Honors = 3.50 to 3.74 GPA; high honors = 3.75 and above. This recognition is posted on students' transcripts for each year of eligibility, and students are recognized at the fall Honors Day Convocation.

Graduation Honors (Latin Honors)

The Bachelor of Arts degree is awarded cum laude if students maintain a cumulative grade point average of 3.50 to 3.74; magna cum laude with an average of 3.75 to 3.99; and summa cum laude with an average of 4.0. Transfer students must earn a minimum of 15 letter-graded academic units at Kalamazoo College to be considered for academic honors at the time of graduation. This honor is announced at Commencement and recorded on the academic transcript.

Honors in the Major

Honors in the major may be awarded at the discretion of departmental faculty at the time of graduation. Usually, departments consider the grade point average in the major, the results of the comprehensive examination, and the senior individualized project in recommending students for honors. Departments may set additional requirements. This honor is announced at Commencement and recorded on the academic transcript.
Divisions and Departments

Fine Arts Division
Art
Music
Theatre Arts

Foreign Languages Division
Chinese Language and Literature
Classical Studies
French Language and Literature
German Language and Literature
Japanese Language and Literature
Spanish Language and Literature

Humanities Division
English
Philosophy
Religion

Natural Sciences and Mathematics Division
Biology
Chemistry
Mathematics and Computer Science
Physics

Physical Education Division
Physical Education

Social Sciences Division
Economics and Business
Education
History
Political Science
Psychology
Sociology and Anthropology
Majors and Minors

**Majors**
- Anthropology
- Art
- Art and Art History
- Art History
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Classical Studies
- Computer Science
- Economics and Business
- English
- French Language and Literature
- German Language and Literature
- Health Sciences
- History
- Human Development and Social Relations
- Interdepartmental Major
- International and Area Studies
- Mathematics
- Music
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Religion
- Sociology
- Sociology and Anthropology
- Spanish Language and Literature
- Theatre Arts

**Latin American Studies**
- Western European Studies
- Public Policy and Urban Affairs
- Women's Studies

**Minors**
- Anthropology
- Art
- Art History
- Biology
- Business
- Chinese
- Classical Studies
  - Ancient Greek
  - Latin
- Computer Science
- Economics
- English
- French
- German
- History
- International Commerce
- Japanese
- Mathematics
- Music
- Philosophy
- Physical Education
- Physics
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Religion
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Theatre Arts

**Concentrations**
- African Studies
- American Studies
- Biochemistry-Molecular Biology Concentration
- Classical Studies
- Environmental Studies
- International and Area Studies
  - African Studies
  - East Asian Studies

**Special Programs**
- Center for Western European Studies
- 3-2 Engineering
- Pre-Law
- Pre-Medicine
- Secondary Education Certification

82 Kalamazoo College
Courses of Instruction

Courses are open to all students at the College subject only to the restrictions specified in the individual descriptions. A few of the more specialized courses listed are offered every other year, depending on staffing patterns. Consult the yearly and quarterly schedules for a listing of current offerings. Some courses may have prerequisites.

COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM

101-199 Introductory Level
   Classes at this level are open to students at any level, but are primarily for beginning, freshman classes.

200 Partial credit courses and workshops.

201-299 Intermediate Level
   Classes at this level could have one prerequisite or none.
   Sophomore level classes.

300-397 Intermediate Level
   Junior level classes. Students would be expected to have had one or two courses in preparation. The preparation courses would not be listed as prerequisites, but would be an expectation of knowledge or skill level.

398 Junior Level Independent Study

400-489 Advanced Level
   Senior level classes (juniors by permission). The expectation would be that students have had at least three or four courses for this level of class.

490 Senior Seminar

498 Senior Level Independent Study

594-599 SIP - Senior Individualized Project

CE/QR

All courses with CE following the course description count toward the creative expression requirement for graduation. A QR designation following the description indicates a course that counts toward the quantitative reasoning requirement for graduation.

AFRICAN STUDIES

MS. KANNAN (DIRECTOR)

The concentration in African studies offers students the opportunity to study Africa, its people, and its societies from a perspective that provides a holistic understanding of the continent. In order to provide concentrators with an in-depth understanding of African peoples and cultures, histories, and the
political, economic, and ecological environments, the program draws upon the social sciences, natural sciences, and humanities.

In addition, students will develop a heightened awareness of the long-term and complex relationship between Africa and the West. A core curriculum of courses, coupled with study abroad opportunities and an ongoing series of campus events including speakers, special programs, and visiting scholars, will provide students with a foundation for future work and/or study in African studies and related fields.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONCENTRATION IN AFRICAN STUDIES**

**Number of Units**

Six units are required.

**Required Courses**

AFST 104 Introduction to African Studies
AFST 490 Seminar in African Development and Underdevelopment

A minimum of two core courses chosen from the following:

AFST 300 Environment and Sustainable Development in Africa
ANTH 290 Peoples and Cultures of Africa
BIOL 108 Ecology of Africa
ENGL 190 African Literature
HIST 290 Civilizations of Africa
HIST 291 Contemporary Africa
POLS 240 Politics of Africa

Two additional courses chosen from, but not limited to, the following:

ECON 225 Economics of Developing Countries
ENGL 189 African-American Literature
FREN 480 Francophone Literature
MUSC 148 Music of World Cultures
POLS 215 Politics in Developing Countries
PSYC 340 Cultural Psychology
SOAN 160 Women in Cross-Cultural Perspective
SOAN 220 The Family

Any course listed as required above, not otherwise taken to satisfy a core requirement

Concentrators are encouraged to take as many core and elective courses as possible.

Courses taken abroad and at other U.S. colleges and universities, or with guest scholars on campus, may meet a concentration requirement. Students are encouraged to speak with the Director of African Studies as they develop their program.

Kalamazoo College also operates study abroad programs in Africa. These give students an intensive academic and intercultural experience in an African region. The specific African countries in which the College operates are listed in the “Center for International Programs” section of this catalogue.
AFRICAN STUDIES COURSES

AFST 104  Introduction to African Studies
This course explores and explains the various concepts, methods, and scope concerned with the study of Africa. In studying Africa, students will be exposed to the major themes and current trends in the field of African studies. The themes will be concerned with contemporary and some historical African issues germane to the development of African societies.

AFST 300  Environmental and Sustainable Development in Africa
The main thrust of this course is to examine the major ecological and environmental planning principles governing the maintenance of biological diversity, role of agriculture, conservation efforts, socioeconomic considerations, wildlife management, and urbanization in African countries. Students will be exposed to the current environmental management practices in Third World countries in order to explain the successes and failures of foreign and domestic programs.
Prerequisite: Two courses that have addressed the historical, geographical, economic, political and social issues of developing countries or instructor's permission.

AFST 490  Seminar in African Development and Underdevelopment
This course examines the enormity of the problem of natural resource management in the face of rapid development in Africa. The seminar is meant to shed light on the following development issues: the new international environmental order, nongovernmental organizations (NGOs) and the outcome of the "Earth Summit," poverty and its implications on natural resource management and urbanization, immigration's impact on natural resources, new debates on foreign assistance and international development, and urbanization and pollution.
Prerequisite: Junior or Senior Standing and AFST 104.

AMERICAN STUDIES

MR. STRAUSS (DIRECTOR)

The concentration in American studies offers an interdisciplinary approach to the study of American culture. The concentration provides an excellent background for graduate work, foreign service, law, or secondary school teaching. Students concentrating in American studies will take the two interdisciplinary courses (AMST 210, AMST 215). In addition, students will take three courses focusing on American institutions in political science, economics, or sociology and anthropology and two courses from two of the following groupings:

ENGL 145, 189, 230, 269, 270, 276
HIST 201, 202, 300, 305
MUSC 140, 165, and ARTX 224
PHIL 211, 212, RELG 115, 235, 272, 277, and PSYC 230
Finally, students are encouraged to complete an American studies SIP. It is possible, in consultation with the director, to substitute other relevant courses. In planning a concentration in American studies, students should talk with the director early in their undergraduate careers.

**AMERICAN STUDIES COURSES**

**AMST/HIST 210  Race and Ethnicity in Modern America: 1900-1940**
An exploration of diverse perspectives on race and ethnicity as articulated by artists and intellectuals from 1900 to 1940. Consideration will be given to immigrant-Americans, Black nationalism, the Ku Klux Klan, the Harlem Renaissance, and the Cotton Club. (Also listed as HIST 210.)

**AMST/HIST 215  Society and the Individual in Modern America**
Exploration of 20th-century American values and institutions, particularly as they reflect and shape the theme of individualism; special attention to movements that offer critical commentary on modern culture, including feminism, black protest, and the counterculture. (Also listed as HIST 215.)

- ARTX 224 20th-Century Art
- ENGL 145 Contemporary Fiction
- ENGL 189 African-American Literature
- ENGL 230 Studies in U.S. Ethnic Literature
- ENGL 269 New World Narratives: American Literature 1500-1790
- ENGL 270 Reform and Renaissance: U.S. Literature 1790-1860
- ENGL 275 United States Literature 1865-1930
- HIST 201 History of the United States I
- HIST 202 History of the United States II
- HIST 300 American Diplomacy Since 1898
- HIST 305 Culture and Society in Victorian America
- MUSC 140 American Music
- MUSC 165 History of Jazz
- PHIL 211 Philosophy of Law
- PHIL 212 Philosophy of Social Science
- PSYC 230 Psychology of Prejudice
- RELG 115 Christianity and Modern Cultures
- RELG 235 Native American Religions
- RELG 272 Theology of the Spiritual Life
- RELG 277 Ethics and the Common Good

**ART AND ART HISTORY**

Ms. Fischer, Mr. Koenig, Mr. Palchick (Vice President for College Advancement), Mr. Rice (Chair)

Courses in the art and art history department cultivate skills in the visual arts as well as an understanding of them as part of the liberal arts. Many art courses have no prerequisites and are open to all students. They also provide
a background for those students who plan to continue their study of art at a graduate or professional school. To supplement classroom and studio experiences, career development quarters can provide internships and other opportunities for experiential learning such as arts management, commercial arts, museums, galleries, and the lives of professional artists.

Three programs are available for those who major in a visual arts field: a major in art, a major in art history, and a combined major in art and art history. It may be possible to count an AP credit toward the major or minor; please consult with the art faculty. A student may not have more than one major within the art and art history department.

SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATIONS

The comprehensive examination for all three art majors usually takes the form of a seminar held one evening each week during spring term, in which seniors make oral presentations of their SIP projects or other advanced work in the visual arts.

CORE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL ART MAJORS

ARTX 105 Basic Drawing
ARTX 145 Introduction to History of Art II
FINA 105 Introduction to Visual Fundamentals

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN ART

Number of Units
Ten units are required (7 units in addition to the Core Courses). Although a SIP is not counted as part of the ten units, it will be encouraged for studio majors. The studio art SIP will be a gallery exhibition of a student's advanced work.

Required Courses
ARTX 150 Introduction to History of Art III or ARTX 224 20th Century Art
ARTX 203 Figure Drawing I

Electives
The remaining five units are to be selected from among studio art courses.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN ART

Number of Units
Six units are required.

Required Courses
ARTX 105 Basic Drawing or FINA 105 Introduction to Visual Fundamentals
ARTX 150 Introduction to History of Art III or ARTX 224 20th-Century Art

Electives
Four additional studio art courses
REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN ART HISTORY

Number of Units
Ten units are required (7 units in addition to the Core Courses). Two units may include the SIP, which in art history is usually a research project or museum internship. An art history course taken during study abroad may count toward the major but does not substitute for one of the required courses.

Required Courses
ARTX 140 Introduction to History of Art I
ARTX 150 Introduction to History of Art III
ARTX 205 Ancient Art or ARTX 207 Introduction to Greek and Roman Archaeology or ARTX 210 Medieval Art
ARTX 221 Renaissance Art I, ARTX 222 Renaissance Art II or ARTX 260 Baroque Art
ARTX 223 19th-Century Art or ARTX 224 20th-Century Art

Electives
Two additional art history courses

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN ART HISTORY

Number of Units
Six units are required. An art history course taken during study abroad may count as one of the required art history electives.

Required Courses
ARTX 105 Basic Drawing or FINA 105 Introduction to Visual Fundamentals
ARTX 140 Introduction to History of Art I or ARTX 205 Ancient Art or ARTX 207 Introduction to Greek and Roman Archaeology or ARTX 210 Medieval Art
ARTX 145 Introduction to History of Art II or ARTX 150 Introduction to History of Art III

Electives
Three additional art history courses

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN ART AND ART HISTORY

Number of Units
Ten units are required (7 units in addition to the Core Courses).

Required Course
ARTX 150 Introduction to History of Art III or ARTX 224 20th-Century Art

Electives
The remaining six units are to be selected from among the studio art and art history offerings in consultation with the art faculty and may include a course from study abroad and the SIP.
ART AND ART HISTORY COURSES

Fine Arts

FINA 105  Introduction to Visual Fundamentals
Exploration of line, plane, mass, volume, color, texture, and other elements of the visual experience through studio projects designed to organize these elements according to principles of balance, harmony, and emphasis. Designed for individuals with little or no art experience; useful for students considering careers in business or advertising. CE

Studio Art

ARTX 102  3-D Design
The goal of this course is to develop a visual awareness, a social consciousness, and a degree of visual literacy. This goal will be achieved through theoretical discussions and practical exercises that address different aspects of our lives: art, architecture, industry, consumerism, etc. Problem-solving activities will cover such subjects as environmental design, clothing design, industrial design, and crafts, among others. CE

ARTX 105  Basic Drawing
Study of drawing fundamentals with emphasis on line, value, and shape organization as an instrument of precision and expression. CE

ARTX 116-216-316  Photography I, II, III*
Photography taught as a creative and expressive medium of visual communication. CE

ARTX 120-220-320  Ceramics I, II, III*
Study of hand building, throwing on the wheel, glazing, kiln firing, glaze calculation, special firing techniques; individual problems in ceramics. CE

ARTX 135-235-335  Sculpture I, II, III*
Introductory studies in three-dimensional design and work in a variety of materials such as clay, plaster, wood, and stone. CE

ARTX 203-303-403  Figure Drawing I, II, III*
Drawing the human figure, its gestures and surface variations. CE
Prerequisite: ARTX 105 or permission.

ARTX 228-328-428  Painting I, II, III*
Basic pictorial development exploring color structures and modes of expression. CE
Prerequisite: ARTX 105 or FINA 105.

ARTX 233-333-433  Printmaking I, II, III*
Introduction to and development of basic techniques in intaglio and relief processes, with an option of lithography in the upper levels. CE
Prerequisite: ARTX 105 or FINA 105.

ARTX 240-340  Watercolor I, II
This survey of basic watercolor techniques will assist students in developing the necessary skills to work independently in this medium. CE

*Open studio, which can be taken at any level whenever the course is offered.
Art History

ARTX 140 Introduction to History of Art I
Architecture, sculpture, and painting from prehistory through the Middle Ages.

ARTX 145 Introduction to History of Art II
European art and architecture, 14th century through 17th century.

ARTX 150 Introduction to History of Art III
European and American art from the 18th through the 20th centuries.

ARTX 205 Ancient Art
Aegean, Greek, Etruscan, and Roman art and architecture.

ARTX 207 Introduction to Greek and Roman Archaeology
This introduction to the multidisciplinary field of classical archaeology examines the art and architecture of the Greek and Roman world from a contextual perspective.

ARTX 210 Medieval Art
Early Christian through Gothic art and architecture.

ARTX 221 Renaissance Art I
Painting, sculpture, and architecture in Italy in the 14th and 15th centuries, especially 15th-century Florence.

ARTX 222 Renaissance Art II
Painting, sculpture, and architecture in Italy in the 16th century, with an emphasis on the High Renaissance and Michelangelo.

ARTX 223 19th-Century Art
Painting and sculpture in Europe from the French Revolution to 1900, with emphasis on French art.

ARTX 224 20th-Century Art
Painting and sculpture in Europe and America from 1900 to the present.

ARTX 260 Baroque Art
Painting, sculpture, and architecture of the 17th century in Italy, Flanders, Spain, France, and the Netherlands.

Biology

MR. DEBURMAN, MR. EVANS (CHAIR), MR. LANGEON, MS. NEWTON (ASSOCIATE PROVOST), MR. OLEXIA, MS. OLEXIA (DIRECTOR OF THE HEALTH SCIENCES PROGRAM), MS. REYNOLDS, MR. SOTHERLAND

The biology program provides a broad exposure to major principles in contemporary life sciences and a depth of offerings in concentrated areas. Ranging from the classic to the modern, the program is designed to serve both those students with a professional interest in biology and those desiring an
introductory contact with the field. Careers for biology majors include a wide range of opportunities such as biochemistry, physiology, ecology, evolutionary biology, animal behavior, and biomedical fields.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN BIOLOGY

Number of Units
Eight units are required, not including BIOL 105 or 115. Students may count two units of credit for a SIP as part of the eight required units.

Required Courses
- BIOL 112 Evolution with Lab
- BIOL 124 Physiological Ecology with Lab
- One of the following organismal biology courses:
  - BIOL 134 Invertebrate Biology with Lab
  - BIOL 182 General Botany with Lab
  - BIOL 218 Vertebrate Biology with Lab
  - BIOL 296 Entomology with Lab
- BIOL 246 Cell Biology with Lab
- BIOL 490 Functioning as a Biologist
- A chemistry sequence (CHEM 110, 120, 210, 220 or 224)

Students interested in pursuing graduate or professional programs in biology are encouraged to develop some background in mathematics, physics, and computer science. They should consult with members of the department as early as possible. In addition, the department strongly urges those students who are interested in pursuing graduate study in biology or in teaching biology at the secondary school level to take BIOL 436 Genetics as part of their major’s program. Such students are also encouraged to take a wide variety of advanced electives in biology, ranging from the cellular or molecular level through the organismal level to the ecosystem or population level.

Students who plan careers in health-related fields should consult with a member of the Health Sciences Advisory Committee early in their academic planning to learn which courses are most appropriate for selected professional programs.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN BIOLOGY

Number of Units
Six units are required. All must be at C- or better.

Required Courses
- BIOL 112 Evolution with Lab
- BIOL 124 Physiological Ecology with Lab
- BIOL 246 Cell Biology with Lab
  - Prerequisite: CHEM 110, 120, and 210

Electives
Three additional biology courses, which may include BIOL 105 and 115
BIOCHEMISTRY-MOLECULAR BIOLOGY CONCENTRATION
Requirements for the concentration in Biochemistry-Molecular Biology:
BIOL 246, BIOL 466, BIOL/CHM 352, CHEM 110, CHEM 120, CHEM 210, CHEM 220 or 224, CHEM 310, MATH 112, MATH 113, PHYS 150, PHYS 152.

BIOLOGY COURSES FOR NONMAJORS
All biology courses at the 100 level are open to nonmajors without prerequisite and may be used to fulfill a natural science/mathematics Area of Study requirement. BIOL 105 and 115 are for nonmajors and do not count toward a biology major. Either BIOL 115 or 124 is required for the concentration in environmental studies.

BIOLOGY COURSES

BIOL 105  Biology of Disease
Study of human physiology and deviations from normality caused by disease; emphasis on mechanisms of action at the cellular level.

BIOL 108  Ecology of Africa
Presentation of basic ecological principles in the context of a variety of African ecosystems. The human population will be viewed as an ecosystem component so that agricultural, population, medical, natural resource, and conservation issues will be considered along with more fundamental ecological concepts.

BIOL 112  Evolution with Lab
Introduction to principles of evolution by natural selection beginning with an investigation of genetics and the elements of inheritance, leading to studies of how phenotypes arise from genotypes, and culminating with a discussion of mechanisms of change in the biotic realm.

BIOL 115  Environmental Science
Fundamental principles of the organization and dynamics of natural systems and the effects of human activities on these systems.

BIOL 124  Physiological Ecology with Lab
Introduction to principles of organism-environment interaction, how organisms meet environmental requirements, and community and ecosystem dynamics.

BIOL 134  Invertebrate Biology with Lab
Study of diversity, phylogeny, life cycles, and adaptations of the invertebrate fauna. Particular emphasis on environmental roles, whether as parasites or components of marine ecosystems. Laboratories on comparative morphology of organisms and anatomy of major organ/systems.

BIOL 182  General Botany with Lab
Introduction to the diversity of fungi, algae, and plants; emphasis upon taxonomic differences and phylogenetic relationships; focus upon the anatomy and physiology of flowering plants.

BIOL 200  Research Apprenticeship in Biology
Apprenticeships intended to provide opportunities for biology majors to become regularly involved in ongoing research projects with faculty, either
with the same faculty member for a number of quarters or with different faculty in different quarters. A minimum of 50 hours of work is expected for each quarter. One unit toward graduation is awarded after a student has participated in five apprenticeships.

**BIOL 206  Aquatic Ecology with Lab**
Focus on freshwater habitats; biotic communities of lakes, rivers, and streams; techniques for field observation and sampling.  
*Prerequisite: BIOL 124 or permission.*

**BIOL 212  General Ecology with Lab**
Techniques in analyzing communities and ecosystems with comparisons of some distinctly different terrestrial habitats; expansion of principles studied in BIOL 124 and development of additional ones.  
*Prerequisite: BIOL 124. Recommended: BIOL 182.*

**BIOL 218  Vertebrate Biology with Lab**
Broad-based study of comparative anatomy and life histories of adult vertebrates and how these influence our understanding of vertebrate phylogeny; laboratories in comparative anatomy and diversity of vertebrates.  
*Prerequisite: BIOL 112 or permission.*

**BIOL 246  Cell Biology with Lab**
In-depth introduction to the major structural and functional properties of cells, including energetics and mechanisms of genetic control.  
*Prerequisite: CHEM 210.*

**BIOL 290  Ethology with Lab**
Study of the behavior and social organization of a variety of animal groups ranging from insects to primates; analysis of general principles of behavior modes; observation of animal behavior in the field and laboratory. (Also listed as PSYC 290.)  
*Can be used as either a natural science or social science Area of Study course.*  
*Prerequisite: BIOL 112, 124, or PSYC 101.*

**BIOL 296  Entomology with Lab**
Study of the ecology, morphology, and classification of insects; general collection required.  
*Prerequisite: BIOL 112 or 124.*

**BIOL 352  Biochemistry with Lab**
Overview of the chemical mechanisms underlying biological processes including structure and function of proteins, polysaccharides, and lipids; enzymatic catalysis and kinetics; an introduction to bioenergetics; detailed treatment of carbohydrate metabolism; survey of lipid and amino acid metabolism; and integration of metabolism. Laboratory will emphasize enzyme kinetics, protein isolation, and electrophoresis. (Also listed as CHEM 352.)  
*Prerequisite: CHEM 220 or 224. Recommended: BIOL 246.*
BIOL 362  Immunology with Lab
Analysis of the mechanisms of both the humoral and cellular immune responses in vertebrates, regulation of the components of the immune system, and some clinical implications.
Prerequisite: BIOL 246.

BIOL 380  Physiological Psychology with Lab
An exploration of the neurochemical and neurological bases of behaviors such as perception, movement, feeding, learning, and memory. (Also listed as PSYC 380.)
Prerequisite: BIOL 124 plus two additional biology courses; or PSYC 101 plus two additional psychology courses.

BIOL 400  Darwinism
Study of the origins and development of Darwinism and its effect on the ways in which we think about ourselves, our society, and the world in which we live.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.

BIOL 426  Comparative Animal Physiology with Lab
Analytical treatment of the mechanisms by which animals regulate their internal environment. Emphasis on respiratory, circulatory, and excretory systems; neuromuscular activity; endocrine and digestive systems; and thermoregulation.
Prerequisite: BIOL 124 and 246. Recommended: MATH 260 and 360.

BIOL 432  Developmental Biology with Lab
Investigations of the cellular and genetic mechanisms underlying embryonic development in a variety of model systems. Laboratories include classical manipulations of amphibian embryos, studies of morphogenesis in zebrafish, and the developmental genetics of fruit flies.
Prerequisite: BIOL 112 and 246. Recommended: BIOL 134 and/or 218.

BIOL 436  Genetics with Lab
Advanced treatment of principles and methods of genetic analysis such as genetic linkage and mapping, mutational screens, whole genome analysis (including the human genome project), and the behavior of genes in populations. Laboratories range from classical mapping in fruit flies to DNA fingerprinting.
Prerequisite: BIOL 112 and 246.

BIOL 448  Cell Physiology with Lab
Sophisticated examination of certain physiological processes at the cellular level, focusing on mechanisms of membrane transport, receptor mediated communication, and motility.
Prerequisite: BIOL 246. Recommended: BIOL 352.

BIOL 466  Molecular Biology with Lab
A detailed examination of gene structure and function with an emphasis on experimental approaches that utilize recombinant DNA technology. Laboratories include DNA purification, the polymerase chain reaction, and the production of recombinant proteins.
Prerequisite: BIOL 112 and 246.
BIOL 490  Functioning as a Biologist
Participation in a seminar involving teaching and research in the literature and consideration of current biological questions; participation for one quarter in the departmental program as a teaching assistant; preparation for SIP research through literature search and critical discussion of pertinent papers; preparation and defense of completed thesis based upon SIP research. Attendance required throughout the senior year; credit may be applied to the quarter load in any of the terms; grade recorded in the spring.
Prerequisite: Junior Spring or Senior standing.

CENTER FOR WESTERN EUROPEAN STUDIES

MR. BARCLAY (DIRECTOR), MS. K.W. SMITH (ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR)

The Center for Western European Studies seeks to coordinate and enhance the College’s many programs that are related to Western Europe. Support for the center comes from the U.S. Department of Education’s National Resource Centers Program, the primary initiative of the federal government to strengthen the study of foreign cultures. Kalamazoo College is the only liberal arts college among the approximately 100 institutions of higher education in the United States that receives support from this program, and Kalamazoo’s center is one of ten that focus on Western Europe. Activities of the center include the continuing development of new courses related to Europe in the social sciences, humanities, and foreign languages; the promotion of research and dialogue on Western Europe; the organization of annual outreach conferences; the coordination of curriculum with the College’s study abroad program; and the sponsorship of special lectures and seminars on European topics for both the College and the larger community.

CHEMISTRY

MR. BARTZ, MS. FURGE, MS. SHULMAN,
MR. SLOUGH, MR. T. SMITH (CHAIR), MS. STEVENS-TRUSS

The chemistry program stresses the art of scientific thought and the role of chemistry in society. Chemistry students benefit from a close working relationship with faculty in an atmosphere that encourages research. Majors can gain a background suitable for graduate study in chemistry, biochemistry, chemical and materials engineering, environmental sciences, pharmacology, molecular biology, medicinal chemistry, or clinical chemistry. Other professional schools open to chemistry graduates are the following: human, dental, or veterinary medicine; business administration; or patent or environmental law. Majors will also have a background appropriate for becoming a professional research or process chemist in industrial, pharmaceutical, or government laboratories; teaching high school or community college chemistry; doing environmental monitoring or remediation; working in sales or in laboratory safety; becoming
a writer on science topics, working in science libraries or other information services, doing conservation work in art museums; or performing forensic analyses for law enforcement agencies.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN CHEMISTRY**

**Number of Units**

A minimum of eight units, excluding courses designed for non-chemistry majors and not including the SIP.

**Required Courses**

- CHEM 110 Introductory Chemistry I with Lab
- CHEM 120 Introductory Chemistry II with Lab
- CHEM 210 Organic Chemistry I with Lab
- CHEM 220 Organic Chemistry II with Lab
- CHEM 240 Analytical Chemistry I with Lab
- CHEM 310 Physical Chemistry I with Lab
- Two additional units from CHEM 352, 410, 420, 430, 440, 450, 460
- MATH 112 Calculus I
- MATH 113 Calculus II (Additional work in mathematics is encouraged.)
- PHYS 150 Introductory Physics I with Lab
- PHYS 152 Introductory Physics II with Lab
- PHYS 220 Introduction to Relativity and Quantum Physics with Lab

**Electives**

CHEM 352, 410, 420, 430, 440, 450, 460

Students having a strong background in chemistry may omit one or both introductory courses (CHEM 110 or 120) although discussion with the faculty regarding prior laboratory experience may lead to advising against skipping specific classes. The department offers placement examinations for CHEM 110 and very rarely CHEM 120 for which successful performance permits exemption. Students entering Kalamazoo College with Advanced Placement examination scores of 4 or 5 are automatically exempt from CHEM 110. Those who scored 3 may place out of CHEM 110 through successful performance on the departmental placement examination. AP scores of 1 or 2 indicate that CHEM 110 is the appropriate beginning course.

Kalamazoo College appears on the American Chemical Society's list of schools that offer approved pre-professional undergraduate programs in chemistry. This program includes CHEM 110, 120, 210, 220, 240, 310, 410, 420, 430, 440, 450 and the SIP; MATH 112, 113, 214, and 240; and PHYS 150, 152, 220. This curriculum, which provides thorough preparation in chemistry, mathematics, and physics, is recommended for students contemplating graduate study in chemistry.

Written comprehensive examinations for the chemistry major are given during the fall quarter of the senior year.
CHEMISTRY COURSES

CHEM 101 Chemistry and Society
Introductory course for students who wish to explore chemistry. Topics include energy, the atmosphere, water, nuclear energy, and genetic engineering. Intended for students who are not majoring in the natural sciences or for Environmental Studies concentrators.
Prerequisite: None.

CHEM 105 The Physical Earth
Introduction to an integrated structural, geochemical, and geophysical description of the Earth: emphasis on the interaction of the planet's solar and internal heat engines considered from the perspective of plate tectonics; historical origins of the current view of the Earth's structure and dynamics; laboratory component includes a field project. Intended primarily for students who are not majoring in the natural sciences or for Environmental Studies concentrators.
Prerequisite: None.

CHEM 107 Infectious Diseases: Remedy and Resistance
General description of the biochemical basis of infectious diseases. This course explores the various means of contracting infection and the agents that cause it. It gives an understanding of the world of bacteria, viruses, parasites, and fungi and addresses natural vs. acquired immunity. An understanding of the chemical nature of antibiotics and how they work is emphasized. Intended for students who are not majoring in the natural sciences.
Prerequisite: None.

CHEM 110 Introductory Chemistry I with Lab
Fundamental principles of chemistry: chemical calculations and symbolism, atomic and molecular structure and bonding; periodic properties; properties of solids and solutions. Laboratory work includes introduction to chemical instrumentation.
Prerequisite: None.

CHEM 120 Introductory Chemistry II with Lab
Classification of chemical reactions; chemical kinetics; chemical equilibrium; energetics of reactions (thermodynamics); acid-base, solubility, and oxidation-reduction reactions; electrochemistry; descriptive chemistry of selected elements. Laboratory work includes use of chemical instrumentation.
Prerequisite: CHEM 110.

CHEM 210 Organic Chemistry I with Lab
Basic principles of structure, nomenclature, and reactivity applied to aliphatic hydrocarbons; valence bond and molecular orbital structure models; inductive, resonance, and steric effects on reactivity; stereoisomerism; laboratory emphasis on techniques used in the synthesis and purification of organic compounds.
Prerequisite: CHEM 120.

CHEM 220 Organic Chemistry II with Lab
Continuation of CHEM 210 that includes classroom and laboratory study of the structure, nomenclature, chemical properties, and spectrometric identifi-
ocation of common organic compounds; emphasis on reaction mechanisms and organic synthesis. Intended for research-oriented natural science students with career interests in chemistry, chemical engineering, or biochemistry and related fields.

Prerequisite: CHEM 210.

CHEM 224 Organic Chemistry IIA with Lab
Study of topics covered in CHEM 220 but in less detail; less emphasis on organic synthesis; laboratory focus on qualitative analysis and isolation of natural products and biomolecules. Intended primarily for Biology and Health Sciences majors who are less chemically oriented.

Prerequisite: CHEM 210.

CHEM 240 Analytical Chemistry I with Lab
Treatment of experimental data; systematic solution stoichiometry; continuation of the study of acid-base, precipitation-solubility, oxidation-reduction, and complex formation-dissociation equilibria; introduction to quantitative applications of gravimetry, titrimetry, spectrophotometry, and chromatography.

Prerequisite: CHEM 120.

CHEM 310 Physical Chemistry I with Lab
Study of chemical thermodynamics and kinetics. Intended for chemistry majors and biologists with a strong cellular or molecular orientation.

Prerequisite: CHEM 120, MATH 113, and PHYS 152 or permission.

Recommended: MATH 240 and PHYS 220.

CHEM 352 Biochemistry with Lab
An introduction to biochemical principles. Emphasis is placed on understanding the biochemical reactions in metabolic and biosynthetic pathways. The course will survey, in detail, protein structure, function, and kinetics and carbohydrate, lipid, and amino acid metabolism. Laboratory will emphasize protein isolation and characterization and enzyme kinetics. (Also listed as BIOL 352.)

Prerequisite: CHEM 220 or 224. Recommended: BIOL 246 and MATH 112.

CHEM 410 Physical Chemistry II with Lab
Further study of chemical kinetics; elementary quantum mechanics applied to simple atoms and molecules; introduction to statistical mechanics.

Prerequisite: CHEM 310 or permission. Recommended: MATH 240 and PHYS 220.

CHEM 420 Analytical Chemistry II with Lab
Study of instrumental methods of analysis including trace techniques; emphasis on spectroscopy, electrochemistry, and chromatography; introduction to statistical design of chemical measurements (chemometrics), simple electronic signal processing, and computer data acquisition. Note: This course will likely be replaced in 2000-01, but a description for the new class is not yet available.

Prerequisite: CHEM 310 or permission.

CHEM 430 Inorganic Chemistry with Lab
Exploration of the properties of the elements and their compounds (except hydrocarbons and their non-metallic derivatives); emphasis on structures,
bonding, and reactivities of main-group, transition-metal, and organometallic compounds; laboratory work emphasizing synthesis and physical characterization of inorganic compounds.

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 310 or permission.

**CHEM 440  Advanced Organic Chemistry with Lab**
Study of local and reaction stereochemistry, conformational analysis, and molecular orbital theory; preparative methods for asymmetric chemicals; applications of chiral transition metal complexes in catalyzed organic reactions; laboratory work emphasizing chromatographic techniques and 1D and 2D NMR analysis.

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 220, CHEM 310 or permission.

**CHEM 450  Molecular Structure and Reactivity**
An advanced course dealing with molecular symmetry and group theory applied to the description of molecular structure and bonding in inorganic, organic, and solid-state systems; molecular and electronic structure determination by spectroscopy, magnetism, and X-ray crystallography; examination of selected chemical reactions including electron transfer and molecular recognition processes; laboratory work emphasizing spectroscopic and magnetic characterization of and synthesis and reactivity studies on inorganic and organic systems.

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 310 or permission.

**CHEM 460  Advanced Biochemistry with Lab**
Molecular aspects of the expression and transmission of genetic information, including protein biosynthesis, processing, and targeting. Study of selected topics in biochemistry/molecular physiology through review articles and primary research literature, emphasizing experimental methods, critical analysis and interpretation of data, and integration of biochemical concepts. Laboratory will utilize an investigative approach to strategies of protein purification and characterization.

**Prerequisite:** BIOL/CHEM 352. Recommended: BIOL 246 and MATH 112.

**CHEM 490  Senior Studies**
Lectures, seminars, independent study, and/or individual conferences with faculty in preparation for the SIP.

**Prerequisite:** Senior major status and permission.

---

**CHINESE**

**MS. CHU (CHAIR)**

The program in Chinese provides students with an exposure to the language, literature, and culture of China. Six levels of Chinese language courses, with a balanced emphasis on listening, reading, writing, and speaking, set a good foundation. Students may study abroad in China or take part in other forms of advanced study to master the language used by one-quarter of the world’s population. Literature courses (in English translation) acquaint students with
the Chinese literary works and their social/political/cultural contexts, facilitate their enjoyment of literature in general, and enhance their capability to understand the meaning of Chinese literary expressions, Chinese culture, and contemporary Chinese society.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN CHINESE**

**Number of Units**
Six units are required.

**Required Courses**
- CHIN 103 Beginning Chinese III
- CHIN 201 Intermediate Chinese I
- CHIN 202 Intermediate Chinese II
- CHIN 203 Intermediate Chinese III

**Electives**
- Chinese Literature Elective (Must be taken on campus.)
- Chinese Literature or Studies Elective (May be taken during study abroad or on campus.)

**RELATED PROGRAMS**
The Chinese program is also an essential part of the East Asian studies interdisciplinary program. Students may major in international and area studies with a focus on East Asia. Interested students should consult with Ms. Chu.

**STUDY ABROAD OPPORTUNITIES**
The College has established an exchange program in Beijing in the People’s Republic of China. Students who are interested in study abroad opportunities in Beijing or any of the other approved programs in China should consult early with Ms. Chu and the Center for International Programs.

**CHINESE COURSES**

**CHIN 101  Beginning Chinese I**
An introduction to the Chinese language. Pronunciation system, basic vocabulary, fundamental grammatical structures, as well as some background of the language will be studied. The goal of this course is to set a good foundation for making Chinese a functional language for the students. Students are asked to follow three principles: (1) make Chinese a part of daily life, (2) use Chinese actively in class and outside of class, and (3) be creative in finding ideas for using the Chinese language.

**CHIN 102  Beginning Chinese II**
A continuation of Beginning Chinese I. All four skills—listening, speaking, reading, and writing—are equally emphasized. By the end of this course, students are expected to understand simple questions and answers, to be able to ask and respond to simple questions, to understand simple statements, and to be able to participate in simple conversations on a few familiar topics. Students will also be expected to read and write simple notes, meaningful
sentences, and short passages constructed with basic grammatical patterns and approximately 600 words of the commonly used characters.

Prerequisite: CHIN 101.

CHIN 103  Beginning Chinese III
A continuation of Beginning Chinese, this course further consolidates the essential skills in reading, writing, listening to, and speaking Chinese. The goals are to increase vocabulary, to form a clear understanding of the language through knowledge of the meaning of words and structures, and to advance the ability to express in the language accurately and properly on some selected topics.

Prerequisite: CHIN 101 and 102.

CHIN 201  Intermediate Chinese I
This course follows CHIN 103 Beginning Chinese III. All four skills—listening, speaking, reading, and writing—as well as some cultural background of the language will be studied.

Prerequisite: CHIN 103.

CHIN 202  Intermediate Chinese II
This course follows CHIN 201 Intermediate Chinese I and emphasizes interactive skills. More authentic materials will be used, and more topics and situations concerning contemporary Chinese society will be introduced. Class activities include visiting local Chinese communities and interviewing native speakers of Chinese language.

Prerequisite: CHIN 201.

CHIN 203  Intermediate Chinese III
The course emphasizes interactive discourse from diverse areas including history, political science, art, and literature, utilizing authentic materials such as SCOLA programs and Chinese videos, interviews with native speakers, and printed matter (newspapers, magazines, and contemporary literary works).

Prerequisite: CHIN 202.

CHIN 225  Classical Chinese Literature in Translation
A survey of the major genres and modes of a literature that represent the Chinese humanistic perspective. Humanism is the essence of Chinese culture. Moral commitment, emotional sensitivity, intellectual capacity, and philosophical enlightenment constitute the major aspects of humanity. Writers of classical Chinese literature demonstrated a strong sense of social responsibility while granting themselves unrestrained license to self-expression and critical opinions. In their works, these writers confirmed human beings' individual value and vigorously portrayed their plight and pleasure, and they illustrated a firm trust of human intelligence and glorified human effort in search for peace and tranquillity. Through studying the classical Chinese literature, one may develop a better understanding not only of an Asian culture but also of his/her own humanity. All readings are in English.

This course counts toward the literature Area of Study requirement for graduation.
CHIN 235  Modern Chinese Literature: Fiction
This course introduces selected works by some of the most sensitive intellectuals of modern China. Participants will study the writers’ moral burden to expose the prevalent spiritual corruption in the face of progress and modernization, their emotional intensity in venting indignation and frustration, as well as their faith in human dignity and wisdom. Films will be used for visual reinforcement and for comparative studies on narratives. All readings are in English.
This course counts toward the literature Area of Study requirement for graduation.

CLASSICAL STUDIES

MR. CORRIGAN (CHAIR), MS. HAECKL, MS. SOTER

The program in classics is designed to afford access to the achievement of Greek and Roman antiquity through facility in the ancient languages. The program offers instruction in Latin and classical Greek, as well as in classical literature in translation. CLAS 210, 220, 230, 240, 255, and 270 count toward the literature Area of Study requirement for graduation. Students wishing to take CLAS 230 for a social science Area of Study requirement may do so by enrolling in HIST 230; those wishing to take CLAS 255 for a religion/philosophy Area of Study requirement should enroll in RELG 255. The ancient history courses, HIST 222 and 226, are taught by classics faculty and count toward the social science Area of Study requirement. Students who have previously taken classical Greek or Latin should consult with the department chair.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN CLASSICAL STUDIES

Number of Units
Nine units are required, including four core courses, two language courses, two electives, and a senior studies course.

Required Courses
A. Four core courses
   CLAS 210 Classical Mythology
   One of the following:
   HIST 225 Greek Civilization
   HIST 226 Roman Civilization
   One of the following:
   CLAS 240 Homer and Greek Tragedy
   CLAS 270 Vergil and the Age of Augustus
   One of the following:
   ARTX 205 Ancient Art
   CLAS 220 Ancient Comedy and Satire
   CLAS/HIST 230 Sex, Gender, and Society in Classical Antiquity
   CLAS/RELG 255 The Religions of Ancient Greece and Rome
HIST 225 or HIST 226 (whichever was not previously chosen)  
PHIL 205 Ancient Philosophy  

B. Two Greek or Latin language courses above the 201 level  

C. Two electives  
   ARTX 140 Introduction to History of Art I  
   HIST 320 Late Antiquity and the Early Middle Ages: AD 300-1050  
   POLS 160 Classical Political Theory: Justice and Political Community  
   RELG 106 Introduction to the New Testament  
   RELG 305 Studies in Paul  
   Any Greek or Latin language course beyond those required under category ‘B’  
   Any classics course not listed under category ‘A’  
   Any course listed under category ‘A’ not otherwise taken to satisfy a core requirement  

D. CLAS 490 Senior Studies  

Additional Comments  
1. Senior comprehensive examinations, drafted by appropriate participating faculty, will be administered in the spring quarter.  
2. CLAS 490 Senior Studies must be taken during the senior year and will involve participation in one of the courses listed under ‘A’ not previously taken. The student must get permission in advance from the professor and must do extensive specialized work in the subject area covered by that course. For example, a student who had taken CLAS 210, HIST 226, ARTX 205, and CLAS 270 to satisfy the core requirements would, at some point in the senior year, petition the instructor of CLAS/HIST 230 to register for that class as CLAS 490 Senior Studies. Upon the instructor’s approval, the student would pursue specialized studies related to and arising out of the material of CLAS/HIST 230. Except in very unusual cases, classical studies majors will be expected to take CLAS 490 from a member of the classics faculty.  

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN CLASSICAL STUDIES  

ANCIENT GREEK  

Number of Units  
Six units are required.  

Required Courses  
Four language courses above GREK 102. One must be a senior-level language course offered as an independent study (“An Introduction to Scholarly Methods”)  
   CLAS 210 Classical Mythology  
   HIST 225 Greek Civilization
LATIN

Number of Units
Six units are required.

Required Courses
Four language courses above LATN 102. One must be a senior-level language course offered as an independent study ("An Introduction to Scholarly Methods")
CLAS 210 Classical Mythology
HIST 226 Roman Civilization

THE CONCENTRATION IN CLASSICAL STUDIES
The concentration in classical studies was founded on the conviction that formal study of classical antiquity is essential for anyone concerned with the historical and cultural origins of Europe and its intellectual traditions. Moreover, the oldest and most fundamental principles of liberal arts and humanistic education are well articulated through study of the classical civilizations that once extended over most of Europe, northern Africa, and the Near East. Such study may focus on the cultures of Rome, Greece, or the Hellenized East; it may emphasize the disciplines of history, philosophy, art history and aesthetics, literary analysis, or classical philology; and it should include an understanding of the prodigious legacy of classical antiquity to Western culture and intellectual history. As an interdisciplinary concentration, participants in this program are encouraged to select from a body of courses offered by at least six different academic departments within the College.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONCENTRATION IN CLASSICAL STUDIES

Number of Units
Six units are required.

Required Courses
CLAS 210 Classical Mythology
CLAS 240 Homer and Greek Tragedy or CLAS 270 Vergil and the Age of Augustus
HIST 225 Greek Civilization or HIST 226 Roman Civilization
One of the following:
ARTX 205 Ancient Art
CLAS 220 Ancient Comedy and Satire
CLAS/HIST 230 Sex, Gender, and Society in Classical Antiquity
CLAS/RELG 255 The Religions of Ancient Greece and Rome
HIST 225 or HIST 226 (whichever was not previously chosen)
PHIL 205 Ancient Philosophy

Electives
Two additional courses chosen from, but not limited to, the following:
ARTX 140 Introduction to History of Art I
HIST 320 Late Antiquity and the Early Middle Ages: AD 300-1050
POLS 160 Classical Political Theory
Whenever appropriate, concentrators are encouraged to fulfill the College's foreign language requirement through study of Latin or Greek; study abroad in Italy or Greece is also recommended. A SIP in classical studies is not required for the concentration. All concentrators, however, should make their SIP plans in consultation with the concentration director prior to their SIP quarter, since funds are available for the subvention of SIPs in classics. Concentrators are also urged to consider, in consultation with the Career Development Center, internships in classical studies; special funding may be made available for such career development internships.

CLASSICS COURSES

CLAS 207 Introduction to Greek and Roman Archaeology
This introduction to the multidisciplinary field of classical archaeology examines the art and architecture of the Greek and Roman world from a contextual perspective. Exploring the social and historical contexts of the great public monuments and anonymous private artifacts of classical antiquity enlivens traditional emphasis on typological classification and chronological development. Consideration of issues of power and status, gender and sexuality, cultural reception and self-representation prove provocative new questions of ancient monuments. A gendered reading of the Parthenon Frieze lends fresh insight to discussions of iconography and artistic style. Analysis of the Roman house as a social document reveals sophisticated manipulation of domestic architecture and décor to enhance the prestige and social standing of its owner. The course is organized into a series of topical units that trace classical material culture from Greek origins through Roman transformations. This creative process involved both the public and private spheres of Greek and Roman life, which intersected in ways very different from each other and from those of the modern world.

CLAS 210 Classical Mythology
A literary and art-historical survey of the major myths from ancient Greece and Rome; examination of how myths were viewed and used in antiquity and how they have been used in subsequent literature and culture; introduction to the most important schools of myth-interpretation.
This course counts toward the literature Area of Study requirement for graduation.

CLAS 220 Ancient Comedy and Satire
Survey of literary and dramatic works in English translation that reveal the nature and types of humor among the ancient Greeks and Romans. Readings include plays by Aristophanes, Menander, Plautus, and Terence; satires by Horace, Juvenal, and Lucian; and Petronius' Satyricon.
This course counts toward the literature Area of Study requirement for graduation.
CLAS/HIST 230  Sex, Gender, and Society in Classical Antiquity
A literary, historical, and cultural survey of social structures and private life in ancient Greece and Rome. Issues covered include constructions of sexuality, cross-cultural standards of the beautiful, varieties of courtship and marriage, and contentions between pornography and erotica. Students will examine sources from medical, philosophic, lyric, tragic, comic, and rhetorical writers as well as representative works from vase painting, the plastic arts, graffiti, etc. CLAS 230 counts toward the literature Area of Study requirement for graduation; HIST 230 counts toward the social science Area of Study requirement for graduation.

CLAS 240  Homer and Greek Tragedy
Readings in translation from Homer's *Iliad* and selected tragedies by Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides; study includes the history and origins of tragedy, the influence of the Homeric heroic tradition, Greek dramaturgy, and the place of dramatic festivals in Greek life and thought. This course counts toward the literature Area of Study requirement for graduation.

CLAS/RELG 255  The Religions of Ancient Greece and Rome
This course examines various forms of polytheistic religion and worship in classical paganism. Topics included are concepts of divinity, varieties of religious space and practices, distinctions between civic and private worship, religious festivals and rituals, attitudes towards death and afterlife, importations of Near-Eastern and African religions, and political and philosophical appropriations of religion. Students will become acquainted with a variety of texts (literacy, epigraphical, and papyrological), archaeological sites, and religious art and artifacts. CLAS 255 counts toward the literature Area of Study requirement for graduation; RELG 255 counts toward the religion/philosophy Area of Study requirement for graduation.

CLAS 270  Vergil and the Age of Augustus
Examination in English translation of the major literary products that characterize Rome's Augustan Age; some consideration of social, political, religious, and art historical trends of the era; special attention given to Vergil and the *Aeneid*. This course counts toward the literature Area of Study requirement for graduation.

CLAS 490  Senior Studies

ANCIENT HISTORY COURSES

HIST 225  Greek Civilization
See under History.

HIST 226  Roman Civilization
See under History.

HIST 230  Sex, Gender, and Society in Classical Antiquity
See CLAS/HIST 230.
GREEK COURSES

GREK 101  Beginning Greek I
Fundamentals of grammar, composition, and reading of ancient Greek. Selected readings from graduated texts, short stories, and dramas; introduction to ancient Greek civilization.

GREK 102  Beginning Greek II
Continuation of GREK 101; development of fundamentals of grammar, composition, and reading of ancient Greek. Selected readings from graduated texts, short stories, and dramas; introduction to ancient Greek civilization. 
Prerequisite: GREK 101 or permission.

GREK 210  Intermediate Greek
Intensive grammar review; polishing and reinforcement of basic skills in ancient Greek; readings and discussions of selected works; continued exploration of the ancient Greek legacy. 
Prerequisite: GREK 102 or permission.

LATIN COURSES

LATN 101  Beginning Latin I
Fundamentals of grammar, composition, and reading. Selected readings from graduated texts, short stories, and dramas; introduction to ancient Roman civilization.

LATN 102  Beginning Latin II
Continuation of LATN 101; development of fundamentals of grammar, composition, and reading. Selected readings from graduated texts, short stories, and dramas; introduction to ancient Roman civilization. 
Prerequisite: LATN 101 or permission.

LATN 201  Intermediate Latin
Intensive grammar review; polishing and reinforcement of basic skills; readings and discussions of selected works; continued exploration of the Roman legacy. 
Prerequisite: LATN 102 or permission.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

MS. BRADY, MR. MCDOWELL, MR. TOBOCHNIK

The study of computer science enriches a liberal arts education by fostering skills in modeling information, developing and applying practical problem-solving techniques, managing complexity, and using formal languages to clearly express ideas.

The computer science program at Kalamazoo College is designed to expose students to the central theoretical concerns of this rapidly evolving discipline, and to generate an understanding of the principle techniques and algorithms necessary to support meaningful applications. Students who graduate from this program are prepared for graduate study or computing
careers in education, industry, and many other fields. Students whose major interest lies in another field might consider electing the minor in computer science.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

Number of Units
Eight units are required. With departmental permission, a student may count the SIP toward the major under exceptional circumstances.

Required Courses
- CPSC 105 Introduction to Computer Science with Lab
- CPSC 110 Introduction to Programming with Lab
- CPSC 210 Data Structures
- CPSC 215 Computer Algorithms
- CPSC 230 Computer Architecture
Three additional computer science courses

Required Cognates
- MATH 112 Calculus I
- MATH 113 Calculus II
- MATH 240 Linear Algebra and Vectors
- MATH 250 Discrete Mathematics
- MATH 330, 362 and 365 are strongly recommended

In addition, students who plan graduate work in computer science should take CPSC 300, 320, 430, 491, MATH 330, and additional mathematics courses. All majors should consider some coursework in an applications area such as physics or economics. Computer science majors (minors) who wish to receive a teaching certificate must complete nine (six) units and should consult with the Education Department.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

For students whose primary interest is in another discipline, the minor offers an opportunity to obtain a strong background in computing and information processing. Coupled with the subject matter of the major, this background will enable students to offer employers or graduate schools a combination of skills.

Number of Units
Six units are required.

Required Courses
- CPSC 105 Introduction to Computer Science with Lab
- CPSC 110 Introduction to Programming with Lab
- CPSC 210 Data Structures
- CPSC 230 Computer Architecture or CPSC 215 Computer Algorithms
Two additional computer science courses
Required Cognates
MATH 112 Calculus I
MATH 250 Discrete Mathematics

Recommended courses for those students desiring additional work are
CPSC 300, 320, 430, and MATH 240. Statistics courses such as MATH 260-360
or MATH 362-365 are also suggested. Interested students should consult with
a member of the computer science faculty to plan a suitable program of study.

COMPUTER SCIENCE COURSES

CPSC 105  Introduction to Computer Science with Lab
An overview of the field of computer science. Topics may include the history
of computers, what computers can and cannot do, the basic concepts of
computer programming, program and user interface design, how computers
represent information internally, an introduction to artificial intelligence, and
the ethical and societal issues raised by the widespread use of computers.

CPSC 110  Introduction to Programming with Lab
An introduction to programming and design concepts using a modern
programming language. Topics include the basic features of the language,
modular programming techniques, and appropriate design methods. Students
will have ample opportunity to revise existing programs and develop new
software. QR
Prerequisite: Familiarity with some programming language, e.g. BASIC, PASCAL,
HyperTalk. Can be satisfied by taking CPSC 105.

CPSC 210  Data Structures
Provides students an opportunity to refine programming and design skills.
Emphasis is on techniques of data abstraction, including encapsulation and
inheritance; implementation and appropriate use of common data structures
(such as lists, stacks, queues, trees, and graphs); recursion; and the close
relationship between data structures and algorithms.
Prerequisites: CPSC 105 and CPSC 110 or permission.

CPSC 215  Computer Algorithms
Introduction to a variety of algorithms and algorithms design techniques that
recur in computer science literature and applications. These include common
sorting and searching algorithms, divide-and-conquer and dynamic program­
ning algorithms, and algorithms in the areas of string processing, geometry,
and graph theory. This course also provides an introduction to the math­
ematical analysis of the complexity and performance of algorithms.
Prerequisites: CPSC 210 and MATH 250.

CPSC 230  Computer Architecture
Introduction to computer organization; gates, truth tables, and logic design;
number representation and arithmetic; assembly-language programming and
the assembly process; and current techniques for improving computer
performance.
Prerequisite: CPSC 210.
CPSC 255  Computer Programming and Simulation
Computer modeling of physical phenomena. Programming skills will be
developed in the context of doing physics. Topics include numerical integra-
tion of Newton’s equations, cellular automata, and random walks including
Monte Carlo methods. (Also listed as PHYS 255.)
Prerequisite: PHYS 150.

CPSC 260  Digital Electronics with Lab
Introductory electronics, elementary logic and arithmetic circuit components,
sequential circuit analysis and design; applications to computer circuit design.
(Also listed as PHYS 260.)
Prerequisite: Permission.

CPSC 300  Automata, Formal Languages, and Computability
Study of automata as mathematical models of computation; of formal languages,
which play a central role in the specification and translation of programming
languages; and of the fundamental capabilities and limitations of computers.
(Also listed as MATH 300.)
Prerequisite: MATH 250 or 330 and one computer science course.

CPSC 320  Principles of Programming Languages
Study of programming language concepts and comparative evaluation of
several programming languages. Typical topics include imperative, functional,
and object-oriented programming paradigms, programming language syntax,
type theory, static and dynamic binding of variables, and scope rules.
Prerequisite: CPSC 210.

CPSC 430  Operating Systems
Study of the internal operation of modern operating systems, including
processes and threads, mutual exclusion, CPU scheduling, deadlock, memory
management, file systems, and networked and distributed computing.
Prerequisite: CPSC 230.

CPSC 491-495  Special Topics
Readings in computer science selected from the areas of artificial intelligence,
computer graphics, databases, software engineering, and other topics not
regularly addressed in the core curriculum. Content varies from year to year.
Prerequisite: Permission.

ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS

Mr. Hussein, Ms. McKinney (Chair), Mr. Moffit,
Mr. Rochon, Mr. Stull, Mr. Zajicek

The primary objective of the Department of Economics and Business is to provide
students with a comprehensive program of study in economic problems, theories,
and policies within the context of the liberal arts educational tradition. Courses
offered in the department fall roughly into four categories: principles and
intermediate economic theory; quantitative tools and methods; basic business
courses such as principles of accounting, marketing, and finance; and applied
economics such as public finance, international commerce, economic development, natural resources, and urban economics. Preparation in economics and business leads to international trade, accounting and financial analysis, and government and private economic research organizations. Department courses also provide an excellent foundation for graduate study in law, public policy, and foreign affairs; many graduates pursue an MBA or advanced degree in economics.

The opportunity for students to test their career goals and apply classroom skills to actual work situations has long been an integral part of the Kalamazoo Plan. Students gain practical experience through internships, senior individualized projects (SIPs), a variety of opportunities provided through the L. Lee Stryker Center and the Small Business Institute (SBI), and banking internships offered through the Monroe Program in Money and Banking.

The economics and business department offers two tracks of study: a major in economics and business, which requires a total of nine units; and a major in economics and business with an emphasis in business, public policy, or international commerce, any one of which requires ten units.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Units</th>
<th>Nine units are required, not including the SIP.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Required Courses| ECON 105 Principles of Economics I: Microeconomics  
ECON 106 Principles of Economics II: Macroeconomics  
ECON 205 Quantitative Methods I or MATH 112 Calculus I (MATH 112 may not be used as one of the nine units required for the major.)  
ECON 206 Quantitative Methods II  
ECON 305 Intermediate Microeconomics  
ECON 306 Intermediate Macroeconomics  
ECON 490 Senior Seminar |
| Electives | Two additional courses from the department. |

Students also have the option of choosing a major in economics and business with an emphasis in business, public policy, or international commerce. All fields of emphasis require ten units and include the core courses of ECON 105, 106, 205*, 206, 305, and 306.

A. **Field of Emphasis in Business**

   ECON 105, 106, 205*, 206, 305, 306
   ECON 210 Principles of Accounting
   Two of the following:
   ECON 215, 230, 245, 300, 320, 400, 412, 420
   One senior seminar at the 400 level

B. **Field of Emphasis in Public Policy**

   ECON 105, 106, 205*, 206, 305, 306
   Three of the following:
   ECON 225, 235, 240, 250
   One senior seminar at the 400 level
C. Field of Emphasis in International Commerce
   ECON 105, 106, 205*, 206, 305, 306
   ECON 230 The World Economy or ECON 400 International Economics
   Two of the following:
   ECON 225, 235, 245, 255
   One senior seminar at the 400 level

   *May substitute MATH 112 for ECON 205, but MATH 112 may not be used as one of the nine units required for the major.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN BUSINESS

The economics and business department offers students the opportunity to choose from three distinct minor programs. Please note, a student may not both major and minor in economics and business.

Number of Units
Six units are required.

Required Courses
   ECON 105 Principles of Economics I: Microeconomics
   ECON 106 Principles of Economics II: Macroeconomics
   ECON 210 Principles of Accounting

Electives
Three of the following:
   ECON 230 The World Economy
   ECON 245 Money, Banking, and Financial Services
   ECON 300 Principles of Corporate Finance
   ECON 320 Principles of Marketing
   ECON/PSYC 340 Organizational Behavior
   ECON 400 International Economics
   ECON 420 Managerial Economics

The department encourages a business-oriented career development experience. ECON 205 and 206 Quantitative Methods I and II are strongly recommended.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN ECONOMICS

Number of Units
Six units are required.

Required Courses
   ECON 105 Principles of Economics I: Microeconomics
   ECON 106 Principles of Economics II: Macroeconomics

Electives
Four additional courses from the department

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN INTERNATIONAL COMMERCE

Number of Units
Six units are required.
Required Courses

ECON 105 Principles of Economics I: Microeconomics
ECON 106 Principles of Economics II: Macroeconomics
ECON 245 Money, Banking, and Financial Services
ECON 440 The Multinational Enterprise

Electives

One of the following:
ECON 225 Economics of Developing Countries
ECON 230 The World Economy
ECON 400 International Economics
One social science course with an international scope and emphasis
Completion of an internationally oriented senior individualized project (SIP)

ECONOMICS COURSES

ECON 105 Principles of Economics I: Microeconomics
An introduction to the decision-making process of firms, industries, and households. The interaction of these economic units determines market prices and, hence, resource allocations and income distribution. The course stresses policy applications of economic principles and examines many of today's economic problems.

ECON 106 Principles of Economics II: Macroeconomics
An overview of the national and international economies and how they interact to affect income, employment, and trade. The problems of unemployment, inflation, and income distribution are analyzed after gaining an understanding of national employment theory, money and the banking system, and the international economy. Monetary and fiscal policies and such issues as national and international debt are also examined.
Prerequisite: ECON 105.

ECON 205 Quantitative Methods I
This is the first of a two-course sequence designed to give economics and business students the quantitative skills necessary for upper-level courses in the department. The principal topics covered are graphing of linear and nonlinear functions, basic rules of differentiation, optimization techniques, mathematics of finance (compounding and discounting), and an introduction to descriptive statistics. QR
Prerequisite: ECON 105 and at least a high school algebra course. Students may substitute MATH 112 for ECON 205, but MATH 112 may not be used as one of the nine units required for the major.

ECON 206 Quantitative Methods II
The second of a two-course sequence designed to give economics and business students the quantitative skills necessary to understand as well as undertake a serious research project. The emphasis in this course is on statistical inference and basic econometrics. The principal topics covered are probability and probability distributions, sampling distributions, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, and regression analysis. Statistical computer packages will
be used to apply these techniques to relevant economic problems. QR
Prerequisite: ECON 106, 205, MATH 112, or permission.

ECON 210 Principles of Accounting
Study of financial accounting theory as a tool for effective business management and control. Emphasis will be placed on the accounting cycle and cash-flow analysis as well as analysis and comprehension of standard financial statements. Does not satisfy the social sciences Area of Study requirement.
Prerequisite: ECON 105 or permission.

ECON 215 Principles of Managerial Accounting
Study of managerial accounting theory including cost accounting, production variance analysis, responsibility accounting and reporting, differential accounting, and budgeting.
Prerequisite: ECON 210.

ECON 225 Economics of Developing Countries
Study of key aspects of the poverty problem facing underdeveloped nations; analysis of alternative theories and policy prescriptions, the roles of government planning and the private sector, international trade, and foreign aid.
Prerequisite: ECON 106 or permission.

ECON 230 The World Economy
This course provides an introduction of international economics for nonmajors. Basic concepts of international trade, international finance, and economic development are introduced and applied to current issues in the world economy.
Prerequisite: ECON 105 or permission.

ECON 235 Environmental and Resource Economics
Study of the economic perspective of environmental and resource problems and issues; the management and allocation of renewable and nonrenewable resources; the trade-off between economic growth and environmental amenities; and the impacts of natural resource availability on economic growth. Emphasis on the development and application of economic theory to contemporary natural resource issues.
Prerequisite: ECON 105.

ECON 240 Public Finance and Fiscal Policy
Examination of the theory and economic effects of government spending and taxation on probable future successes in meeting goals of the modern economy; priorities reflected in the federal budget of the U.S. government.
Prerequisite: ECON 106 or permission.

ECON 245 Money, Banking, and Financial Services
The study of banking and other financial intermediaries and agents establishes an institutional understanding of American financial systems, instruments, and markets. Monetary theory and policy is then examined for its effects on markets, the banking and financial systems, and on macroeconomic variables such as inflation, employment, saving, investment, foreign exchange, and the U.S. in the world economy.
Prerequisite: ECON 106.
ECON 250  Topics in the Economics of Discrimination
Using race, gender, and/or immigration status to define conditions leading to
discrimination, this course investigates the impact of discrimination on
economic outcomes such as wage rates, poverty rates, and labor market
status. Public policy issues such as poverty alleviation programs, welfare
reform, housing, childcare, and transportation will be addressed. Intended for
non-majors.
Prerequisite: ECON 105 or permission.

ECON 260  Political Economy
This course stresses the principles of political economy with an emphasis on
American economic institutions. Its focus is interdisciplinary and
multicultural, including readings and discussions from history, political
science, economic development, and gender-based economic issues.
Prerequisite: ECON 106.

ECON 300  Principles of Corporate Finance
Study of finance theory as it applies to corporate management and institu-
tional investments. The course emphasizes present value analysis as an
analytical tool, working capital management, resource budgeting, market
efficiency, stock and bond valuation, dividend policy, financial leverage and
risk, and mergers and acquisitions analysis.
Prerequisite: ECON 206 or MATH 260, and ECON 210.

ECON 305  Intermediate Microeconomics
This course deals with (1) the study of the theories of household and firm
behavior, equilibrium analysis, market structure, pricing, economic efficiency,
and social welfare; and (2) the applications of microeconomics theory to solve
real problems faced by actual decision makers in industry and government.
Prerequisite: ECON 106, 205, or MATH 112.

ECON 306  Intermediate Macroeconomics
This course takes up the major schools of thought in macroeconomics theory.
The Classical, Keynesian, Monetarist, New Classical, and New Keynesian
models of macroeconomy are critically assessed from the points of view of
both theory and policy.
Prerequisite: ECON 106, 205, or MATH 112.

ECON 310  Organizational Behavior
Introduction to and survey of topics in industrial and organizational psychol-
ogy with an interdisciplinary emphasis; application of concepts, findings, and
theories to organizations of all kinds. (Also listed as PSYC 310.)
Recommended as a cognate for the major, but cannot be counted toward the major in
economics and business.
Prerequisite: PSYC 101 or junior standing.

ECON 320  Principles of Marketing
Study of the marketing discipline as it applies to the effective management of
small and large businesses. The course emphasizes the application of theory
to include price, promotion, distribution, and effective resource allocation.
Students should be familiar with accounting and basic statistical concepts.
Prerequisite: ECON 206 or MATH 260, and ECON 210.
ECON 400  International Economics
This course analyzes the basic models of international trade and exchange rate determination. The question of why countries trade is explored using the Classical, Specified Factors, Heckscher-Ohlin, and Neoclassical models of the open economy. Government intervention in international trade is analyzed using partial and general equilibrium models of commercial policy analysis. Finally, basic models of exchange rate determination, such as the interest parity model, are covered.
Prerequisite: ECON 305.

ECON 412  Econometrics
A seminar that focuses on econometric theory and practice. Topics covered include the classical regression model, serial correlation, and time series estimation. The TSP program will be used to investigate economic questions and issues using econometric techniques.
Prerequisite: ECON 206, 305, or permission.

ECON 415  Cost-Benefit Analysis
This seminar is about economic appraisal of public projects. The course begins by exploring the economic foundation of cost-benefit analysis—an analytical tool designed to assist managers of public projects in their resource allocation decision. This is then followed by careful and systematic examinations of several actual case studies of projects dealing primarily with the environment and natural resources.
Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission. ECON 235 is strongly recommended.

ECON 420  Managerial Economics
Study of the application of economic theories as related to the decision-making process and management of a business firm. Topics covered include optimization; empirical estimation of demand, production, and cost functions; demand forecasting; linear programming; capital budgeting; and decision making under risk and uncertainty.
Prerequisite: ECON 206, 305, or permission.

ECON 430  Monetary Theory and Policy
Study of advanced topics in monetary theory and policy; role of money supply, monetary aggregates, interest rates, and the Federal Reserve in managing problems of recession, inflation, and unemployment.
Prerequisite: ECON 245 or 306.

ECON 440  The Multinational Enterprise
The purpose of this senior seminar course is to explore the economic, business strategy, and public policy issues surrounding the multinational enterprise (MNE). The MNE is a major institution in the modern world economy, and understanding it is a great concern to economists, business scholars, entrepreneurs, and international policy analysts. The course will consist of group presentations and discussions in the areas of MNE theories, explanations of international competitive advantage, strategies for managing international business organizations, social and cultural impacts of the MNE, and the role of government in relation to the MNE.
Prerequisite: ECON 225, 230, or 400 and senior standing.
ECON 490  Senior Topics
The content for this course varies each quarter.
Prerequisite: Senior standing.

ECON 491  Seminar in Comparative European Economies
An examination of the culture and economies of the European Community
and the implications for international commerce.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing or permission.

EDUCATION

MR. DUGGAN-HAAS, MS. SELBY (CHAIR)

Departmental offerings are designed for those planning to teach from
kindergarten through the college level or for those who may be pursuing
careers in such fields as the ministry, business, industry, or social work.
Kalamazoo College certifies secondary school teachers. The Michigan
Secondary Provisional Certificate permits the recipient to teach in major and
minor fields in grades 7 through 12 for six years. Kalamazoo College does not
certify elementary school teachers but we do place elementary candidates into
post-baccalaureate certification programs.

It is important that all students discuss their candidacy for certification
with their major and minor departments as well as with the education
department. All required education courses include field experiences which
typically take place during regular operating hours in local schools.

THE MICHIGAN SECONDARY PROVISIONAL CERTIFICATE
State requirements for the certificate include the following:

1. A major of at least nine units. Kalamazoo College may recommend
   students for certification in biology, chemistry, computer science,
   economics, English, French, German, history, mathematics, physics,
   political science, psychology, sociology, Spanish, or speech. Group
   majors in art education, music education, and social studies (with
   concentration) require at least 11 units. Students pursuing a major in
   psychology must earn nine units in addition to the psychology
courses (PSYC 101 and PSYC 210) that are counted as part of the
professional education sequence. No course for certification may be
   counted twice (i.e., in the minor and major).

2. A minor of at least six units. Students may be recommended by the
   College for a minor in Latin as well as in all the major fields listed
   above. Group minors in art education, music education, and social
   studies (with a concentration) require at least eight units. Students
   pursuing a teaching minor in psychology must earn six units in
   addition to the psychology courses (PSYC 101 and PSYC 210) that are
   part of the professional education sequence. Requirements for minors
   are defined by the minor department.
3. The professional education sequence of eight units:

**The professional education core sequence**
- EDUC 270 Foundations of American Education
- EDUC 370 Literacy in Secondary Schools
- EDUC 490 Principles of Teaching
- Three units of EDUC 594 Secondary School Teaching Internship

**The developmental sequence**
- PSYC 101 General Psychology
- PSYC 210 Developmental Psychology or EDUC 240 The Adolescent Learner

A bilingual/bicultural endorsement in French, German, or Spanish (eight units) can also be acquired. Students interested in these possibilities should consult with the department early in their course of study.

Students are strongly encouraged to take additional course work in one of the following: PSYC 230, 260, 420, SOAN 220, SOCY 235, or THEA 145.

Kalamazoo College's department of education continues a proud tradition of offering post-baccalaureate certification opportunities to our alumnae who present themselves for readmission. Like regular certification candidates, post-baccalaureate students are expected to obtain recommendations from their major and minor departments, which may entail re-taking comprehensive examinations and/or doing additional coursework. Additionally, post-baccalaureate certification candidates will be required to complete all requirements in force at the time they present themselves for certification.

**The College has these additional requirements for recommendation for teaching certification:**

1. A student must apply formally to the education department by the end of the first week of spring quarter, be recommended by the major and minor departments, and approved by the education department before entering the teaching internship.

2. A student must maintain a C average or better in both the major and minor fields.

3. A student must earn a C or above in each of the courses required by the State of Michigan for certification; i.e., the professional education sequence listed above and all courses in both the major and minor.

4. State of Michigan Teacher Certification requires the following tests:
   a. Basic Skills Test MUST be passed before EDUC 490.
   b. Subject-Area Tests in the major and minor subject areas MUST be passed before recommendation for certification.

**EDUCATION COURSES**

**EDUC 205 Introduction to Comparative and International Education**

Comparative and international education involves the study of educational policies, practices, and institutions in countries, cultures, and geopolitical areas different from our own. In this course, important comparative and international education issues will be surveyed through the lenses of ethnicity, class, and gender. Specific topics for discussion may include formal
and informal efforts at promoting literacy, the nature of student activism, child labor and basic education, international student and academic exchange, brain drain and technology transfer issues, and cross-cultural practices involving special education.

EDUC 210  Urban Education
Overview of the realities of teaching diverse children including children of the poor; discussion of the mores, fears, sensitivities, and family structures that are part of the urban community. This is an opportunity to explore the multiple cultures which are served by the urban school district. An emphasis in this course will be developing a literature rich core curriculum for elementary and middle school learners.
Prerequisite: EDUC 270 or permission.

EDUC 215  Adolescent Development in Cross-Cultural Perspective
An exploration of the sociocultural development of adolescents across cultures, building on the work of Margaret Mead and Erik Erikson, among others, who have studied whether adolescent development and behavior vary under different sociocultural conditions. Issues include the social roles and identities of adolescents in family and community life, social passage from childhood to adolescence and from adolescence to adulthood, mating behavior, and social conflict. The course will begin with a foundation in comparative biosocial development (variations by ethnicity, gender and culture, and across time), and then proceed to the ethnographic literature to examine these and other issues of adolescent development in different parts of the world. Students will also examine implications of cross-cultural knowledge of adolescent development for contemporary issues. (Also listed as SOAN 215 and PSYC 215.) (May be taken in place of EDUC 240 - The Adolescent Learner.)
Prerequisite: PSYC 101 and a course in either Sociology or Anthropology.

EDUC 240  The Adolescent Learner
An overview of the unique forces acting upon middle and secondary students. Students will examine the adolescent as a unique individual in contemporary social and psychological context. Also, cultural differences and the exceptional learner will be examined while analyzing theories and descriptions of adolescents.

EDUC 260  Education and Inequality in the United States
Historical and contemporary perspectives regarding educational processes in schooling and their role in the construction and maintenance of economic, social, and political inequality. Emphasizing an anthropological approach, complemented by sociological and social psychological studies, the course will focus on elementary and high school processes, with attention given to social policy implications. Students will be encouraged to integrate their own educational experiences into course materials. (Also listed as SOAN 260.)
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or permission.
EDUC 270 Foundations of American Education
An in-depth analysis of the culture that is American Education. Contemporary American educational thought and practice from the perspectives of history, philosophy, and the behavioral sciences; issues and trends related to school organization, curriculum, educational aims, financial support, and the role of professional personnel. This course will have a content area focus which differs from term to term. Please check with your advisor or the department. Field work by arrangement.
May be used as a social science Area of Study requirement.
Prerequisite: PSYC 101 or sophomore standing.

EDUC 370 Literacy in Secondary Schools
Methods and materials for improving reading, writing, and study skills in schools; emphasis on theoretical aspects of reading, diagnostic skills, and reading in specific content areas. Field work during required lab time. Does not meet the social science Area of Study requirement for graduation.
Prerequisite: EDUC 270 (may be concurrent).

EDUC 490 Principles of Teaching
Introduction to teaching in secondary schools; role of the teacher in the contemporary school; instructional planning, strategies, and technologies as they relate to the student’s teaching major and minor; teacher-pupil relationships, curriculum development, organization, and evaluation of learning; participation in local schools. Intensive field work required.
Does not meet the social science Area of Study requirement for graduation.
Must be elected as close to the teaching internship as possible.
Prerequisite: EDUC 270, EDUC 370 and Basic Skills Test.

EDUC 594 Secondary School Teaching Internship
Supervised teaching internship and observation in the field of major/minor; responsibility for instruction; wide participation in the school’s total education program. NOTE: The teaching internship is a three-unit SIP.
Prerequisite: EDUC 270, EDUC 370, EDUC 490 and at least one of the required units from the developmental sequence; application to and approval by the education department; recommendations from major and minor departments.

3-2 ENGINEERING PROGRAM

MR. ASKEW

The dual degree program in engineering consists typically of three years of study at Kalamazoo College followed by approximately two years at an approved school of engineering. While at Kalamazoo, students complete the Area of Study requirements, writing proficiency, language requirement, Cultures, (5) PE and (19) LACC requirements, along with specific science and mathematics course work. Students in the 3-2 program are excused from the comprehensive examination and the SIP. Students must have 27 units exclusive of LACC and PE before leaving Kalamazoo College. They then transfer into an accredited engineering program. Upon completion of
sufficient work at that institution to satisfy the remaining requirements for a Kalamazoo College degree, those credits are transferred back to Kalamazoo College and the Kalamazoo Bachelor of Arts degree is awarded. When the remainder of the specified work for the student's particular field of engineering has been completed, the Bachelor of Science in engineering is awarded from the engineering school. The College currently has arrangements for formal 3-2 programs in engineering with The University of Michigan and Washington University in St. Louis, Missouri. Opportunities are also available at other universities. Details on various engineering programs are available from the faculty counselor in engineering.

**ENGLISH**

**MS. CALDWELL, MS. CROWN, MS. GANT-BRITTON, MS. GRIFFIN, MS. KATANSKI, MR. MILLS (CHAIR), MR. MOZINA, MR. NEWHOOK, MS. SEUSS**

The English department serves the liberal arts in three ways: through our major in English and American literature; through general literature courses; and through our emphasis on writing, in both specialized writing courses and throughout the English curriculum. The literature courses aim to acquaint students with significant works of English and American literature, to increase students' understanding of literary techniques and effects, and to enhance enjoyment of literature through developing students' ability to read, discuss, and write about it. The writing courses—first-year seminars, journalism, and creative writing—are workshops designed to develop strength and imagination in written English, fundamental to any course of study. All English courses encourage the examination of human experience through the medium of written language.

**ADVANCED PLACEMENT**

For students with an advanced placement (AP) score of 4 or 5 in English Composition/Language, one unit of credit will be awarded upon admission. Students receiving an AP score of 4 or 5 in English Literature/Composition will receive one unit of credit upon admission.

AP credit may not be used to satisfy the Area of Study requirement, but may be used toward graduation.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN ENGLISH**

**Number of Units**

Nine units are required, which may include the SIP. All other writing courses (creative writing, journalism, expository prose) may count toward the major. A SIP in English is encouraged but not required.

**Required Courses**

One "readings" course chosen from the following:

ENGL 125, 130, 140, 141, 161, 165
One course in literature before the 19th century:
ENGL 235, 237, 265, 269
One course in literature of the 19th century:
ENGL 268, 270, 272, 275
One course in literature of the 20th century:
ENGL 145, 180, 244
One literature course in U.S. cultures or African cultures:
ENGL 189, 190, 225, 226, 230, 260, 269, 270, 276
ENGL 390 Junior Seminar
One advanced literary studies or workshop course:
ENGL 435, 436, 437, 438

Electives
Two electives chosen from any English literature or writing course. (Students may choose only one additional "readings" course for a total of two "readings" courses counting toward the major.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN ENGLISH
WITH AN EMPHASIS IN WRITING

Number of Units
Nine units are required, which may include the SIP.

Required Courses
One “readings” course chosen from the following:
ENGL 125, 130, 140, 141, 161, 165
One course in literature before the 20th century:
ENGL 235, 237, 265, 268, 269, 270, 272, 275
One course in literature of the 20th century:
ENGL 145, 180, 244
One literature course in U.S. cultures or African cultures:
ENGL 189, 190, 225, 226, 230, 260, 269, 270, 276
ENGL 390 Junior Seminar
One advanced writing workshop:
ENGL 437, 438

Electives
Three electives chosen from writing curriculum:
ENGL 105, 107, 150, 200, 210, 211, 437, 438

Students planning on graduate work in English should take as many units of ENGL 435 as possible.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN ENGLISH

Number of Units
Six units are required.

Required Courses
One “readings” course (not more than two may be counted toward the minor):
ENGL 125, 130, 140, 141, 161, 165
One course in literature before the 20th century:
ENGL 235, 237, 265, 268, 269, 270, 272, 275
One literature course in U.S. cultures or African cultures:
ENGL 189, 190, 225, 226, 230, 260, 269, 270, 276
One advanced literary studies or advanced writing workshop

Electives
Two electives chosen from any English literature or writing course. (Students may choose only one additional “readings” course for a total of two “readings” courses counting toward the minor.)

ENGLISH COURSES: WRITING

ENGL 105 Journalism I
An introduction to newspaper journalism with emphasis on writing news stories and critically evaluating news coverage in the contemporary press. CE

ENGL 107 Introduction to Creative Writing
Examination of the creative process in both poetry and prose genres; reading of student poems and stories in workshop sessions; exercises and reading that lead to developing a portfolio of fiction and poetry. CE Not open to students with credit for ENGL 210 or 211.

ENGL 150 Playwriting Workshop
A workshop in which students develop one-act scripts, sharing their work. (Also listed as THEA 150.) CE

ENGL 200 Journalism Practicum
Work as a staff member of The Index to earn 1/4 unit of credit each quarter. Limit of two credits maximum. Criteria to earn credit vary with staff position and are established by the publication’s faculty adviser. CE

ENGL 210 Intermediate Poetry Workshop
A workshop in which students study and practice the elements of poetry by sharing their work. CE
Prerequisite: ENGL 107 or permission.

ENGL 211 Intermediate Fiction Workshop
A workshop in which students study and practice the elements of short fiction by sharing their work. CE
Prerequisite: ENGL 107 or permission.

ENGL 215 Creative Nonfiction Workshop
This course offers intensive instruction and practice in writing diverse forms of nonfiction—autobiography, biography, personal essay, meditation, “New Journalism,” nonlinear writing, and other experimental forms. CE
Prerequisite: ENGL 107 or permission.

ENGL 437 Advanced Poetry Workshop
A workshop for students with previous work in writing poetry. CE
Prerequisite: ENGL 210 or permission.
ENGL 438 Advanced Fiction Workshop
A workshop for students with previous work in writing fiction. CE
Prerequisite: ENGL 211 or permission.

COURSES MEETING THE LITERATURE
AREA OF STUDY REQUIREMENT

ENGL 125 Reading Autobiography
An introductory study of personal narrative as a literary form—its particularities, its purposes, and something of its history—with the goal of fostering fundamental skills of reading, discussing, and writing about prose nonfiction.

ENGL 130 Reading Film
Critical viewing of modern feature films and study of significant modern directors.

ENGL 140 Reading the Novel
An introductory study of selected works from the history of the novel, emphasizing textual analysis, historical context, and narrative technique.

ENGL 141 Reading Short Fiction
An introductory study of representative short fiction, with critical analysis of theme and technique.

ENGL 145 Contemporary Fiction
A study of recent fiction, with emphasis on textual analysis and innovative techniques.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing with readings course or permission.

ENGL 161 Reading Drama
An introduction to various types of drama; analysis of form in relation to audience response; discussion of the relationship of text to performance.

ENGL 165 Reading Poetry
An introductory course in the study of poetry. Through exposure to a wide variety of poems from a broad historical spectrum, students will learn to read, discuss, and write about poetry.

ENGL 180 Contemporary Poetry
A selective study of four or five poets now in mid-career; visits to campus by some of the poets are part of the course whenever possible.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing with readings course or permission.

ENGL 189 African-American Literature
A selective study of the evolution of African-American literature from its origins to the present.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing recommended or permission.

ENGL 190 African Literature
A study of major post-colonial African authors.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing with readings course or permission.
ENGL 225  Literature of Women: The Historical Tradition  
A study of women's writing in English from medieval times through the modernist movement of the early 20th century, emphasizing continuities of theme, questions of voice, and conditions of female authorship.  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing with readings course or permission.

ENGL 226  Literature of Women: Modern Voices  
A study of women's writing in English in recent decades, emphasizing cultural diversity, thematic commonalities, and questions of voice and gender.  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing with readings course or permission.

ENGL 230  Studies in U.S. Ethnic Literature  
A comparative study of American literary texts of the latter half of the 20th century, from the perspective of their ethnic origins.  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing with readings course or permission.

ENGL 235  Shakespeare  
A study of Shakespeare's histories, comedies, and tragedies. Historical context, various critical perspectives, close textual explication, and analysis of film versions will be subjects for discussion.  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing with readings course or permission.

ENGL 237  Discoveries: British Literature 1550-1750  
An introduction to literary and cultural study by pairing literary analysis with investigations of artistic, political, religious, and social developments of the period, with special attention to scientific discoveries.  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing with readings course or permission.

ENGL 244  Studies in 20th-Century Literature  
An examination of radical departures from conventional technique in the most innovative modern poetry, fiction, and drama.  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing with readings course or permission.

ENGL 260  Studies in Film  
Critical viewing of films with a focus on a special topic: moments in film history, theoretical perspectives, the work of individual directors, and thematic clusters. Topics will vary.  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing with readings course or permission.

ENGL 268  The Victorians: British Literature 1832-1900  
A study of British culture of the late 19th century through its literature, with emphasis on novels, poetry, and plays. The course focuses on several defining themes of this tumultuous age: imperialism and racism, industrialism and its discontents, the Women Question, Darwin and the crisis of faith. Victorian painting, music, politics, and popular culture will be part of the literary content of the course.  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing with readings course or permission.

ENGL 269  New World Narratives: American Literature 1500-1790  
A study of the divergent and complementary tales emerging from those settled in or settling "America." Texts include Native American and European
creation myths, exploration narratives, Puritan poetry, captivity narratives, and African folk tales.

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing with readings course or permission.

ENGL 270 Reform and Renaissance: United States Literature 1790-1860
A study of literature emerging during a period of significant social upheavals: the continuing shift from a colonial to an "American" identity, the unsettling of indigenous populations, the movement of European populations westward, and the Slavery and Woman Questions. Through an exploration of the historical novels, Native American autobiography, Transcendentalist writing, slave narratives, and the period's short fiction and romance novels, students will examine a literature shaped by an impulse to transform or reform pre-existing perspectives and genres.

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing with readings course or permission.

ENGL 272 Romantic Revolution: British Literature 1750-1832
A study of British literature before and after the landmark publication of Wordsworth and Coleridge's Lyrical Ballads, covering approximately the years from 1750 to 1832.

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing with readings course or permission.

ENGL 275 United States Literature 1865-1930
A survey of American prose and poetry from the mid-19th through the early 20th century.

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing with readings course or permission.

ENGL 276 United States Literature 1930-Present
A continuation of ENGL 275. American prose and poetry of the 20th century.

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing with readings course or permission.

ENGL 390 Junior Seminar
An examination of the literary histories and critical perspectives that have shaped or that are currently reshaping literary studies. In focusing upon transnational and cross-cultural connections, the course aims to establish a knowledge of the current status of the discipline and thus encourage students to define their own critical interests.

Prerequisite: Junior/Senior majors and minors.

ENGL 435 Advanced Literary Studies
Seminars focusing on major figures and movements in English and American literature.

Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission.

ENGL 436 Critical Theory
An intensive study of selected perspectives in contemporary critical theory.

Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission.
The concentration in environmental studies is based upon the recognition that environmental and resource problems are not just biological, geological, economic, or political. Therefore, the concentration is structured as an interdisciplinary study by selecting appropriate courses from both the natural and social sciences, as well as the humanities, in order to pool knowledge from across traditional disciplinary lines. This information is essential for an interdisciplinary assessment, analysis and evaluation of environmental problems.

THE CONCENTRATION IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Number of Units
Six units are required.

Required Courses
One from each group is required of all concentrators:
- BIOL 115 Environmental Science or BIOL 124 Physiological Ecology with Lab
- CHEM 101 Chemistry and Society or CHEM 105 The Physical Earth or CHEM 120 Introductory Chemistry II with Lab
- ECON 235 Environmental and Resource Economics*
  *Prerequisite: ECON 105
- ENVS 490 Environmental Studies Seminar

Electives
At least two of the following courses are required:
- BIOL 108 Ecology of Africa
- BIOL 206 Aquatic Ecology with Lab
- BIOL 212 General Ecology with Lab
- CHEM 240 Analytical Chemistry I with Lab
- CHEM 420 Analytical Chemistry II with Lab
- HIST 305 Culture and Society in Victorian America
- PHIL 108 Environmental Ethics

The concentration in environmental studies is open to students regardless of their majors and prepares students for graduate work and/or careers in a variety of areas including resource economics and management, city and regional planning, natural resource conservation, aquatic or terrestrial environments, environmental law, environmental education, environmental journalism, public administration, agribusiness, and food and population. For general advice and effective planning of their schedules, all students desiring this concentration are encouraged to see one of the directors as early as possible, preferably no later than the sophomore year.

Students interested in environmental studies are urged to keep this interest in mind when selecting a site for study abroad. Because of the scheduling of on-campus courses in various majors and the courses required for the concentration, some students occasionally have found it difficult to
meet the requirements of the concentration prior to Commencement. If approved ahead of time by the co-directors, up to one course from study abroad can count toward the completion of the concentration. Moreover, pursuing these interests abroad emphasizes the important international dimensions of many environmental issues while often permitting students to gain familiarity with some problems (and their possible solutions) in other countries.

Kalamazoo College is the coordinating institution for environmental studies programs in Ecuador, Costa Rica, and Zimbabwe. Those who might be interested in participating should begin to plan their language sequence early. Students can earn up to one unit of credit toward the concentration in environmental studies through participation in the above programs. In addition, there are other study abroad programs that offer courses with credit applicable to the concentration. Those who are interested in these options should consult with the concentration directors and the Center for International Programs before making final decisions on which courses qualify.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES COURSES

ENVS 490 Environmental Studies Seminar
Examination and analysis of selected contemporary environmental and resource problems and issues from an interdisciplinary perspective. In addressing these issues, special attention is given to the application and integration of principles, theories, and analytical techniques introduced in the core courses. Topics covered in the seminar are likely to vary annually as new problems, policies, and solutions develop.

Does not satisfy the Area of Study requirement in either the social sciences or the natural sciences.

Prerequisite: Core courses plus senior standing, or permission.

Additional courses that may be relevant to students interested in this concentration include BIOL 182, 296; CPSC 106 or 110; ECON 240, 412; MATH 260, 360.

FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

MR. COHEN, MS. K.W. SMITH, MS. SOLBERG

In studying foreign languages, students acquire not only a linguistic skill but also an understanding of other peoples' literatures, histories, and cultures. They gain a new perspective from which to view their own country, way of life, and language. Knowledge of a second language is an important facet of the liberal arts program. Proficiency in a second language at the 201 level is a graduation requirement.

The French program emphasizes listening, reading, writing, and speaking in all language courses. The department also offers courses in French literature and the literatures of Francophone Africa, Canada, and the Antilles. Most Kalamazoo College students participate in the study abroad
program. For students interested in French, there are study abroad opportunities in Aix-en-Provence, Strasbourg, and Clermont-Ferrand in France and in Dakar, Senegal.

Course work and off-campus experiences are complemented by on-campus opportunities that maintain or improve a student’s language skills. Viewing French language films, reading French publications, conversing with native speakers, participating in language organizations, and eating at the French table in the dining hall are among the opportunities offered.

Faculty members meet students inside and outside the classroom, participate in campus activities, and counsel students regarding career choices in foreign service, music, high school and college instruction, science, publishing, international trade, international banking, and other fields. French majors at Kalamazoo College have traditionally done well in obtaining French government teaching assistantships for teaching English in France.

PLACEMENT

All incoming students who have previously studied French in high school or elsewhere must take the College’s placement test in French. Placement can also be determined by a student's score on the CEEB test or the advanced placement test in French. Students with three or more years of high school French may not earn graduation credit in FREN 101.

CEEB

Students with scores of 425 or lower (and with fewer than three years of high school French) will be placed in FREN 101 or 102; 426–500 = FREN 102; 501–550 = FREN 102 or 201; 551–624 = FREN 201; 625 or higher = FREN 202, 203, or 301. If a CEEB score indicates a choice of two levels, a student should consult with the department chair or department representative for placement. A score of 700 or higher may qualify a student for more advanced courses.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

For students with an advanced placement (AP) score of 4 or 5, credit will be awarded upon admission. Study must begin with FREN 202 or above to receive credit in French at Kalamazoo College. Students with AP scores of 3 may be granted the waiver of a prerequisite, but may not count an AP 3 for credit.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN FRENCH

Number of Units

Eight units are required, not including FREN 101, 102, or 201, but which may include the SIP. No more than two of these units (in either language or literature) may be earned during study abroad. Although a student may take any number of courses at the 200 (intermediate) level, no more than two of these courses may count toward the major.

Required Courses

FREN 301 Introduction to French Literature
FREN 490 Senior Seminar
Electives

At least two units in French literature chosen from:
- FREN 401 Topics in French and Francophone Cultures
- FREN 416 16th-Century French Literature
- FREN 417 17th-Century French Literature
- FREN 418 18th-Century French Literature and Thought
- FREN 419 19th-Century French Literature
- FREN 470 20th-Century French Literature
- FREN 480 Francophone Literature
- FREN 495 Advanced Literary Studies

All Francophone literature courses count toward the literature Area of Study requirement for graduation.

UNITS FROM STUDY ABROAD

Only two units, to be used toward the major in French, may be earned in a long term (6 months) or an extended term (9 months) program. One unit only from a short term (3 months) program.

1. The student who goes abroad AFTER having taken 301 may bring back one unit in Francophone literature, and another one in language or topics pertaining to the country/region; or just one unit if it is a short term program. That student still needs to comply with the Senior Seminar and another 400 level (advanced) course on campus.

2. The student who goes abroad BEFORE having taken 301 may bring back one unit in literature, and another one in language or topics pertaining to the country and region; or just one unit if it is a short term program. That student still needs to comply with taking 301, the Senior Seminar, and another two 400 level (advanced) courses on campus.

Majors are encouraged to develop appropriate cognate programs in areas such as history, political science, economics, music, philosophy, international and area studies, or international commerce. HIST 330 and 331 are highly recommended for French majors.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN FRENCH

Number of Units
Six units are required.

Required Courses
- FREN 201 Intermediate French
- FREN 301 Introduction to French Literature

Electives

Four courses chosen from the following (two must be at the 400 level):
- FREN 202, 203, 401, and above.

UNITS FROM STUDY ABROAD

1. A student may count from abroad only one unit towards the minor in French. The unit, which has to be in the target language, may be in
the literature of the Francophone world, or in language, or a cultural/topical course pertaining to the Francophone world. Please consult the department.

2. If a student has taken 301 (Introduction to Literature) before going abroad and brings back a unit in literature (from abroad) towards the minor, that student need only to take one more 400 level course on campus. A student who goes abroad before taking 301 needs to take 301 and two 400 level courses in order to complete the requirements for the minor.

FRENCH COURSES

FREN 101 Beginning French I
Basic grammar and vocabulary; fundamentals of listening, speaking, reading and writing.

FREN 102 Beginning French II
Further development of basic skills and vocabulary. 
Prerequisite: FREN 101 or equivalent.

FREN 201 Intermediate French
Polishing and reinforcing of basic skills; readings and discussion of texts in French with topics chosen from literature and civilization. 
Prerequisite: FREN 102 or equivalent.

FREN 202 Conversation and Composition
Practice in conversation, oral interpretation, composition; discussions and reports; study of idioms fundamental to an active use of spoken and written French. Given in French.
Prerequisite: FREN 201 or equivalent.

FREN 203 Advanced Conversation and Composition
Further refinement in areas studied in FREN 202; readings in French literature and culture. Given in French.
Prerequisite: FREN 202 or equivalent.

FREN 301 Introduction to French Literature
Introduction to literary genres through reading and interpretation of major works of French and Francophone literatures. Given in French.
Prerequisite: FREN 203 or permission of instructor.

FREN 401 Topics in French and Francophone Cultures
Reading, research, and discussion on selected topics and issues in the French-speaking world. Given in French.
Prerequisite: FREN 301 or equivalent.

FREN 416 16th-Century French Literature
Introduction to representative literary figures and genres of the early Modern Period. Literary texts will be studied in their social, historical, and aesthetic context. Given in French.
Prerequisite: FREN 301.
FREN 417 17th-Century French Literature
Introduction to representative literary figures and genres of the Classical Period. Given in French.
Prerequisite: FREN 301.

FREN 418 18th-Century French Literature and Thought
Introduction to major authors and genres representing the period of the Age of Reason. Given in French.
Prerequisite: FREN 301.

FREN 419 19th-Century French Literature
Major authors representing Realism, Romanticism, Naturalism, and Parnassian and Symbolist poetry. Given in French.
Prerequisite: FREN 301.

FREN 470 20th-Century French Literature
Selected major writers of the contemporary period. Given in French.
Prerequisite: FREN 301.

FREN 480 Francophone Literature
Selected works from nonmetropolitan authors of French expression from the Caribbean, Maghreb, West Africa, and/or Canada. Given in French.
Prerequisite: FREN 301.

FREN 490 Senior Seminar
Specialized topics in French or Francophone literatures; preparation for senior departmental examination.
Prerequisite: French major or permission.

FREN 495 Advanced Literary Studies
Courses focused on major figures and/or movements in French and Francophone literatures. Topics will vary. Given in French.
Prerequisite: FREN 301.

German Language and Literature

MR. BROCKINGTON (DIRECTOR OF THE CENTER FOR INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS), MR. FUCHS (CHAIR), MR. FUGATE, MS. LIGHT

In studying foreign languages, students acquire not only a linguistic skill but also an understanding of other peoples' literatures, histories, and cultures. They gain a new perspective from which to view their own country, way of life, and language. Knowledge of a second language is an important facet of the liberal arts program. Proficiency in a second language at the 201 level is a graduation requirement.

The German program emphasizes listening, reading, writing, and speaking in all language courses. The department also offers courses in German literature and stylistics. Most Kalamazoo College students participate in the study abroad program; for students interested in German, there are opportunities in Erlangen and Bonn.
Course work and off-campus experiences are complemented by on-campus opportunities that maintain or improve a student's language skills. A number of German majors, as well as other students in the German program, have been able to participate in career development internships or senior projects with German companies, both in the United States and in Europe. A chance to view German language films, read German publications, converse with native speakers, and eat at the German table in the dining hall are among the opportunities offered.

Faculty members meet students inside and outside the classroom, participate in campus activities, and counsel students regarding career choices in foreign service, music, high school and college instruction, science, publishing, international trade, international banking, and other fields.

As part of the study abroad program at Kalamazoo College, scholarships for one year of further study at the German universities of Bonn and Erlangen, or a two-year scholarship at the student's university of choice, are available to qualified graduates of the College. Kalamazoo students have often succeeded in obtaining Fulbright fellowships and other support for further study in Germany. Competition for these scholarships is not limited to German majors.

PLACEMENT

All incoming students who have previously studied German in high school or elsewhere must take the College's placement test in German. Placement can also be determined by a student's score on the CEEB test or the advanced placement test in German. Students with three or more years of high school German may not earn graduation credit in GERM 101.

CEEB

Students with scores of 425 or lower (and with fewer than three years of high school German) will be placed in GERM 101 or 102; 426-500 = GERM 102; 501-550 = GERM 102 or 201; 551-624 = GERM 201; 625 or higher = GERM 203, 204, or 301. If a CEEB score indicates a choice of two levels, a student should consult with the department chair or department representative for placement. A score of 700 or higher may qualify a student for more advanced courses.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

For students with an advanced placement (AP) score of 4 or 5, credit will be awarded upon admission. Study must begin with GERM 203 or above to receive credit in German at Kalamazoo College. Students with AP scores of 3 may be granted the waiver of a prerequisite, but may not count an AP 3 for credit.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN GERMAN

Number of Units

Eight units are required, not including GERM 101, 102, or the SIP. No more than two of these units (in either language or literature) may be earned during study abroad.
Required Courses

GERM 203 Advanced German I (or equivalent)
GERM 204 Advanced German II (or equivalent)
GERM 470 Stylistics
GERM 490 Seminar
HIST 341 History of Germany and Central Europe: 1890 to the Present, or comparable course after departmental approval.

Also required: Passing of the proficiency test, Zertifikat Deutsch als Fremdsprache (ZDaF), designed by the Goethe Institut

Electives

Three units chosen from:
GERM 301 Introduction to Literature
GERM 410 German Literature to 1700
GERM 420 German Classicism and Romanticism
GERM 430 German Realism of the 19th Century
GERM 435 German Literature: 1900 to 1945
GERM 436 German Literature: 1945 to Present

All German literature courses count toward the literature Area of Study requirement for graduation.

Students considering a major in German, especially those wishing to obtain teaching certification, are urged to begin their study of German in their first year. German majors are encouraged to take courses in appropriate cognate areas such as history, political science, economics, art history, international and area studies, and international commerce.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN GERMAN

Number of Units

Six units are required, not including GERM 101 and 102.

Required Courses

GERM 201 Intermediate German
GERM 203 or 204 Advanced German I or II
GERM 301 Introduction to Literature
GERM 470 Stylistics

Electives

Two upper-level German literature courses chosen from GERM 410, 420, 430, 435, or 436 (may be taken during study abroad). Some equivalent courses may be substituted, except for GERM 470.

GERMAN COURSES

GERM 101 Beginning German I
Pronunciation, vocabulary, structural analysis, audio-lingual practice, and selected readings.
GERM 102  Beginning German II
Continued audio-lingual and written practice, structural analysis, and
conversational skill development.
Prerequisite: GERM 101 or equivalent.

GERM 135  Contemporary European Literature in Translation
The study of novels and short stories by contemporary Western European
writers, with particular reference to the political and social context within
which they write.

GERM 201  Intermediate German
Intensive audio-lingual and written practice, structural review, selected
readings, introduction to German history and culture.
Prerequisite: GERM 102 or equivalent.

GERM 203  Advanced German I
Practice in listening, speaking, reading, and writing on an advanced level;
modern literary and cultural texts including vocabulary and skills in
business German.
Prerequisite: GERM 201 or equivalent and may be repeated.

GERM 204  Advanced German II
Additional practice on the level and with the content as listed for GERM 203.
May be taken before German 203.
Prerequisite: GERM 201 or equivalent and may be repeated.

GERM 301  Introduction to Literature
Practice in interpretation of representative works of various literary epochs;
introduction to German literary history and criticism. Given in German.
Prerequisite: GERM 203 and 204, or equivalent.

GERM 410  German Literature to 1700
Study of selected works and authors of German literature from the 13th to the
18th century such as Hartmann von Aue, Walther von der Vogelweide, Hans
Sachs, Martin Luther, Grimmelshausen, and Gryphius. Given in German.
Prerequisite: GERM 301 or permission.

GERM 420  German Classicism and Romanticism
Examination of works from the Enlightenment to the mid-19th century,
including authors such as Lessing, Goethe, Schiller, Kleist, Novalis, Tieck, and
Brentano; historical and literary background. Given in German.
Prerequisite: GERM 301 or permission.

GERM 430  German Realism of the 19th Century
Study of German, Austrian, and Swiss authors from 1830 to 1914, including
writers such as Hegel, Schopenhauer, Droste-Huelshoff, Keller, Fontane,
Stifter, Storm, and Hauptmann. Given in German.
Prerequisite: GERM 301 or permission.
GERM 435  German Literature: 1900 to 1945
Selected works from German, Austrian, and Swiss authors, including writers such as Hauptmann, T. Mann, Hofmannsthal, Kafka, Brecht, and Schnitzler. Given in German. 
Prerequisite: GERM 301 or permission.

GERM 436  German Literature: 1945 to Present
Literatures of the former two Germanys are contrasted. Selected writers include Grass, Braun, Plenzdorf, Aichinger, and Wolf. Given in German. 
Prerequisite: GERM 301 or permission.

GERM 470  Stylistics
Intensive practice in writing, reading, speaking, and understanding various styles of German including terminology and the practice of business German. Given in German. Required of all German majors and minors. 
Prerequisite: GERM 203 and 204, or equivalent.

GERM 490  Seminar
Specialized topics such as a specific author, theme, or genre. Required of all German majors and open to all qualified students. 
Prerequisite: Two German literature courses.

HEALTH SCIENCES

MS. OLEXIA (DIRECTOR)

For a student planning a career in a health field, the health sciences program offers valuable preprofessional training. The core curriculum includes biology, chemistry, health sciences, and psychology. The remainder of the program consists of a selection from several course sequences designed to meet the admissions requirements of specific professional schools. Preprofessional sequences have been established for medicine, osteopathic medicine, veterinary medicine, dental medicine, podiatric medicine, chiropractic, medical technology, nursing, optometry, and pharmacy. Courses recommended for preparation for graduate study in the areas of biochemistry, clinical chemistry, molecular biology, and medical laboratory sciences are listed. Additional curricular sequences can be planned to meet individual preprofessional requirements.

The core curriculum provides a common background that makes possible a unified seminar program throughout the senior year and ensures a reasonably broad-based scientific background compatible with the liberal arts tradition. To complete the program, the senior individualized project (SIP) in health sciences will typically involve biomedical research in medical schools or at the National Institutes of Health or research in medical laboratory sciences in graduate schools. However, a health sciences SIP is not required.

REQUIREMENTS FOR INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR IN HEALTH SCIENCES

Number of Units
Eight units are required. All must be at C- or better.
Required Core Courses

BIOL 112 Evolution with Lab or BIOL 124 Physiological Ecology with Lab
BIOL 246 Cell Biology with Lab
CHEM 110, 120 Introductory Chemistry I and II with Labs
One of the following sequences:
CHEM 210, 224 Organic Chemistry I and IIA with Labs
CHEM 210, 220 Organic Chemistry I and II with Labs
PSYC 101 General Psychology or PSYC 210 Developmental Psychology
HLSC 490 Senior Seminar

Cognate Courses

Four more units in the natural sciences or mathematics at C- or better. These courses are usually specified by admission requirements of professional schools (see the Health Sciences General Information). Courses for non-science majors will not meet this requirement.

Since the major is interdepartmental, a student may not double major in health sciences and biology nor in health sciences and chemistry.

HEALTH SCIENCES COURSES

HLSC 489 Pre-SIP Studies
Special preparation for the senior individualized project for selected students.
Prerequisite: Permission.

HLSC 490 Senior Seminar
Student presentations of technical materials; discussions of student and faculty research and current issues in health care; lectures by visiting speakers; SIP presentations by students. Meets each week throughout the senior year.

HEALTH SCIENCES GENERAL INFORMATION

The admission requirements for most professional schools are met when the courses listed for a specific area are combined with those of the core curriculum. Please note that Kalamazoo College does not offer degrees in nursing, medicine, pharmacy, etc.; the combination of the core and the specific courses listed will provide a strong preprofessional background.

Medicine, Osteopathic Medicine, Dental Medicine

BIOL/CHEM 352
CHEM 240 or 310
PHYS 150-152, 210, or 220
Two or three units in sociology and/or psychology
Three units in English

Biochemistry, Clinical Chemistry, Molecular Biology

BIOL/CHEM 352 and CHEM 460
CHEM 210-220 and 310-410
MATH 112-113, 240
PHYS 150-152, 220
Recommended electives include either CHEM 240 or 420
Medical Technology and Medical Laboratory Sciences

- BIOL 426 and 352
- CHEM 240 or 310
- MATH 260-360
- PHYS 150-152

A recommended elective is BIOL 436

Optometry, Pharmacy, Podiatric Medicine

- BIOL/CHEM 352 (for pharmacy)
- CHEM 240 or 310
- MATH 112-113 (for optometry and pharmacy)
- PHYS 150-152, 210 or 220

Two units of English composition and literature

Nursing

- One unit of psychology
- One unit of sociology/anthropology beyond the introductory courses
- Three additional units to be selected from biology or MATH 260-360

Chiropractic

- PHYS 150-152
- BIOL 124, 426, and 436
- BIOL/CHEM 352
- CHEM 240 or 310

Veterinary Medicine

- BIOL 112 and 124
- BIOL 426
- CHEM 240 or 310 and BIOL/CHEM 352
- PHYS 150-152, 220

SPECIAL HEALTH PROFESSIONS PROGRAM

Each year a small number of Kalamazoo College students, by virtue of their superior academic performance and high scores on admissions examinations of professional schools, are admitted to schools of medicine, veterinary medicine, or dentistry at the end of their junior year. These students complete their Area of Study requirements during their three years at Kalamazoo College and then begin study in a recognized professional school. At the end of one year of successful study at the professional school, they are awarded a Bachelor of Arts degree from Kalamazoo College.

HISTORY

MR. BARCLAY, MR. STRAUSS, MR. WICKSTROM (CHAIR), MR. XU

As one of the oldest of academic disciplines, history occupies a central position in a liberal arts education. Such education equips individuals to understand and appreciate the world and to meet its challenges. The study of history contributes much to these ends. History maintains that people and
society are, in important respects, the products of their past; therefore, an understanding of the past provides insight necessary for both personal and social development.

Moreover, history stands at the core of a liberal arts education since one aim of that education is to integrate the various disciplines. Taking as its subject the whole of humanity and society in the past, history draws upon all disciplines to reconstruct that past. It provides a framework for the study of other disciplines and helps the advanced student integrate various academic experiences.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN HISTORY

Number of Units
Eight units are required, not including the SIP.

Required Courses
Although there are no formal prerequisites for courses in history below the 300 level, the department strongly urges prospective majors to begin their study of history with at least one of the courses titled “Introduction to History” HIST 101 or 102) in the first year, followed by the survey of United States history (HIST 201 and 202) in the sophomore year. Majors MUST take courses in each of the four divisions of the department:
- Early History (HIST 225, 226, 230, 240, 320, 321, 322)
- Modern European History (HIST 241, 250, 255, 330, 331, 340, 341)
- United States History (HIST 201, 202, 210, 215, 300, 305)
- Non-Western History (HIST 103, 260, 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 291)

Required Seminars
HIST 490 Senior Seminar: Philosophy of History
One of the following:
- HIST 391 Seminar in United States History
- HIST 393 Seminar in Medieval History
- HIST 395 Seminar in Modern European History

Please see the department for specific requirements.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN HISTORY

Number of Units and Required Courses
Six history units are required.

The history minor is appropriate for students with a variety of interests. Some may wish to take a number of courses from several fields of history. Others may wish to focus on a particular time period, a country, a region, or a set of themes and issues. These could include such fields as medieval history, U.S. history, modern European history, African history, and gender history. Many other combinations are possible. In order to develop an appropriate and interesting program, students who wish to minor in history must confer with a member of the history department as soon as possible.
HISTORY COURSES

HIST 101  Introduction to History: The World Before 1700
A survey of ancient, medieval, and early modern world societies, including Greece and Rome, ancient China and India, the European middle ages, and medieval Japan. Early Africa and pre-Columbian America are also covered. Special emphasis on political evolution and expansion, religious structures, and social organizations.

HIST 102  Introduction to History: The Making of the Modern World, 1700 to the Present
Consideration of the major forces and developments that have shaped the contemporary world. Topics include civilizations of the world in the 18th century; revolutions of the 18th and 19th centuries; nationalism and the "new imperialism"; non-European responses to the growth of European power; global convulsions of the 20th century; "East/West" and "North/South" conflicts in modern times. Recommended for first-year students, sophomores, and all history majors.

HIST 103  Introduction to East Asian Civilizations
Surveys of the histories of China, Japan, and Korea, with particular attention to religious, political, and social patterns. Emergence of an "East Asian civilization" will also be examined.

HIST 201  History of the United States I
Study of U.S. growth from colonial times to 1876, with emphasis on economic, social, intellectual, and political developments. Recommended for those who plan to teach.

HIST 202  History of the United States II
Continuation of HIST 201, from 1876 to the present.

HIST/AMST 210  Race and Ethnicity in Modern America: 1900-1940
An exploration of diverse perspectives on race and ethnicity as articulated by artists and intellectuals from 1900 to 1940. Consideration will be given to immigrant-Americans, Black Nationalism, the Ku Klux Klan, the Harlem Renaissance, and the Cotton Club. (Also listed as AMST 210.)

HIST 215  Society and the Individual in Modern America
Exploration of 20th-century American values and institutions, particularly as they reflect and shape the theme of individualism; special attention to movements that offer critical commentary on modern culture, including feminism, black protest, and the counterculture. (Also listed as AMST 215.)

HIST 225  Greek Civilization
From Homer to Alexander the Great with emphasis on arts and letters.

HIST 226  Roman Civilization
From the foundation of the Republic to the empire of Constantine.

HIST 230  Sex, Gender, and Society in Classical Antiquity
A literary, historical, and cultural survey of social structures and private life in ancient Greece and Rome. Issues covered include constructions of sexuality,
cross-cultural standards of the beautiful, varieties of courtship and marriage, and contentions between pornography and erotica. Students will examine sources from medical, philosophic, lyric, tragic, comic, and rhetorical writers as well as representative works from vase painting, the plastic arts, graffiti, etc. (Also listed as CLAS 230.)

CLAS 230 counts toward the literature Area of Study requirement for graduation;
HIST 230 counts toward the social science Area of Study requirement for graduation.

HIST 240 History of England to 1688
Examination of the civilization of England from its Anglo-Saxon beginnings through the Revolution of 1688; emphasis on the birth of the English constitution and the development of literature and the arts.

HIST 241 England and the British Empire: 1688 to the Present
Examination of major trends in British history since the "Glorious Revolution," including such topics as the development of parliamentary institutions, industrialization, reform movements, the British empire at its zenith, the two World Wars, and the evolution of British society since 1945.

HIST 250 Revolution, Industry, and Imperialism: Europe in the 19th Century
Study of Europe from 1789 to 1914; the French and industrial revolutions, liberalism, nationalism, national rivalries, socialism, social reform, imperialism, and great power conflicts.

HIST 255 Contemporary Europe
Study of the main political, economic, and intellectual developments in contemporary Europe including topics such as the coming of World War I, the Russian revolution, the emergence of fascism and communism, World War II, the Cold War and the division of Europe, major social and intellectual developments since 1945, and the collapse of communism and its consequences.

HIST 257 World War II
A consideration of World War II in its various dimensions—military, geographic, economic, cultural, and social—between 1930 and 1945. It focuses not only on grand strategy but also on the war as a lived and shared human experience.

HIST 260 Women in the Modern World
Drawing examples from various world areas, this course examines women's historical experience from the 18th century to the present. Topics include beliefs that define women's role in society; the effect of national, class, and racial differences on women's lives; women's experience of war, revolution, and empire; and women's struggle for equal rights beginning with Mary Wollstonecraft's *Vindication of the Rights of Women* (1792).

HIST 270 Modern Latin America
A survey of the history of Latin America from the wars for independence (c. 1800) to the present. Highlights construction of national cultures from stratified multiracial societies, revolutionary change, and external interference throughout the region.
HIST 275  Modern Middle East
Examination of developments in the Middle East since the 18th century; topics include the collapse of the Ottoman Empire, the rise of Jewish and Arab nationalism, colonial rule, and other events that have shaped today's complex mosaic in the Middle East.

HIST 280  Modern China
Survey of Chinese history from 960 to the present; focus on major developments in Chinese history under the Sung, Yuan, Ming, and Ch'ing dynasties; origins of the Chinese revolution; and Chinese Communism and changes in present-day China.

HIST 285  Modern Japan
Study of Japanese history from the Meiji Restoration in 1868 to the present. Topics include economic and political modernization, the rise of militarism, World War II, the American occupation, and the postwar economic miracle. Recommended for students taking Japanese language courses and planning to study abroad in Japan.

HIST 290  Civilizations of Africa
Study of Africa south of the Sahara including the earliest period; medieval empires of western Sudan, Ethiopia, and Bantu-speaking Africa; and the Atlantic slave trade. Emphasis on political and economic history.

HIST 291  Contemporary Africa
Study of Africa south of the Sahara including precolonial Islamic revolution in western Sudan, other precolonial African kingdoms and federations, reactions and adaptations to colonial rule, and emergence of new independent states.

HIST 300  American Diplomacy Since 1898
Examination of the concepts that have shaped American diplomacy in the 20th century, especially the Monroe Doctrine, Manifest Destiny, and the Open Door; standard and revisionist interpretations of the Spanish American War, the two World Wars, and the Cold War.

HIST 305  Culture and Society in Victorian America
Consideration of the main tenets of Victorian culture as reflected in important works of the period. Special attention will be given to reactions to the industrial revolution and its impact on the natural and social environment, racial and gender relations, and organized religion.

HIST 320  Late Antiquity and the Early Middle Ages: AD 300-1050
Study of the rise of Christian Europe from 300 to 1050 AD, late Antiquity society; patristic and early medieval arts and letters; growth of the Catholic church and the German empire; and England before the Norman conquest.

HIST 321  The High Middle Ages: AD 1050-1500
Study of the development of European kingdoms, especially England, France, and Germany, from 1050 to 1500 AD with emphasis on constitutional and religious change, arts, and letters in the high and later Middle Ages.
HIST 322  Renaissance and Reformation
Examination of Italian Renaissance culture and the Protestant Reformation
with emphasis on these phenomena and their connections with the later
Middle Ages and northern humanism.

HIST 330  French Revolution and Napoleon
Study of France from Louis XIV to Napoleon with emphasis on structure and
problems of the ancient regime, origins of the revolution itself, and the
Napoleonic period.

HIST 331  History of France: 1815 to the Present
Study of the “decline and renewal” of modern France including such topics as
post-Napoleonic restoration, the revolutions of 1830 and 1848, church vs.
state, the Third Republic and the politics of scandal, the collapse of 1940, the
Vichy regime, the Fifth Republic and de Gaulle, and contemporary France.

HIST 340  Germany and Central Europe in the 19th Century
Study of the evolution of the modern German nation-state, effects of industrial-
ization and nationalism, popular culture, and the emergence of anti-Semitism.

HIST 341  History of Germany and Central Europe: 1890 to the Present
Investigation of such topics as the German Empire under William II, expansionism and the origins of World War I, impact of the conflict upon German
society, early years of the Weimar Republic, Hitler and the rise of national
socialism, the Nazi seizure of power, the emergence of two separate German
states, and transformations since the late 1980s.

HIST 391  Seminar in United States History
Prerequisite: HIST 201, 202, or permission.

HIST 393  Seminar in Medieval History
Prerequisite: WRIT 130 History (Wickstrom), HIST 321, or permission.

HIST 395  Seminar in Modern European History
Examination of selected topics in modern European history from 1700 to the
present.
Prerequisite: One course in modern European history at the 200 or 300 level, or
permission.

HIST 490  Senior Seminar: Philosophy of History
Examination of approaches to historical knowledge.
Required of all history majors.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL RELATIONS

MR. COUSINS, MR. CUMMINGS (DIRECTOR),
MS. CUNNINGHAM, MR. GREGG, MS. TAN

Human development and social relations (HDSR) is an interdisciplinary major,
drawing upon psychology, sociology, anthropology, and education, which:
is oriented toward contemporary social problems and the ethical application of knowledge;
• stresses multiple perspectives and methodologies for understanding complex human and social phenomena;
• is comparative, examining national and international variations in social problems and policies;
• is informed by social science theory; and
• emphasizes the use of empirical methods of research and analysis.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN HDSR

Number of Units
Ten units are required, not including the SIP.

Required Courses
HDSR 390 Junior Seminar
HDSR 490 Senior Seminar
PSYC 101 General Psychology
PSYC 370 Abnormal Psychology
SOAN 245 Qualitative Research Methods
SOCY 105 Introduction to Sociology

1 Human Development Course
PSYC 210 Developmental Psychology or
SOAN/PSYC 215 Adolescent Development in Cross-Cultural Perspective

1 Social Relations Course
SOAN 140 Contemporary Social Issues or
SOAN 220 The Family or
SOAN 225 Race/Ethnicity and Class or
SOAN/EDUC 260 Education and Inequality in the United States or
SOCY 215 Crime and Society* or
SOCY 235 Prison and Public Policy*

1 Intervention Course
PSYC 310 Organizational Behavior or
SOAN 240 Youth and Community Services Practicum or
SOAN 310 Social Research for Social Change or
SOCY 212 Neighborhood Organizing Practicum

1 Quantitative Skills Course
MATH 105 Quantitative Reasoning or
MATH 260 Applied Statistics I or
SOAN 212 Quantitative Reasoning and Statistical Analysis

*These courses are taught in alternate years; please consult the yearly schedule.

HDSR promotes understanding of the dynamic interplay between human beings and their socio-cultural environments. The core courses help students comprehend the stages of human development over the life course; the processes by which thought and behavior are shaped by individual, group, institutional, societal, and cultural influences; and prevalent psychological
and social problems. To provide opportunities for the development of applied skills, HDSR strongly encourages full use of internship opportunities. The senior individualized project and senior seminar help students to integrate theory with application and more fully to understand the complementarity of multiple perspectives. While many HDSR majors pursue careers in a wide range of applied professions requiring bachelor's or master's degrees, others enter doctoral study in traditional academic, interdisciplinary, or applied fields in the social sciences in preparation for careers as teachers and researchers.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL RELATIONS COURSES

HDSR 390 HDSR Junior Seminar
Students will examine theoretical foundations of social intervention and prevention programs from historical and current perspectives, drawing from the disciplines of psychology, sociology, anthropology, and public health. This seminar will prepare students for their senior individualized project (SIP), and for on-going work involving the application of knowledge to practical human problems. 
Prerequisite: Junior HDSR major.

HDSR 490 HDSR Senior Seminar
Prerequisite: Senior HDSR major.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL STUDIES

Recognizing that the present departmental major program is at times too narrow to meet the scholastic interests of all students, the faculty established an interdepartmental major program. Interdepartmental majors are to be rare and may be declared, in consultation with the departments and the Registrar, only after all other avenues of study have been exhausted.

Interdepartmental major committees are to be established on an ad hoc basis, composed of one professor from each of the two departments. Approval of both departments is required for formal declaration. A student will take course work within each department including a senior seminar, if one is offered; have a comprehensive examination tailored to that major by the committee; and complete a senior individualized project supervised by one committee member.

Students having an interdepartmental major will be considered for prizes and awards separately from students who have an individual major department.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL STUDIES COURSES

IDSY 490 The Emergence of the Modern Mind
An investigation of the literary and philosophical texts of the Enlightenment that illustrate the evolution of the modern consciousness of self. The course will offer a mixed lecture and discussion format. Students will write three essays and a final examination.
This program is designed for students who have strong international interests and wish to pursue these interests systematically in their academic studies. The program in international and area studies reflects the College's belief that three kinds of skills and knowledge are essential for international understanding. The first of these is the ability to analyze issues that are inherently global—issues that pertain to the interrelationships among the people of the world. The second is the skill in making explicit, systematic comparisons between dimensions of social or cultural life in two or more societies, as well as acquiring the special kinds of insights resulting from such comparative analysis. The third is an in-depth knowledge of a particular area of the world—its geography, history, culture, and/or institutions. These areas may be a nation, a subcontinent, or a continent.

With the proper mix of courses providing global/comparative and area experiences, mastery of a foreign language, study abroad, experiences in international cocurricular activities, the two required IAST courses (for majors), internationally oriented career development and SIP, students majoring or concentrating in international and area studies will be well prepared to live in and to make sense of the interdependent system of nations and regions that make up the modern world. They will also have received a solid foundation for graduate study and/or further training for careers in the international sphere.

The program in international and area studies is open to all students. Students are strongly advised to register for the major or the concentration by winter quarter of the sophomore year. In addition to meeting formal requirements, majors and concentrators are urged to consider international career development internships as well as SIP's in consultation with the Career Development Center.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN INTERNATIONAL AND AREA STUDIES

Number of Units
Eight units are required, not including the SIP.

Required Areas
I. International and comparative courses: Two units representing two different disciplines; normally taken during first two years.

II. Area studies courses: Four units from at least two different disciplines focusing on a specific area or region. One of the area courses must be a history and/or civilization course that offers a broad perspective on that area. Students planning to take a course on study abroad to satisfy this requirement must secure the permission of the director in advance.

III. IAST 290 Sophomore Seminar (sophomore winter) and IAST 490 Senior Seminar (senior spring).

IV. Foreign language proficiency: Proficiency in a foreign language appropriate to the student's geographical area at a level equivalent to
four units (inclusive of language credits earned on study abroad) for Chinese, French, German, Japanese, and Spanish. Special arrangements may be possible for other languages.

V. Study abroad: Majors must complete a Career Development experience, study abroad, or SIP in their geographic area of focus.

VI. Comprehensive examinations: The written comprehensive examination for the major in international and area studies will include questions drawn from IAST 290 and the area of concentration. Students will be expected to demonstrate an ability to integrate their experiences with a global perspective and an ability to bring a multidisciplinary approach to the analysis and discussion of international and area issues and problems.

VII. There is a cognate requirement of a minor in one of the disciplines represented by the departments of the College.

A SIP in international and area studies is not required; however, students are strongly encouraged to pursue a SIP that incorporates an international and/or area studies dimension, especially through the Senior Projects Abroad Program supported at the College by the contributions of generous donors.

Potential majors should consult with the director early in their college careers to assure proper program planning and to obtain a list of appropriate courses. Students wishing to major in international and area studies and another discipline (a “double major”) may not double count any courses toward the fulfillment of the requirements of both majors.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONCENTRATION IN INTERNATIONAL AND AREA STUDIES

The concentration is open to students in all majors. Courses meeting Area of Study, Cultures, or concentration requirements also may serve, where appropriate, as major requirements.

Number of Units
Six units are required.

Required Courses
Two units selected from the list of international and comparative courses, drawn from two disciplines. Concentrators may take IAST 290 as one of the required international and comparative courses.

Foreign language proficiency and a CD, study abroad, or SIP experience in the geographical area of focus.

Electives
Four units selected from the list of courses appropriate to the student’s area of focus, including a history and/or civilization course.

Potential concentrators should consult with the director early in their college careers to assure proper program planning and to obtain a list of appropriate courses.
INTERNATIONAL AND AREA STUDIES COURSES

IAST 290  Sophomore Seminar
The sophomore seminar in international and area studies is intended to provide an opportunity for IAST majors to bring their skill in comparative study and their knowledge of a specific area of the globe together around a common theme. Students will compare the regional and area similarities and differences with regard to the topic of the seminar as well as develop increased expertise in their area of focus through exploration of the seminar topic's ramifications in that region.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

IAST 490  Senior Seminar
Consideration of issues and problems affecting the global whole and the various geographical areas of the world through focusing on a broad topic or theme; emphasis on discussion of the topic and problems from a broadly interdisciplinary perspective. Specific topics will change from year to year. Possible topics: hunger, war, the environment, international relations, population and migration, human geography and ecology, race and class, religious fundamentalism, the literature of women, and the literature of war.
Prerequisite: IAST 290 or permission.

INTERNATIONAL AND COMPARATIVE COURSES
ANTH 105 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
ECON 225 Economics of Developing Countries
ECON 230 The World Economy
EDUC 205 Introduction to Comparative and International Education
HIST 102 Introduction to History: The Making of the Modern World, 1700 to the Present
HIST 260 Women in the Modern World
MUSC 148 Music of World Cultures
POLS 107 Introduction to International Politics
POLS 215 Politics in Developing Countries
POLS 375 International Political Economy
RELG 125 General Introduction to Religion
RELG 285 Class, Culture, and Religion
RELG 350 Ritual Theories and Practices
SOAN 110 Medicine and Society
SOAN 160 Women in Cross-Cultural Perspective

Area Studies
Four units from at least two departments are required, including at least one history and/or civilization course.

African Studies
At least three of the required four courses must be taken on campus; the fourth may be taken during study abroad.
AFST 104 Introduction to African Studies
AFST 300 Environmental and Sustainable Development in Africa
AFST 490 Seminar in African Development and Underdevelopment
ANTH 290 Peoples and Cultures of Africa
BIOL 108 Ecology of Africa
ENGL 190 African Literature
FREN 480 Francophone Literature (when the topic is African literature)
HIST 290 Civilizations of Africa
HIST 291 Contemporary Africa
POLS 240 Politics of Africa
RELG 210 African Religions

East Asian Studies
At least three of the required four courses must be taken on campus; the fourth may be taken during study abroad. Students may wish to concentrate their area courses around one country, but are not required to do so.

CHIN 225 Classical Chinese Literature in Translation
CHIN 235 Modern Chinese Literature: Fiction
ECON 255 The Contemporary Japanese Economy
HIST 103 Introduction to East Asian Civilizations
HIST 280 Modern China
HIST 285 Modern Japan
JAPN 235 Japanese Literature in Translation
RELG 130 Religions of Asia
RELG 360 Buddhism in South Asia
RELG 365 Buddhism in East Asia
THEA 290 Asian Theatre

Latin American Studies
At least two of the required four courses must be taken on campus; the other two may be taken during study abroad.

HIST 270 Modern Latin America
POLS 245 Politics of Latin America
RELG 335 Liberation Theology
SOAN 235 Peoples and Cultures of Latin America
SPAN 401 Topics in Hispanic Culture (when the topic is Latin America)
SPAN 480 Spanish-American Literature I
SPAN 485 Spanish-American Literature II
SPAN 490 Contemporary Spanish-American Literature
SPAN 492 Spanish-American Seminar

Western European Studies
Given the richness of the College curriculum related to modern Europe, the requirements for European area studies are somewhat more specific than are those for other areas. In particular, students must choose two courses (from different departments) that deal with modern Europe and two courses that relate to a specific nation. Generally, only one of these two may be taken during study abroad.
Modern Europe
Two units from different departments.

ARTX 145 Introduction to History of Art II
ARTX 223 19th-Century Art
ECON 491 Seminar in Comparative European Economies
HIST 250 Revolution, Industry, and Imperialism: Europe in the 19th Century
HIST 255 Contemporary Europe
MUSC 335 Western Music in the 20th Century
PHIL 109 Existentialism
PHIL 208 19th-Century Philosophy: Kant to Nietzsche
PHIL 307 Contemporary Continental Philosophy
POLS 106 Introduction to Comparative Politics
POLS 210 Comparative Political Institutions: Social Europe
POLS 330 The Politics of the Holocaust
SOAN 345 Theories of Society and Culture
THEA 270 The Theatre of Illusionism: Western Theatre from the Renaissance to Early Film

Area Components

BRITISH STUDIES
ENGL 235, 237, 268, 269, 272 (English Literature)
HIST 241 England and the British Empire: 1688 to the Present

FRENCH STUDIES
ARTX 223 19th-Century Art
FREN 301, 401, 416, 417, 418, 419, 470, 490 (French Literature)
HIST 330 French Revolution and Napoleon
HIST 331 History of France: 1815 to the Present

GERMAN STUDIES
GERM 301, 420, 430, 435, 436, 490 (German Literature)
HIST 340 Germany and Central Europe in the 19th Century
HIST 341 History of Germany and Central Europe: 1890 to the Present

SPANISH STUDIES
Spanish studies may be pursued through appropriate courses taken on campus and/or during study abroad. Consult with the program director.

JAPANESE

MS. BUNDY

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN JAPANESE

Number of Units
Six units are required.
Required Courses
JAPN 103 Intermediate Japanese
Three upper-level Japanese language electives including JAPN 201 Intermediate Japanese I, PICAS, or other departmentally approved alternatives
Two additional units in Japanese language earned during study abroad

Electives
One Japanese literature course (JAPN 235 may be repeated)
One Japanese studies course (may include an approved course taken during study abroad)

JAPANESE COURSES

JAPN 101 Beginning Japanese I
Introductory course; basic grammar and vocabulary; emphasis on listening and oral foundations; reading and writing skills limited to hiragana. Students are encouraged to begin this course sequence in their first year in order to complete the three-quarter sequence (JAPN 101, 102, 103) required for study abroad.

JAPN 102 Beginning Japanese II
Further introduction to basic grammar and vocabulary; development of fundamental reading and writing skills using hiragana, katakana, and approximately 50 kanji.
Prerequisite: JAPN 101 or equivalent with permission.

JAPN 103 Beginning Japanese III
Reinforcement of basic listening and development of oral and aural competency; further achievement of reading and writing skills using the kana and approximately 100 kanji.
Prerequisite: JAPN 102 or equivalent with permission.

JAPN 201 Intermediate Japanese I
Further work in conversation, oral interpretation, and elementary composition using approximately 200 kanji; study of idioms fundamental to an active use of spoken and written Japanese.
Prerequisite: JAPN 103 or equivalent with permission.

JAPN 202 Intermediate Japanese II
Further refinement in areas studied in JAPN 201.

JAPN 235 Japanese Literature in Translation
An introduction to the genres, forms, and themes of Japanese literature from earliest times to the contemporary. Will involve close reading and investigation of the problems of critical literary analysis in a culture significantly different from the Western or other literary traditions with which students are familiar. Effort will be made to examine the writings of both male and female authors. Topic and period will vary according to quarter. Given in English. May be repeated when topic is different. This course counts toward the literature Area of Study requirement for graduation.
Mathematics department offerings are designed primarily for students who will eventually be actively using mathematics, whether it be applied work in industry or government; research in mathematics, statistics, or one of the other mathematical sciences; teaching; or applying mathematics in the physical, computing, or social sciences. In addition, the faculty takes seriously its responsibility to offer general education courses for those students who desire an understanding of the nature and role of mathematics in modern society.

Advanced Placement

With an advanced placement (AP) score of 4 or 5, one unit of AP credit will be awarded when the student matriculates. A student who does not take MATH 113 or 115 will be awarded a second AP credit upon successful completion of MATH 214. Students with AP scores of 3 may be granted the waiver of a prerequisite, but may not count an AP 3 for credit.

Requirements for the Major in Mathematics

Number of Units

Eight units are required, exclusive of SIP and Math Workshop.

Required Courses

One computer science course
MATH 112-113 Calculus I and II or MATH 115 Intermediate Calculus
MATH 200 Workshop in Problem Solving
MATH 214 Calculus III
MATH 240 Linear Algebra and Vectors
MATH 330 Modern Algebra I
One two-term sequence beyond calculus (e.g., Real Analysis I and II, Modern Algebra I and II, Probability and Mathematical Statistics, Modern Algebra I and Linear Algebra II)

For students interested in graduate work in one of the mathematical sciences, additional work in MATH 280, 320, 420, 430, and 450 is appropriate. Those with a strong interest in computing should elect the minor in computer science in addition to MATH 300. For those students interested in applied work (mathematical biology, mathematical economics, operations research, etc.), election of MATH 280, 362, 365, 440, and at least two courses in computer science is appropriate. Other departments offer work that uses mathematical ideas: BIOL 112, 426, and 436; CHEM 310 and 410; ECON 305 and 412; PHIL 107; PHYS 340, 400, 410, and 420; and PSYC 390.
REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN MATHEMATICS

Number of Units
Six units of mathematics at the 300-level or above are required.

Required Courses
Four standard options are available. For details, see advisor's manual or speak with a member of the department.

TEACHING MATHEMATICS
Students interested in high school teaching should have an exposure to many areas of mathematics rather than focusing on one area. Mathematics majors interested in teaching should also take Probability (362) and Statistics (365). The recommended minor for those intending to teach at the secondary level is the Statistics minor.

STUDY ABROAD
Students interested in mathematics are encouraged to consider the study abroad programs in Erlangen, Quito, Aberdeen, or Budapest. The Budapest program is given in English; no prior knowledge of Hungarian is needed. It offers a number of mathematics courses as well as history, language, and literature courses. Early consultation with the department is strongly urged.

MATHEMATICS COURSES

MATH 105 Quantitative Reasoning and Statistical Analysis
An introduction to some of the quantitative techniques used to clarify ordinary experience and to some of the statistical ideas used to shape public policy and human sciences, with emphasis on the concepts involved in producing, organizing, and drawing conclusions from data. Does not count toward the major or minor. QR
Does not satisfy an Area of Study requirement in the natural sciences.

MATH 111 Pre-Calculus Mathematics
Study of polynomials, elementary transcendental functions, analytic geometry, inequalities, and other topics essential for a rigorous development of the calculus. QR
Does not satisfy an Area of Study requirement in the natural sciences.

MATH 112 Calculus I
A unified course in analytic geometry and calculus of functions of one variable. Students who have not had trigonometry should consult with the instructor. QR

MATH 113 Calculus II
Continuation of MATH 112. QR
Prerequisite: MATH 112.

MATH 115 Intermediate Calculus
A survey of the calculus that focuses on a deeper understanding of the material of Calculus I-II. Intended for students with a year of calculus at the high school
level who wish to strengthen their analytical skills before undertaking additional courses in the department. QR
Prerequisite: One year of high school calculus and either an AP exam score of at least 3 on the BC exam or 4 on the AB exam or satisfactory performance on a local placement examination.

MATH 200  Workshop in Problem Solving
A weekly meeting devoted to the presentation and solution of mathematical problems taken from a variety of contexts, especially number theory, combinatorics, geometry, and analysis. Appropriate for first-year students as well as sophomores, juniors, and seniors. One unit of credit toward graduation is awarded after a student has participated for five quarters in the workshop.

MATH 214  Calculus III
Series, vectors in two and three dimensions, and integral and differential calculus of functions of several variables. QR
Prerequisite: MATH 113.

MATH 240  Linear Algebra and Vectors
Study of vector spaces, matrices, determinants, linear transformations, systems of equations, eigenvalues, and canonical forms. QR
Prerequisite: MATH 113 or permission.

MATH 250  Discrete Mathematics
Introduction to formal structures and mathematical reasoning. Graphs, sets, logic, induction, structure of mathematical proof, counting, relations, and algebraic structures.
Prerequisite: MATH 112 and one computer science course.

MATH 260  Applied Statistics I
Emphasis on hypothesis testing including t-tests, chi square, analysis of variance, nonparametric techniques, and linear regression; designed for students in the behavioral, biological, and social sciences. QR
Prerequisite: Two years of high school mathematics or one of the QR courses.

MATH 280  Differential Equations and Numerical Methods
Introduction to key concepts underlying analytical methods for the solution of ordinary differential equations and first-order systems studied together with techniques for constructing approximate numerical solutions.
Prerequisite: MATH 214, 240, and PHYS 106, or permission.

MATH 300  Automata, Formal Languages, and Computability
Study of automata as mathematical models of computation; of formal languages, which play a central role in the specification and translation of programming languages; and of the fundamental capabilities and limitations of computers. (Also listed as CPSC 300.)
Prerequisite: MATH 250 or 330 and one computer science course.

MATH 310  Complex and Vector Variables
Generalizations of differentiation and integration to spaces of higher dimension: divergence, curl, and the classical integration theorems of multivariable
calculus. Introduction to analytic functions of a complex variable, including
Laurent series, Cauchy's formula and conformal mapping.
Prerequisite: MATH 214 and MATH 240.

MATH 320  Real Analysis I
Introduction to basic topological concepts in metric spaces followed by
rigorous development of classical real analysis including sequences and series
of functions, continuity, differentiability, and Reimann-Stieltjes integration.
Prerequisite: MATH 214.

MATH 330  Modern Algebra I
Study of modern abstract algebra including groups, rings, fields, and other
algebraic structures together with advanced topics of linear algebra.
Prerequisite: MATH 240.

MATH 360  Applied Statistics II
Continuation of MATH 260.
Prerequisite: MATH 260.

MATH 362  Probability
Study of mathematical theory of probability. Topics include discrete and
continuous sample spaces, combinatorial problems, random variables,
probability densities and distributions, expected value, moment-generating
functions, functions of a random variable, sampling distributions, and the
central limit theorem.
Prerequisite: MATH 113 or permission.

MATH 365  Mathematical Statistics
Study of statistical inference. Topics include sampling theory, point and
interval estimations, hypothesis testing, and regression. Stochastic processes,
analysis of variance, simple experimental design, and nonparametric statistics
may also be included.
Prerequisite: MATH 362 or permission.

MATH 380  Partial Differential Equations
Introduction to the classical boundary-value and initial-value problems for the
Laplace, heat, and wave equations; explicit solutions constructed by separating
variables; Fourier transforms, Green's functions and Laplace transforms; some
elementary discussion of Hilbert space, orthogonal expansions, self-adjoint
operators, Schwarz distributions, and finite-element methods.
Prerequisite: MATH 214 and 280.

MATH 420  Real Analysis II
Continuation of MATH 320.
Prerequisite: MATH 320.

MATH 430  Modern Algebra II
Continuation of MATH 330.
Prerequisite: MATH 330.

MATH 440  Linear Algebra II
Treatment of topics such as linear equations, orthogonal projections and least
squares, pseudoinverses, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, diagonalization,
canonical forms of linear transformations, positive definite matrices, the norm of a matrix, linear programming, and game theory.

Prerequisite: MATH 240.

MATH 450 Topics in Pure and Applied Mathematics
Readings in pure and applied mathematics selected from set theory, logic, number theory, geometry, algebra, or analysis, with emphasis on the historical and philosophical aspects and connections with problems in the sciences.

Prerequisite: Permission.

MATH 490 Seminar
Study of selected topics in mathematics.

Prerequisite: Senior mathematics major or permission.

---

**MUSIC**

MS. BIRCH, MS. CHRISTIAN, MR. EVANS, MR. ROSS, MR. TUNG (CHAIR), MR. TURNER

The music department seeks to cultivate an understanding of the language and history of music and to nurture artistic skill and musicianship. Applied music and an ensemble program are at the center of the curriculum. Frequent performance opportunities are available through music ensembles and individual instruction programs. Performance facilities include a recital hall, Stetson Chapel, and Dalton Theatre. The College has an outstanding collection of early keyboard instruments (Dowd harpsichord, Schreiner positive organ, and McCobb fortepiano), a reconstructed 1907 Steinway concert grand piano, and a three manual, 65-rank mechanical action organ by Hellmuth Wolff.

Courses in music theory, music history, and practical musicianship combine with applied music to provide an integrated approach to the discipline. Computer software for ear training, musicianship, and composition are available.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN MUSIC**

Number of Units
Ten units are required.

Required Courses

- Prerequisite: MUSC 105 completed with a grade of C or above.
  This prerequisite may also be met by examination.

- MUSC 148 Music of World Cultures or MUSC 140 American Music
- MUSC 260 Conducting
- MUSC 285M, 330M, 335M Western Music History and Theory Sequence
- MUSC 390 Junior Seminar or MUSC 465 Music Education Seminar
- MUSC 490 Senior Seminar
Electives

Three elective courses in the student's focus area selected from:

- Applied Music
- MUSC 140 American Music
- MUSC 160 Choral Methods
- MUSC 161, 162, 163 Instrumental Methods
- MUSC 165 History of Jazz

Also required are enrollment in at least one Department of Music ensemble during each quarter of residency. The departmental comprehensive examination is given the fourth week of spring quarter and consists of the E.T.S. Field Examination in Music History and Theory. Students considering a music major must enroll in MUSC 105 in either the freshman or sophomore fall quarter. With few exceptions, course work completed abroad cannot be counted toward the major. Although not explicitly required for the major, most music majors study applied music each quarter of residency. Those registered for applied music are required to attend appropriate Area Classes and the Applied Music Recital. Majors are not required to complete their Senior Individualized Project in the department. However, students who plan advanced music studies in graduate school or who aspire to professional careers are advised to plan a senior recital, internship, or research project in close consultation with department faculty.

Music Majors should seek the counsel of Department faculty when planning to incorporate three optional programs available to all students at the College:

1. The Career Development Cooperative Education & Internship Program. The Department Coordinator compiles a list of past CDs in music related fields. Additional possibilities can be found in the CD Office and through consultation with individual faculty.

2. Study Abroad. Although current College Study Abroad Centers offer little direct support for study of music, it is possible to create opportunities to continue music study abroad with sufficient advance consultation with music faculty and the SA office. The Department Coordinator also has a large collection of informational brochures from music oriented foreign study programs sponsored by other institutions.

3. GLCA New York Arts Program. This program operates in conjunction with the Great Lakes Colleges Association staff and faculty in New York City and offers an opportunity for exceptionally qualified student artists to live and work as interns with professional artists. A wide variety of music related internships are available and continuation of music performance study is also possible. The application process begins early Fall quarter for internships the following Winter quarter. Information is available from the Fine Arts Division Secretary or from campus faculty representatives Tom Evans (Music) or Tom Rice (Art).

Cognate Fields. Majors interested in the field of Arts Management are encouraged to explore courses in the other arts, such as Visual Fundamentals and basic Drawing, and to acquire some background in Economics and
Business Administration. Journalism courses are highly recommended. Likewise, majors interested in the fields of music education, music scholarship, music therapy, musical theater, church music, music criticism, etc. should consult with the music department and the appropriate cognate department.

Musical performances on campus should be attended by music majors. Concerts by invited guests, by Music Department Faculty and by fellow music students should be attended regularly whether or not they carry LAC credit.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN MUSIC

Number of Units

A minimum of six units in addition to the prerequisite are required for the minor in music.

Required Courses

Prerequisite: MUSC 105 completed with a grade of C or above. This prerequisite may also be met by examination. Students must also meet with a music department faculty member to discuss the planned focus area of the minor and draft an appropriate course plan.

Three units, appropriate to the student’s focus area, selected from the following courses. At least one of these units must be MUSC 140, 148, 165, 285, 330, or 335:

- MUSC 140 American Music
- MUSC 148 Music of World Cultures
- MUSC 160 Choral Methods
- MUSC 161, 162, 163 Instrumental Methods
- MUSC 165 History of Jazz
- MUSC 260 Conducting
- MUSC 285, 330, 335 Western Music History Sequence
- MUSC 390 Junior Seminar
- MUSC 490 Senior Seminar

The three remaining credits of the minor should be focused in a clearly defined area of concentration. Full units in Applied and Ensemble Music may accumulate as outlined in the Student Handbook and the Academic Catalogue. Although only one unit of ensemble credit may be used toward graduation, the department may approve additional units of credit toward the minor provided the credits are appropriate to the student’s focus area. Students who wish to combine different ensembles to complete a unit toward the minor must seek department approval.

MUSIC COURSES

MUSC 105 Introduction to Music

Study of the language, power, and communicative properties of music in the Western tradition. Selected works, both popular and classical and ranging in time from the Middle Ages to the present, will be listened to and discussed with an emphasis on their musical style and cultural-social context. Students will
also acquire basic skills in music literacy, theory, and aural comprehension. Class activities will include guest performances, concert attendance (on and off campus), and behind-the-scenes looks at what goes into making music.

**MUSC 140 American Music**
Survey of music in America from the pilgrims to the present, including music from the cultivated (classical) and vernacular (popular) traditions. Topics include music of Native Americans, psalmody and hymnody, the Sacred Harp tradition, Yankee tunesmiths, African-American music, Civil War songs, the development of the symphony orchestra and other aspects of the classical tradition, the Second New England School, Tin Pan Alley, the American musical, jazz, blues, ragtime, the American avant-garde, minimalism, and more.

**MUSC 148 Music of World Cultures**
Study of music of various cultures within their social contexts. The course includes folk, traditional, classical, and popular music from selected traditions in Africa, India, Asia, Europe, and the Americas. It presents music as an evolving process and the performance of music as an expression of individual and cultural identity. Using readings, discussions, guest lectures and performances, listening tapes, and films, the course provides a framework for comparison of musical cultures from different parts of the world.

**MUSC 160 Choral Music Methods**
Basic techniques of singing and vocal pedagogy. Overview of history and literature of choral music from many cultures. Practical application of methods and materials for children’s, school, religious institution, and community ensembles. Methodologies of rehearsal techniques and choral training.

**MUSC 161, 162 Instrumental Music Methods: Woodwinds, Brass**
Basic techniques of playing orchestra and band instruments; emphasis on understanding the principles and problems of playing woodwinds (162) and brass (161). Limited enrollment.
Prerequisite: Permission.

**MUSC 163 Instrumental Music Methods: Strings**
Basic techniques of playing the four orchestral stringed instruments. Limited enrollment.
Prerequisite: Ability to read music.

**MUSC 165 History of Jazz**
This course is intended to introduce students to the cultural context, instrumentation, theory, form, and analysis of jazz from its early West African roots to contemporary times. Emphasis will be placed on listening to various artists and styles.

**MUSC 260 Conducting**
Study of the rudiments of ensemble conducting; score reading and transposition; individual observation of other conductors; practice with ensembles; use of videotape machine for added practice. Participation in a campus music ensemble is part of this course.
Recommended: MUSC 105.
MUSC 285 Western Music Before 1750
Study of the developments in musical style from the Middle Ages through the Baroque including sacred and secular music of Italy, Germany, France, England, and the Netherlands. Instruction in reading music and basic music theory is provided.

MUSC 285M Western Music Before 1750
Study of the evolution of musical style and development of the major-minor system of tonal music from the Middle Ages through the Baroque, together with analysis of representative works. Students will acquire fluency in basic four-part writing and elementary tonal counterpoint.
Prerequisite: MUSC 105 or equivalent.

MUSC 330 Western Music in the Classic and Romantic Eras
Study of the developments in opera, concerto, sonata, symphony, string quartet, and art song during the Classic and Romantic eras. Representative works will be presented in their stylistic and cultural contexts. Instruction in reading music and basic music theory is provided.

MUSC 330M Western Music in the Classic and Romantic Eras
Study of the Classic and Romantic musical styles, forms, and harmonic language through analysis of representative works. Students will acquire fluency in analysis of Classic period forms and their relationship to functional harmony and will trace the expansion of that language to the chromatic harmony of the late 19th century.
Prerequisite: MUSC 285M.

MUSC 335 Western Music in the 20th Century
Study of influential 20th-century musical styles in cultural context with analysis of representative works. Students will explore analytical technique appropriate to impressionism, free atonality, pandiatonicism, and serialism.

MUSC 335M Western Music in the 20th Century
Study of influential 20th-century musical styles in cultural context with analysis of representative works. Topics include impressionism, free atonality, pandiatonicism, serialism, and influences of popular and non-Western traditions.
Prerequisite: MUSC 330M.

MUSC 390 Junior Seminar
Upper-division course comprises in-depth investigation of individual works, composers, or genres reflecting interests of class members and draws upon analytical and research skills of prerequisite courses.
Prerequisite: MUSC 330M or permission.

MUSC 465 Music Education Seminar
An examination of the philosophy, methods, and materials for teaching instrumental, vocal, and general music, K-12. The course is designed to prepare students for successful careers in music education. Topics include rehearsal techniques, budgeting time and money, classroom methods and management, developing and maintaining an inventory, recruitment strategies, library acquisition and management, and networking skills. As part of the course of
study, each student will be assigned to a large ensemble to serve as an assistant to the director.  
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.

MUSC 490  Senior Seminar
Upper-division course whose objective is to encourage integration and discovery of relationships between such areas as academics, performance, career development, the SIP, and careers in music. Research and analysis skills will be connected to contemporary issues in musical life, themes in music history, and alternative perspectives in style analysis.
Prerequisite: MUSC 335M or permission.

MUSIC ENSEMBLES
All students at Kalamazoo College may participate in ensembles. Meeting twice a week for periods of an hour and a half, ensembles do not conflict with the regular course schedule. Credit can be given only to those students who actively participate in concert performances of that ensemble. One unit of credit toward graduation is awarded after a student has participated five times in music ensembles. Although no more than 2/5 unit can be given in any one quarter, a student may participate in more than two ensembles with the permission of the department. Only one ensemble unit of credit may be applied toward graduation and may be counted once toward a three-unit quarter load. 
A unit of credit in music ensembles may be used to satisfy the Area of Study requirement in creative expression.

MUSC 200-01  College Singers
Major choral organization on campus emphasizing diverse repertoire and varied performance experiences, including a major performance each quarter. 
Prerequisite: Vocal evaluation the first time a student wishes to participate.

MUSC 200-02  Chamber Choir
Participation by advanced choral singers with good sight-reading and ensemble skills; varied choral experiences. 
Prerequisite: Audition; must also be enrolled in MUSC 200-01.

MUSC 200-03  Bach Festival Chorus
Participation in the annual College Festival in conjunction with the Kalamazoo community. 
Prerequisite: Permission; must also be enrolled in MUSC 200-01.

MUSC 200-05  Symphonic Band
Major band organization emphasizing a variety of music for brass, woodwinds, and percussion; ability to play a band instrument required. Previous band experience expected. 
Prerequisite: Audition.

MUSC 200-06  Chamber Music
Ad hoc instrumental and/or vocal ensembles arranged with the music faculty.

MUSC 200-07  Percussion Ensemble
Performance and study of standard percussion repertoire using diverse instrumentation, including electronic music, and emphasizing contemporary
composers. Previous percussion experience preferred but not required. At least one performance is given each quarter. 
Prerequisite: Audition.

MUSC 200-08 Jazz Band
Performance of standard and contemporary jazz arrangements for band and/or small combo; music reading required, but no previous improvisational or jazz band experience needed.
Prerequisite: Audition or permission of instructor.

MUSC 200-09 Kalamazoo College and Community Orchestra
Performance and study of symphonic and string orchestra literature with an 80-piece orchestra; solo opportunities for advanced performers. For experienced string players and selected woodwind, brass, and percussion players; previous orchestra experience preferred. At least one performance is given each quarter.
Prerequisite: Audition.

MUSC 200-15 Accompanying
Performance opportunities open to advanced keyboardists by audition.

APPLIED MUSIC
Professional musicians and teachers from the community join with the regular faculty of Kalamazoo College to staff this facet of the music program. As many as 20 additional faculty members teach individual instruments and voice, offering a wide range of opportunities to all students.

Applied music study facilitates technical command, interpretive insight, and understanding of pedagogical procedures. The courses stress development of ability to perform with competence and musical understanding, while providing a comprehensive background in music of various periods, styles, and composers. At the end of each quarter, every student taking applied music has the opportunity of a hearing before a group of music faculty members. Attendance in two performance area classes per quarter is required of all music majors as part of their applied music study and is expected of all students enrolled in applied music.

Applied music is credited in the same manner as the ensembles: 1/1 unit is earned for each quarter of participation, and credit toward graduation is awarded after a student has completed five quarters of applied study in the same area. Upon the recommendation of the instructor, very advanced students may complete a full unit in the third or fourth quarter of study by presenting a recital. Ensemble and applied music credit may not be combined to complete a full unit; however, credits from different ensembles may be combined, as may piano, harpsichord, fortepiano, and accompanying.

An extra fee is charged for applied music instruction.
# APPLIED MUSIC COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 210</td>
<td>Group Guitar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 212</td>
<td>Group Piano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 213</td>
<td>Group Voice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 218</td>
<td>Advanced Aural Comprehension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 220</td>
<td>Improvisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 221</td>
<td>Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 224</td>
<td>Harp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 225</td>
<td>Organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 226</td>
<td>Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 230</td>
<td>Voice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 240</td>
<td>Violin/Viola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 241</td>
<td>Cello</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 242</td>
<td>String Bass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 243</td>
<td>Classical Guitar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 245</td>
<td>Jazz Guitar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 250</td>
<td>Clarinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 251</td>
<td>Recorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 252</td>
<td>Flute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 253</td>
<td>Oboe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 254</td>
<td>Bassoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 255</td>
<td>Saxophone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 256</td>
<td>Harp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 257</td>
<td>Trumpet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 258</td>
<td>Trombone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 259</td>
<td>French Horn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 260</td>
<td>Tuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 261</td>
<td>Euphonium</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# NEGLECTED LANGUAGES PROGRAM

**Ms. K. W. Smith (Coordinator)**

The NLP makes available to qualified and approved students individualized instruction by tutorials in selected languages not a part of the classroom curriculum. It is important to note that the program is not available in all languages at all times. Students wishing to study a language through the NLP should have one of the following interests: study abroad in a site connected to the language (contact the Center for International Programs for information on approved sites); significant application to an intended career; relationship of the language to the student’s ethnic background; relationship to an intended Career and Development or Senior Independent Project. Students are reminded that there are intensive courses during the summer in many of these languages at Michigan State University, The University of Michigan and Beloit College.

In addition to the prerequisites as listed below, the following policies should be noted:

1. It is not possible to satisfy the College language requirement through courses in an NLP language.
2. Students wishing to satisfy the language requirement in a language other than those taught in regularly scheduled courses (e.g. Chinese, French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin, and Spanish), including those taught as a part of a study abroad program, must transfer back to the College a minimum of three (3) units in one (1) language. Exception: a student could do one (1) or two (2) units in the same language in the NLP on-campus and transfer back the second and/or third level course to complete the requirement.
3. Students should not expect to transfer one (1) or two (2) units from study abroad and be able to complete the language requirement through the on-campus NLP.
4. In those exceptional cases where a student may feel that he/she has reached the third level but cannot present three (3) transfer units, the student must assume the cost, if any, for any fees for necessary proficiency testing.
Prerequisites: sophomore standing or above, grade point average of 2.5 or above, and permission of the coordinator.

PHILOSOPHY

MR. LATIOLAI (CHAIR), MR. RICHMAN

Philosophy speaks to the perennial concerns of men and women to understand themselves, their experiences, their relations to others, their inherence in nature, and their artistic creations. It does this in a spirit of critical inquiry that demands that individual judgment be developed within a consciousness of our historical philosophical traditions.

The department offers courses in intellectual history and intensive training in critical reading, writing, and discussion. Philosophy courses focus on either periods or special problems. The eight historical courses cover the main periods of Western philosophy from ancient to contemporary times. Other courses consider problems in epistemology, logic, ethics, aesthetics, and political theory, or issues regarding language, thought, perception, personal identity, cultural integrity, law, and gender differences.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN PHILOSOPHY

Number of Units
Eight units are required, which may include the SIP.

Required Courses
PHIL 105 Ethics or PHIL 106 Theories of Knowledge
PHIL 107 Logic and Reasoning
PHIL 490 Philosophy Seminar
Three student-chosen electives
Two of the following History or Traditions Courses:
PHIL 109 Existentialism and Film
PHIL 205 Ancient Philosophy
PHIL 206 Early Modern Philosophy
PHIL 207 18th-Century Philosophy
PHIL 208 19th-Century Philosophy
PHIL 307 Contemporary Continental Philosophy

Majors Preparing for Graduate Studies in Philosophy are Strongly Recommended to pursue the following program.

Number of Units
Ten units are required, which may include the SIP.
Required Courses
PHIL 105 Ethics or PHIL 106 Theories of Knowledge
PHIL 107 Logic and Reasoning
Core History Sequence:
PHIL 205 Ancient Philosophy
PHIL 206 Early Modern Philosophy
PHIL 208 19th-Century Philosophy
PHIL 490 Philosophy Seminar
Four Electives chosen in close consultation with Department

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN PHILOSOPHY

Number of Units
Six units are required.

Required Courses
PHIL 105 Ethics
PHIL 106 Theories of Knowledge
One historical or "traditions" course
Three electives chosen in consultation with the department
Comprehensive Examination
We also recommend either supervisory or advisory involvement with SIP

PHILOSOPHY COURSES

PHIL 105 Ethics
An introduction to philosophy through an investigation of the justifiability of moral judgements and actions. This course involves an investigation of the roles of reason and emotion in determining standards of permissibility, duty, and moral character. Readings from some of the following: Plato, Aristotle, Ayer, Hobbes, Hume, Kant, Bentham, Mill, Moore, and Rawls.

PHIL 106 Theories of Knowledge
An introduction to philosophy through an investigation into the nature and limits of claims to knowledge. Topics may include skepticism, rationality, relativism, and whether we have an obligation to hold only true beliefs. Readings from philosophers such as Plato, Descartes, Locke, Kant, Russell, and Rorty.

PHIL 107 Logic and Reasoning
An introduction to philosophy through an investigation of (1) the theory and practice of formulating, analyzing, and evaluating arguments as they occur in ordinary, nontechnical contexts; and (2) the concepts and techniques of elementary formal logic: syllogism, truth-functions, and predicate calculus.

PHIL 108 Environmental Ethics
This course examines the philosophical assumptions of our conception of nature and the implications of this conception for our treatment of the environment. Significant historical influences on our current view of the environment will be explored, as will the leading contemporary positions in environmental ethics: anthropocentrism, individualism, deep ecology, ecofeminism, panentheism, and environmental philosophy.
PHIL 109 Existentialism
Historical study of existentialism as the attempt to develop a voluntaristic model of human existence—the idea that the will is the fundamental modality of human life—as opposed to traditional intellectualist models—the idea that knowledge is the fundamental modality of human life. The course raises basic questions about the nature of self-understanding, freedom, choice, the emotions, the body, action, individuality, desire, sexuality, and time. Readings include works by Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Heidegger, Sartre, de Beauvoir, and Merleau-Ponty.

PHIL 205 Ancient Philosophy
A study of ancient views on nature, knowledge, soul, and the good life. Readings will include selections from Plato and Aristotle and may include selections from the pre-Socratic and Hellenistic philosophers, all major sources of the Western philosophical tradition.

PHIL 206 Early Modern Philosophy: Descartes to Kant
A study of the development of philosophical issues in the first stages of the modern period, with particular emphasis on the works of Descartes. Topics may include the existence of God, idealism, skepticism, and rationalism. Readings from Descartes, Leibniz, Berkeley, and others.
Suggested for majors in history, psychology, and religion.

PHIL 207 18th-Century Philosophy
A study of philosophy from the Enlightenment period, with special attention to Hume’s empiricist model of the mind, Kant’s transcendental idealism as a response to Hume, and the implications of these theories in all areas of philosophy, including ethics.

PHIL 208 19th-Century Philosophy: Kant to Nietzsche
Historical survey of the central figures of early 19th-century European philosophy. The course traces how Kant’s revolutionary views on knowledge, time, space, self, morality, freedom, action, God, and art were criticized and transformed by Schiller, Schelling, Hegel, Marx, Kierkegaard, and Nietzsche.

PHIL 209 Philosophy of Science
A philosophical examination of scientific methods and reasoning. Topics may include the nature of scientific theories, the structure of the confirmation and falsification of scientific theories, instrumentalist and realist interpretations of scientific theories, scientific revolutions, and the relationships between various sciences.
Recommended for science majors.

PHIL 210 The Just Society
Critical analysis of competing traditional theories of justice in connection with contemporary political and legal issues surrounding race, ethnicity, and gender. Such topics may include the nature of political legitimation and power; the interdependence of social, legal, and political institutions; legal protection for individuals and groups; the shifting boundaries between individual, private, and public; social-welfare institutions and the marketplace; diversity and democracy; the autonomy of nation states within global crises; etc.
PHIL 211 Philosophy of Law
Examination of competing theories regarding the nature and justification of legal systems. Selected topics may include the nature of juridical interpretation and legal reasoning; the relation of law to morality, social traditions, and political institutions; the function of the legal system in complex modern democracies; and the critical-legal-studies challenge to liberal jurisprudence. Suggested for pre-law students.

PHIL 212 Philosophy of Social Science
Introduction to classical and contemporary issues in the logic of the social sciences. What distinguishes the social sciences from the natural sciences and humanistic studies? Is social inquiry interpretative or explanatory? What conceptual models of person, action, events, social groups, and cultural institutions do social scientists presuppose in their empirical studies? What are the goals of social inquiry? Recent debates about ethnocentrism, gender biases, and epistemological constructivism will be reviewed. Suggested for students in the social sciences and those interested in multiculturalism.

PHIL 213 Philosophy and Literature
Exploration of the complex and historically evolving relationship between philosophy and literature. The course explores the affinities between the disciplines by identifying common or interrelated themes. This course counts toward the literature Area of Study requirement for graduation.

PHIL 215 Philosophy of Art
Historical survey of the major traditions in Western aesthetic theory, with an emphasis upon the visual arts. This historical introduction raises questions regarding the relations between artist and artwork, the nature of aesthetic perception, the disclosure of space and time in artworks, the justification of interpretation and criticism, the differences among visual art forms, the identification of historical periods and individual styles, and the role of art within social and political institutions. Suggested for fine arts majors.

PHIL 305 Biomedical Ethics
An exploration of the ethical issues inherent in modern medical practice. Particular attention will be paid to using traditional moral theories to determine the moral obligations of healthcare providers in everyday interaction with patients. Special problems to be examined may include abortion, euthanasia, genetic engineering, the allocation of limited resources, and moral issues in research on human subjects.

PHIL 306 The Philosophy of Language
Twentieth-century philosophy of language, with an emphasis upon pragmatics or "speech-act theory." A brief introduction to traditional semantics (the study of meaning, reference, truth, and translation) will be followed by an examination of basic problems in speech-act theory (the study of what we do with words). Recommended for any of the language and literature majors.
PHIL 307 Contemporary Continental Philosophy
Introduction to contemporary Continental-European philosophy and its efforts to develop a social theory. We will examine the critical reception of Hegel's, Marx's, and Nietzsche's ideas by 20th-century German and French philosophers. Special emphasis will be placed upon the Frankfurt School of Social Criticism and its post-modern critics.
Suggested for students in the social sciences.

PHIL 308 Metaphysics and Mind
Metaphysics is the branch of philosophy concerned with the structure of reality. It answers questions such as 'what sorts of things exist?' The philosophy of mind is the subfield of metaphysics concerned with what a mind is, how minds are related to brains and computers, how physical things can have mental properties, and related questions. The first half of this course covers one special topic in contemporary metaphysics. Possible topics include personal identity, the nature of events, universals and individuals, and the status of possible entities. The second half of the course focuses on the philosophy of mind. Theories discussed in this half of the course will include eliminative materialism, instrumentalism, functionalism, connectionism and others.
Prerequisite: 200-level course, one philosophy course or instructor permission.

PHIL 490 Philosophy Seminar
A study of some recent work on one or two major philosophical issues. The emphasis will be on a critical reading of two or three major texts and the reviews and discussions surrounding them.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing, or permission.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

MR. CORWIN, MS. FARRELL, MS. FORTIER, MR. HAKLIN, MS. HESS
MR. KENT (CHAIR), MS. MAURER, MR. ROGERS, MS. K.J. SMITH

The College offers an opportunity to maintain physical wellness through a physical education program with a range of activities that develop athletic skills and an enthusiasm for a healthful and active recreational life. The program also offers preparation for coaching, competition and recreation in intramural sports, and competition in intercollegiate athletics for those student-athletes who possess the ability and desire to participate.

The credit courses offered in physical education are open to students preparing to coach at the secondary level and to those other students who are interested in physical education.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION COURSES

Techniques of Coaching
Each of the Techniques of Coaching classes carries 1/2 unit of credit. Usually, two of these courses are offered during the same term; a student may elect both of them or only one. Included in the series are the following:
PED 280 Techniques of Coaching Football
PED 282 Techniques of Coaching Baseball/Softball
PED 283 Techniques of Coaching Basketball
PED 284 Techniques of Coaching Tennis
PED 286 Techniques of Coaching Swimming
PED 288 Techniques of Coaching Volleyball
PED 290 Techniques of Coaching Soccer

PED 210 Care and Treatment of Injuries
Examination of the techniques used in the prevention and care of athletic injuries; first aid.

Sports Psychology
See PSYC 205.

PE ACTIVITY REQUIREMENT
The physical education activity requirement for graduation is one unit (five activities). Students may meet the requirement by electing and satisfactorily completing five activities selected from physical education activity classes, intercollegiate sports, study abroad, Land/Sea, and contractual arrangements, subject to the following conditions and restrictions:

1. A reduced program of activity will be developed by an adviser in the department for any student having a complete or partial restriction as indicated on the individual medical form.
2. Students are urged to complete the requirement over a period of five quarters.
3. Because proficiency in an activity is desirable, students are permitted to repeat an activity course once, including contractual. PED 101, however, may not be repeated as it counts as two activities.
4. One activity credit for physical education may be granted for each six months of military service, provided the length of service is at least one year.
5. One activity credit for physical education may be granted for each season of intercollegiate sport participation.

Activity courses include many opportunities. Some require that students furnish their own equipment; several require a modest fee.

In some instances, students may receive physical education credit for activities on study abroad, especially those indigenous to a particular culture. These credits must be certified by the Center for International Programs. Contractual arrangement is available. To receive credit, a student must obtain approval in advance from the department, sign a waiver releasing Kalamazoo College from liability, complete the form for a contractual arrangement, and fulfill the agreement of the contract.
PHYSICS

MR. ASKEW, MR. TOBOCHNIK (CHAIR), MR. WINCH

The physics curriculum at Kalamazoo College provides preparation for the potential physicist as well as a solid background for students in the other sciences. A student majoring in physics can pursue further study in physics, engineering, computer science, astronomy, medical physics, or atmospheric science. Other opportunities include teaching at the high school level and working in a business that involves modern technology.

Students interested in majoring in one of the physical sciences should plan to take CHEM 110, MATH 112-113, and PHYS 150 during the first two quarters of the first year.

Students with an AP score of 4 or 5 in physics will not be granted credit in PHYS 150 and should begin their sequence with PHYS 152. Students with a second AP physics credit will not be granted credit in PHYS 152 and should begin their sequence with PHYS 220 or higher.

Students interested in engineering should consider the combined curriculum in engineering. This typically follows the program of the physics major during the first three years. (See the 3-2 Engineering Program description.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN PHYSICS

Number of Units

Eight units are required, not including the SIP.

Required Courses

PHYS 150, 152 Introductory Physics I, II with Lab
PHYS 220 Intro to Relativity and Quantum Physics with Lab
PHYS 340 Intermediate Mechanics
PHYS 370 Electromagnetics and Electronics I with Lab
MATH 112-113, 214, 240, and 280 (with grades of C or better)

CPSC 110 or 255 is highly recommended. PHYS 102, 105, 112, and 260 do not count toward the major. Students planning on graduate study in physics should take at least one additional unit in mathematics.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN PHYSICS

Number of Units

Six units are required.

Required Courses

PHYS 150, 152 Introductory Physics I, II with Lab
PHYS 220 Intro to Relativity and Quantum Physics with Lab
PHYS 340 Intermediate Mechanics
Two additional physics courses at the 300 level or above

Students may not major in 3-2 engineering and minor in physics. All cognates in math must be at C or above.
PHYSICS COURSES

PHYS 102  Astronomy with Lab
Study of modern astronomy beyond the solar system: stars, galaxies, pulsars, quasars, black holes, and cosmology. Emphasis on fundamental physics and its application to understanding the structure and evolution of astronomical objects. QR
Prerequisite: Two years of high school math. Students cannot receive credit for both PHYS 102 and 150.

PHYS 105  Energy and the Environment
A study of the concepts of energy and entropy and the societal implications that follow from alternative modes of energy production, amount of energy consumption, and the ways energy is used. Efficiency of energy conversion and the environmental impact of energy production and use will be discussed. Designed primarily for students not majoring in the physical sciences; especially appropriate for those in the environmental studies concentration. QR
This course may not be counted toward the major or as a cognate. Students cannot receive credit for both PHYS 105 and 150.

PHYS 112  Musical Acoustics with Lab
Focused on a topic that brings together music, physics of vibrations and waves, and auditory science. Emphasis on fundamental physical principles and their application, presented at a level suitable for students with little background in science or mathematics. Topics include the generation, transmission, and detection of sound. QR
Prerequisite: Two years of high school math. Students cannot receive credit for both PHYS 112 and 150.

PHYS 150-152  Introductory Physics I, II with Lab
Study of the basic concepts in mechanics, waves, and electricity and magnetism, introducing elementary calculus when appropriate.
Prerequisite: Taking online mathematics skills test.

PHYS 210  Medical Physics with Lab
Emphasis on application of physics to medicine focusing on radioactivity, radiation therapy, and diagnostic and imaging techniques.
Prerequisite: PHYS 152 or permission.

PHYS 220  Introduction to Relativity and Quantum Physics with Lab
Study of light, special relativity, and quantum physics with applications.
Prerequisite: PHYS 152 and MATH 113. Suggested: MATH 214.

PHYS 255  Computer Programming and Simulation
Computer modeling of physical phenomena. Programming skills will be developed in the context of doing physics. Topics include numerical integration of Newton's equations, cellular automata, and random walks including Monte Carlo methods. (Also listed as CPSC 255.)
Prerequisite: PHYS 150.
PHYS 260  Digital Electronics with Lab  
Introductory electronics, elementary logic and arithmetic circuit components, sequential circuit analysis and design; applications to computer circuit design. (Also listed as CPSC 260.)  
Prerequisite: Permission.

PHYS 340  Intermediate Mechanics  
Mathematical course emphasizing physical reasoning and problem solving; planetary motion, oscillation, accelerating reference frames, and rigid body motion.  
Prerequisite: PHYS 220 and MATH 280.

PHYS 352  Optics and Wave Motion with Lab  
Mathematical treatment of wave phenomena including superposition, diffraction, interference, polarization, and Fourier analysis; applications from the areas of physical and geometrical optics, acoustics, and microwave radiation.  
Prerequisite: PHYS 340 or 370.

PHYS 360  Thermal Physics  
Introduction to thermal physics with emphasis on a statistical approach to the treatment of thermodynamic properties of bulk material.  
Prerequisite: PHYS 220.

PHYS 370-380  Electromagnetics and Electronics I, II with Lab  
Basic concepts of modern electronics taught along with circuit analysis and electromagnetic field theory. Advanced techniques in vector calculus are developed as needed. The lab portion emphasizes practical experience including circuit construction and use of digital and analog instruments.  
Prerequisite: PHYS 220.

PHYS 400  Advanced Mechanics  
Continuation of the study of classical mechanics and Lagrangian and Hamiltonian dynamics.  
Prerequisite: PHYS 340.

PHYS 410  Advanced Electricity and Magnetism  
Study of electromagnetic field theory, electrostatics, potential theory, dielectric and magnetic media, Maxwell’s field equations, and electromagnetic waves; vector calculus developed as needed.  
Prerequisite: PHYS 380 or permission.

PHYS 420  Quantum Mechanics  
Study of the principles and mathematical techniques of quantum mechanics with applications to barrier problems, the harmonic oscillator, and the hydrogen atom.  
Prerequisite: PHYS 340 or permission. Recommended: MATH 380.

PHYS 430  Advanced Modern Physics  
Study of selected topics from atomic, nuclear, particle, and solid state physics.  
Prerequisite: PHYS 420.
Believing in the contribution of the study of politics to a liberal arts education, this department approaches political science as an integrated discipline. Its purposes are threefold: to provide basic instruction in political behavior, theory and institutions; to offer a thorough grounding for study in graduate and professional schools (political science forms a key part of the pre-law program); and to offer preparation for public or government service at the local, state, national, or international level. In assisting students to understand both the methods and substantive issues of the subject, the department combines its broad range of courses, seminars, and individualized work with practical experience in government, public service, and legal institutions.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**Number of Units**
- Eight units are required, not including the SIP.

**Required Courses**
- POLS 105 Introduction to American Government*
- POLS 106 Introduction to Comparative Politics: Liberalism, Communism and Fascism
- POLS 107 Introduction to International Politics
- POLS 108 Introduction to Political Theory: American Political Thought
- POLS 490 Contemporary Behavior, Theory, and Methodology

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**Number of Units**
- Six units are required.

**Required Courses**
- POLS 105 Introduction to American Government*
- Five additional political science courses chosen from the areas of American international, political theory, and comparative politics.

* Students may waive POLS 105 with an AP score of 4 or 5 but must still complete eight units in the major and six in the minor.

**POLITICAL SCIENCE COURSES**

**POLS 105 Introduction to American Government**
Introduction to the structure and functioning of the American government; introductory analysis of the processes of policy formation, the relationship of the state and the individual, and the degree and nature of popular control.
POLS 106  Introduction to Comparative Politics
Introduction to some contending theoretical approaches and problems encountered in the study of comparative politics. Students will examine the various paths to political development taken by various nations and explore the question of why some nations experienced democracy, communism, or fascism.

POLS 107  Introduction to International Politics
An introduction to the study of international relations (IR). The first part of the course focuses on IR theory, providing an overview of some of the principal approaches to the study of international relations. It also examines the ongoing controversy between proponents of the realist and the idealist schools of thought. The remainder of the course examines in greater detail some perennial issues in IR, including alternative ways of international organization, war and national security, and international economic issues.

POLS 108  Introduction to Political Theory: American Political Thought
This course explores some of the ideas and political movements that have shaped American political thought. Particular attention will be paid to the natural rights doctrine, federalism, expressive individualism, the abolition movement, the women’s rights movement, the emergence of the welfare state, and current efforts to shift federal powers to the states.

POLS 160  Classical Political Theory: Justice and Political Community
The study of how the classical thinkers understood the relationship between politics and morality and the challenges posed to their views by subsequent political thinkers. The political thinkers examined in this course will include Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, and Machiavelli.

POLS 210  Comparative Political Institutions: Social Europe
Examination of the political systems, institutions, and practices of western European states. Emphasis is on analysis and comparison of social policies concerning immigration, the environment, and other issues.

POLS 215  Politics in Developing Countries
A general introduction to the study of politics in developing countries by examining, in turn, the historical background of colonialism of the majority of developing countries; the problems of dependency and economic development that provide the economic context for politics; the ecological context of politics (examining issues of environmental degradation and population problems); the social context of politics (focusing on the role of women in developing countries, as well as on the issues of religion and ethnicity); and culminating in an examination of the political alternatives of revolutionary, authoritarian, or democratic political regimes.

POLS 225  Constitutional Law
Study of the development of the American Constitution and of the role of the Supreme Court in the processes of American democracy.
POLS 230  President and Congress
Study of the historical development of the current power relationship between the United States President and Congress; exploration of possible future directions of this relationship.
Prerequisite: POLS 105 or permission.

POLS 240  Politics of Africa
Study of African politics and development including both external and internal forces that have helped determine African political and economic life.

POLS 245  Politics of Latin America
An introduction to contemporary Latin American politics through an examination of four areas crucial to a basic understanding of the region: (1) the socio-economic conditions that have influenced the development of Latin American politics; (2) the principal actors in the Latin American political arena, including labor movements, peasants, women, indigenous groups, the Catholic Church, political parties, the military, and guerrilla movements; (3) the resulting political structures that have characterized Latin American politics in the form of authoritarian, revolutionary, and democratic regimes; and (4) the role of the United States in Latin America.

POLS 250  Government and Politics of China
This course offers a general introduction to the politics of contemporary China. It will focus on major political events in the People's Republic: collectivization of land, socialization of industry, hundred Flowers and Anti-Rightist Campaigns, Great Leap Forward, Cultural Revolution, leadership succession, Democracy Wall, economic reforms and Tiananmen Incident, among others. We also try to analyze Chinese foreign policy from the perspective of its domestic politics. Moreover, we will look at issues that fundamentally affect Chinese society such as popular participation and elite control in contemporary China. The basic objectives of the course are to provide a working knowledge of Chinese politics and to encourage a critical evaluation of China's politics.

POLS 260  Modern Political Theory: Liberalism and Its Critics
The study of modern political theorists and their quest to justify political authority. Specifically, the course examines the development of an important political theory, liberalism, and a variety of criticisms. Theorists explored include Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Burke, Paine, Wollstonecraft, Douglass, Mill and Marx.

POLS 265  Feminism and Political Theory
Examination and critical evaluation of the philosophical and methodological foundations of various feminist theories. Primary focus will be on how different feminists understand the relationship between gender and power.

POLS 285  United States Foreign Policy
An introduction to the study of U.S. foreign policy. The course is divided into two sections. The first half of the course provides an introduction to, and a historical overview of, U.S. foreign policy in the second half of the 20th century. The second half examines the way in which U.S. foreign policy is made, looking
specifically at the role of the Presidency, Congress, the bureaucracy, interest groups, mass media, and public opinion. In addition, by means of individual research projects, students examine current U.S. foreign policy toward a particular region or country of contemporary significance.

POLS 305  International Law and Organizations
Study of the evolution of governmental and nongovernmental international organizations; types of composition; functions and problems of international organizations; and approaches to peace (collective security, preventive diplomacy, disarmament, trusteeship, etc.) through international organizations.

POLS 310  Women and the Western State
An examination of the state and women’s relationship to it from a feminist perspective. Students will explore classic conceptions of the state and assess differing strategies and contemporary debates within the U.S. and western European women’s movements concerning whether and how to engage the state on women’s behalf.

POLS 320  The Crises of Democracy
Study of modern democracy in theoretical and historical perspective; discussion of contemporary issues such as representation theory, centralized bureaucracy, private power, and movements for direct participatory democracy.

POLS 330  The Politics of the Holocaust
Study of two fundamental elements: (1) a brief historical overview of anti-Semitism and the social construction of identity whereby Jews are rendered “Other” and (2) a focus on how and by whom the Jews were annihilated. Students will comprehend the unique fate of the Jews under National Socialism, the incorporation of racial eugenics into law, and the capacities of modern states to service genocide.

POLS 340  Israeli Politics in the Middle East
A study of politics and government in Israel with attention to Israel’s geopolitical and strategic setting in the Middle East and its relations with the Palestine people.

POLS 360  Contemporary Political Thought: Critics of Modernity
The study of 20th century political theorists’ diverse reactions to modernity. These theorists focus on the failure of human rationality, systematic inequality, human rights abuses, gender and race discrimination, and a whole host of other weaknesses embedded in modernity. We will examine American and European theorists including Adorno, Arendt, de Beauvoir, Camus, Foucault, Habermas, Horkheimer, MacKinnon, Nietzsche and Rawls.

POLS 370  Civil Liberties and Majority Power
Study of individual liberties as defined by today’s Supreme Court; development of the Court’s point of view in such areas as freedom of speech, subversion and disloyalty, religious freedoms and church-state separation, and equal protection of the law; the role of the Supreme Court in the political system of the United States.
POLS 375 International Political Economy
An overview of many of the most prominent topics in the field of international political economy (IPE). The study of IPE has become increasingly important with the end of the Cold War as U.S. foreign policy has shifted emphasis from security matters to economic matters. However, in the absence of a world government, there is no political entity to ensure that the international economy functions smoothly, productively, and equitably. This course thus deals with the issues that arise in a world system that is united by one economy, but remains fragmented politically. The course begins with an examination of alternative IPE paradigms and proceeds to examine specific issues such as international trade, the international monetary system, international debt, the role of multinational corporations, and some of the dilemmas faced by both developing and advanced industrialized countries.

POLS 380 Drugs, Democracy, and Human Rights
An overview of three of the most contentious issues in contemporary U.S. foreign policy. More specifically, the seminar examines the role of U.S. policy with regard to the problems of international human rights, the promotion of democracy, and the international drug trade. The seminar is both empirical and normative in nature; that is, past and present U.S. policy with regard to these issues is discussed, as well as what U.S. policy ought to be regarding these challenging problems.

POLS 420 Politics, Parties, and Public Opinion
Analysis of the process of public decision making with reference to the nature and role of interest groups, political parties, and their relationships to other forces and factors that form public opinion. Examines parties as mediating institutions between masses and elites.
Prerequisite: POLS 105 or permission.

POLS 435 The Political Novel
Examines through reading and discussion of political philosophy and novels several of the many relationships that exist between individuals and the state in which they live, ranging from the utopian condition resulting from individuals and the state interacting in an optimal manner, to the opposite extreme in which individuals must survive the repression of a totalitarian political regime. The course examines a variety of such theoretical relationships, including topics dealing with utopism, revolution, totalitarianism, resistance, political obligation, and political socialization.
Prerequisite: Junior standing and one Political Science course.

POLS 490 Contemporary Behavior, Theory, and Methodology
Analysis of major premises and theoretical frameworks underlying current political science research.
Prerequisite: Senior standing and permission.

POLS 491 Seminar in Comparative Politics
Selected topics.

POLS 492 Seminar in International Politics
Selected topics.
Psychology, broadly defined, is the study of animal and human behavior as well as human experience. The discipline involves the use of scientific methods in the discovery of facts and confirmation of theory as well as applications to problems. The major, therefore, includes a focus on understanding and using research skills and techniques. Psychology is a diverse field with important connections to biology, education, philosophy, and sociology. Increasingly, psychologists may be found in business, industry, education, government, and medicine, as well as in the more traditional areas of research and mental health.

Given its diversity and connections to other disciplines, psychology is a reasonable choice of major for students who seek a broad liberal arts undergraduate education. Psychology is also a practical major for those who seek careers immediately after graduation in fields where interacting with other people is primary—management, criminal justice, or human services, for example. Students interested in careers in such applied fields, however, may find the human development and social relations major a better choice.

Psychology majors may choose to pursue advanced degrees in three general directions: one, as scientists, leading to careers in higher education or research settings; two, as practitioners, leading to roles as clinicians, school psychologists, industrial psychologists, and health psychologists; and three, as professionals in other fields such as law, medicine, and business administration.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN PSYCHOLOGY**

**Number of Units**
Nine units are required. No more than one unit of a psychology SIP may count toward the nine units required.

**Required Courses**
- PSYC 101 General Psychology
- PSYC 390 Experimental Methods
- Two courses at the 400 level

**Required Cognate**
- MATH 105, MATH 260, or SOAN 212 (at C- or better)

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN PSYCHOLOGY**

**Number of Units**
Six units are required in addition to a comprehensive exam.

**Required Courses**
- Applied Psychology Minor
- PSYC 101 General Psychology
One unit from Developmental—PSYC 210, 270, 420
One unit from Interpersonal—PSYC 230, 250, 310, 340
One unit from Individual—PSYC 220, 260, 370, 410
One additional general psychology elective not listed above,
excluding PSYC 390, 440
One additional psychology elective chosen from one of the above areas

Students may not major in human development and social relations (HDSR) and minor in applied psychology.

Biopsychology Minor
PSYC 101 General Psychology
PSYC 380 Physiological Psychology
Four additional psychology courses including at least three of the following:
PSYC 210, 290, 320, 390, 420

PSYCHOLOGY COURSES

PSYC 101 General Psychology
Survey of major theories, methods, and findings related to understanding behavior and experience; examination of such topics as learning, memory, perception, personality, and psychotherapy through the case study approach; emphasis on the role of the central nervous system in normal and abnormal behavior. This course is a prerequisite for all courses in the department.

PSYC 205 Sports Psychology
Survey of theories, research methods, and clinical techniques of psychology that focus on the mind-body problem in sports; investigation of issues relating to self discipline as well as improving individual and team performance. Prerequisite: PSYC 101 and sophomore standing.

PSYC 210 Developmental Psychology
Study of development from infancy through adolescence with consideration of the processes underlying change in social, intellectual, and emotional behavior. Prerequisite: PSYC 101.

PSYC 215 Adolescent Development in Cross-Cultural Perspective
An exploration of the sociocultural development of adolescents across cultures, building on the work of Margaret Mead and Erik Erikson, among others, who have studied whether adolescent development and behavior vary under different sociocultural conditions. Issues include the social roles and identities of adolescents in family and community life, social passage from childhood to adolescence and from adolescence to adulthood, mating behavior, and social conflict. The course will begin with a foundation in comparative biosocial development (variations by ethnicity, gender and culture, and across time), and then proceed to the ethnographic literature to examine these and other issues of adolescent development in different parts of the world. Students will also examine implications of cross-cultural
knowledge of adolescent development for contemporary issues. (Also listed as SOAN 215 and EDUC 215.)

Prerequisite: PSYC 101 and a course in either Sociology or Anthropology.

**PSYC 220 Motivation**
Survey of theories of motivation, the data on which theories are based, and the experiments and real-life situations from which these data arise. The course focuses on the direction, vigor, and persistence of behavior.

*Prerequisite: PSYC 101.*

**PSYC 225 Race/Ethnicity and Class**
An introduction to a cross-section of theories and perspectives on race, ethnicity, and class, particularly as formations in the U.S. Students will critically engage these issues as (1) historical and contemporary phenomena; and (2) social and cultural phenomena operating in a broad array of social, economic, and political institutions and structures. This course will also give significant attention to the sociocultural and social psychological construction of "prejudice," as well as to public policy implications in the U.S. at large. (Also listed as SOAN 225.)

*Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or permission.*

**PSYC 230 Psychology of Prejudice**
Introduction to social psychological perspectives on ethnocentrism, including ethnic, religious, national, and gender prejudice. Examines case studies, laboratory experiments, sample surveys, and ethnographic observations to account for the development of stereotypes and violence.

*Prerequisite: PSYC 101 or permission of instructor.*

**PSYC 240 Educational Psychology**
Applies the principles of psychology to the practice of teaching. In the course, we will analyze the dynamics of student-teacher interactions with particular reference to the ways in which concepts, skills, values, and attitudes are communicated. Some of the topics that will be covered include basic principles of learning and instruction, child and adolescent development, information processing, measurement and evaluation as applied to classroom situations, and methods of accommodating students with different needs. (Also listed as EDUC 240.)

*Prerequisite: PSYC 101 or EDUC 270.*

**PSYC 250 Social Psychology**
Survey of contemporary topics in social psychology, including attitudes, conformity, group dynamics, media effects, aggression, and social cognition; includes an experimental or field-based research project. (Also listed as SOCY 250.)

*Prerequisite: PSYC 101 or ANTH 105.*

**PSYC 260 Learning Disabilities**
Designed to provide students with an overview of the rapidly growing field of learning disabilities. The course is divided into three major topic areas: (1) definitions and diagnosis, (2) etiology and clinical correlates, and (3)
remediation strategies. Students will read and discuss current research findings from several research perspectives.
Prerequisite: PSYC 101 and either PSYC 210 or EDUC 270, or permission.

PSYC 270  Psychology of Women
Investigation of the sex biases that have been found in traditional psychological research methods, theories, and psychotherapeutic practices; examination of the sex-fair and feminist approaches that are current alternatives; major content areas include female development, achievement, sexuality, and problems of adjustment.
Prerequisite: PSYC 101 or permission of instructor.

PSYC 280  Cognition
Study of information processing and utilization. Topics include attention, perception, imagery, memory, knowledge structures, language comprehension and production, problem solving, decision making, and creativity.
Prerequisite: PSYC 101.

PSYC 285  Psychology of Music
This course is an introduction to the psychology of music, providing an overview of the research literature and exploring philosophical questions surrounding this emerging area of psychology. The lectures explore the science of musical sound, philosophical issues, the development of musical skills, the phenomena of exceptional musical abilities, performance and listening, social uses and functions of music, cultural influences on music perception and cognition, and music therapy.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor required.

PSYC 290  Ethology with Lab
Study of the behavior and social organization of a variety of animal groups ranging from insects to primates; analysis of general principles of behavior modes; observation of animal behavior in the field and laboratory. (Also listed as BIOL 290.)
Can be used as either a natural science or social science Area of Study course.
Prerequisite: PSYC 101, BIOL 112, or 124.

PSYC 310  Organizational Behavior
Introduction to and survey of topics in industrial and organizational psychology with an interdisciplinary emphasis; application of concepts, findings, and theories to organizations of all kinds. (Also listed as ECON 310.)
Prerequisite: PSYC 101 or junior standing.

PSYC 320  (An Introduction to) Behavioral Genetics
An overview of the rapidly growing field of behavioral genetics. This field seeks to explain why individuals in a population differ from one another (namely for hereditary or environmental reasons). This course covers basic concepts of genetics—transmission genetics, chromosomes, population genetics, and quantitative theory—and then shows how these methods have been applied to understanding a number of different psychological behaviors (e.g., psychopathology, learning disabilities, cognition, and personality).
Prerequisite: PSYC 101.
PSYC 340  Cultural Psychology  
Theories of how culture shapes thought, feeling, and the development of personality. Critical survey of topics in cross-cultural psychology including culture and personality, child rearing, psychopathology, cognition, modernization, and underdevelopment. (Also listed as ANTH 340 and SOAN 340.)  
Prerequisite: PSYC 101 or ANTH 105. Both are highly recommended.

PSYC 370  Abnormal Psychology  
Study of pathological behavior patterns and symptoms with focus upon the origin, nature, and methods of treatment of abnormal behavior.  
Prerequisite: PSYC 101 and junior standing.

PSYC 380  Physiological Psychology with Lab  
An exploration of the neurochemical and neurological bases of behaviors such as perception, movement, feeding, learning, and memory. (Also listed as BIOL 380.)  
Prerequisite: PSYC 101 or BIOL 124.

PSYC 390  Experimental Methods  
Laboratory course emphasizing problems of experimental design and data collection, application of statistical techniques, and reporting of experimental findings in different content areas of psychology (e.g., social psychology, developmental psychology, learning, cognition, and biopsychology). QR  
Prerequisite: PSYC 101, MATH 260, and junior standing, or permission of instructor.

PSYC 410  Theories of Personality  
Survey of contemporary theories of personality and related research.  
Prerequisite: PSYC 101, PSYC 370 recommended and senior standing.

PSYC 420  Learning  
Examination of the ways in which behavior changes as a result of experience in laboratory and natural settings. Surveys theories which account for these behavioral changes.  
Prerequisite: PSYC 101.

PSYC 430  Interviewing and Narrative Analysis  
This course examines methods for investigating the narrative structures people use to interpret their experiences and integrate their lives. It will consider how "narrative knowing" differs from scientific theory, figurative language from literal, and symbolic representation from conceptual. Readings will cover the theory and practice of interviewing, psychological research on figurative language and narrative schemata, and plot-line and structuralist techniques of narrative analysis. Student assignments will consist of conducting, analyzing, and writing about interviews.  
Prerequisite: PSYC 101, or permission of instructor.

PSYC 440  Clinical Psychology Methods  
Overview of theoretical and practical aspects of clinical psychology, with an emphasis on the assessment and prediction of human behavior. Covers
testing of achievement, intelligence, personality, attitudes, and interests. Basic interviewing and clinical skills will be taught.  
Prerequisite: PSYC 101 and MATH 260 are required. PSYC 370 is recommended.

PSYC 450 Counseling Psychology: Theory and Practice  
Selected counseling theories will be presented with an emphasis on application to help students develop an awareness of the connection between theory and practice in a variety of professional settings: counseling centers, academia, social service agencies, and other organizations. Professional and ethical issues in counseling will be considered.  
Prerequisite: PSYC 101, PSYC 370 recommended and senior standing.

PSYC 460 Social Development  
This course covers the classic literature in the area of social development including attachment, development of nonverbal and verbal communication, sociodramatic play, social cognition, prosocial and antisocial behavior, moral development, and identity. Further, it will explore examples of familial and peer relationships from infancy through old age, and consider how social networks change over the life course and how friendship patterns vary with gender. Development and assessment of social skills will also be discussed in conjunction with observation of children. Lectures and discussions will focus on a classic body of readings, recent research published in the last three years, and current controversies about children’s social development. PSYC majors and minors only.  
Prerequisite: PSYC 101, PSYC 210, and senior standing.

PSYC 470 History and Systems of Psychology  
Study of the historical development of psychological concepts with discussion of systematic approaches and contemporary miniature systems. Recommended for students planning graduate study in psychology.  
Prerequisite: PSYC 101 and senior standing.

PUBLIC POLICY AND URBAN AFFAIRS

MR. CUMMINGS (DIRECTOR)

Centered in the social science division, the concentration in public policy and urban affairs represents an interdisciplinary approach to the study of social problems and public policy in contemporary industrial societies. It encourages students to focus on and get involved in the significant policy-related problems confronting their generation, prepares students to think from the perspective of policy makers, and promotes the ideal of public service. The concentration is open to all students, but naturally complements study in economics, political science, and sociology.

Combining concern for both urban and national policy, this concentration seeks to take advantage of the College’s urban setting as well as opportunities for internships and study around the country. At the local level, in coordination with the L. Lee Stryker Center, we support study, volunteering, and paid internships in metropolitan Kalamazoo. The College’s affiliation
with the Philadelphia Urban Program, together with its career development and SIP quarters, provides openings for work and research in national centers. (Limits apply to the number of participants in the Philadelphia Urban Program.) Off-campus experiences will serve both to develop practical experience and to promote insights based on comparisons between different approaches to social problems.

THE CONCENTRATION IN PUBLIC POLICY AND URBAN AFFAIRS

Number of Units
Six units are required.

Required Courses
Three core courses, one from each of the following areas:
Economics
   ECON 235, 240, or 250
Political Science
   POLS 105, 260, 310, 320, or 420
Sociology
   SOCY 205, 212, 215, or 235
Two courses from a longer list of courses in ECON, PSYC, and SOCY
(One of these must be from outside a student's major.)
One of the following:
   PHIL 105 Ethics
   RELG 277 Ethics and the Common Good

Students will also engage in either a sustained volunteer experience (such as the Habitat for Humanity project) or an off-campus internship in a policy-related position.

RELIGION

MS. ANDERSON, MR. DORRIEN (CHAIR), MR. SCHMEICHEL

The religion department offers courses in the study of religious traditions, texts, and ideas, with a focus on understanding religious life and belief as an enduring concern of the human community. The study of religious texts and traditions involves recognition of the ways in which religion both shapes and is shaped by changing cultural forms. It likewise involves critical reflection concerning the value of religious traditions with respect to the problems and issues of the present time. The department is committed to an approach to religion that is at the same time critical in the best sense of the word and yet empathetic to the claims of the religious traditions and texts under study.

The courses in the department are grouped into three areas: History of Religions, Biblical Literature, and Religious Thought in the Christian Tradition. Specifically recommended for first-year students are RELG 106, 125, 130, and 276.
REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN RELIGION

Number of Units
Eight units are required, not including the SIP.

Required Courses
Majors must take at least one course from each of the three defined areas:
- History of Religions
- Biblical Literature
- Religious Thought in the Christian Tradition

RELG 490 Seminar in Religion

Electives
Students are expected to include the following courses in the major program of study:
- RELG 220 The Historical Jesus
- RELG 276 Modern Theology
- RELG 350 Ritual Theories and Practices

Students interested in a major in religion should work out a plan of study with the department.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN RELIGION

Number of Units
Six units are required.

Required Courses
- One unit from History of Religions
- One unit from Biblical Literature
- One unit from Religious Thought in the Christian Tradition
- Three additional religion electives, which may include RELG 490

RELIGION COURSES

History of Religions
RELG 105 Islam
Study of the origins and nature of Islam as a religious and cultural force; special attention to its history, its founder (Mohammed), its sacred literature (the Koran), its theology, and the American Islamic movements.

RELG 125 General Introduction to Religion
Study of the forms, functions, and meanings of religion as observed in human cultures.

RELG 130 Religions of Asia
Using the categories of doctrine, myth, symbol, ritual, and community, this course examines the historical development, the structural similarities, and the discontinuities between the religious traditions of Hinduism, Buddhism, Islam, Taoism, Shinto, and several forms of contemporary practices.
RELG 205  Meanings of Death: A Comparative Religions Approach
Examination of the various ways in which religious traditions have dealt with death; an exploration of ways that these approaches might be relevant to modern men and women.

RELG 210  African Religions
This course entails an examination of the various expressions of religious belief in Africa. It will illuminate fundamental tenets of African religious culture, particularly in areas of west, east, north, and southern Africa. Special emphasis will be placed on the connection of religion and culture within broader African societies and the manner that these spheres feature in the configuration of socio-economic and political forces in contemporary Africa. Marked attention will be paid to issues of class, culture, and gender.

RELG 225  Classical Judaism
Study of Judaism in the period of the Second Temple, from about the time of Ezra to the codification of the Mishnah. Examination of its history in Palestine, Egypt, and Mesopotamia; its institutions, sects, and parties; its literature (canonical, apocryphal, historic, apocalyptic, popular, and Rabbinic); and its principal ideas.

RELG 235  Native American Religions
Survey of the historical encounter between Native and European Americans; examination of the study of Native American religions; and detailed analysis of the rituals, myths, and cosmologies of at least two Native American peoples.

RELG 245  Modern Jewish Thought
This course will examine several of the classic texts of modern Jewish thought, focusing upon such subjects as the origins and varying conceptions of modern Zionism, interpretations of modernity, interpretations of the meaning and implications of the Holocaust, and the range of modern Jewish theological thought.

RELG 255  The Religions of Ancient Greece and Rome
This course examines various forms of polytheistic religion and worship in classical paganism. Topics included are concepts of divinity, varieties of religious space and practices, distinctions between civic and private worship, religious festivals and rituals, attitudes towards death and afterlife, importations of Near-Eastern and African religions, and political and philosophical appropriations of religion. Students will become acquainted with a variety of texts (literacy, epigraphical, and papyrological), archaeological sites, and religious art and artifacts. (Also listed as CLAS 255.)
CLAS 255 counts toward the literature Area of Study requirement for graduation;
RELG 255 counts toward the religion/philosophy Area of Study requirement for graduation.

RELG 260  Women and Religion
This course is designed to introduce students to some fundamental questions about women and religion. The class begins with feminist critiques of religion and explores the challenge of multiculturalism. It examines tensions between institutionalized religions and spirituality and concludes with an analysis of relationships between power and religion within different cultural contexts.
RELG 262  Hinduism
Examination of the myths, rituals, and historical development of Hinduism in the context of the religions of India.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing, one previous religion course, or permission.

RELG 285  Class, Culture, and Religion
Comparative examination of the ways that Marxist analyses of class provoke people to accept, reject, or transform traditional religious teachings and practices, especially in Indian, Latin American, and African-American cultures.

RELG 350  Ritual Theories and Practices
Comparative study of how rituals such as pilgrimages, initiation ceremonies, and rites of passage function in different cultures and analysis of how the theoretical frameworks used by historians of religion help us to understand them. (Also listed as ANTH 350.)
Students may use this class as an anthropology unit with permission of the Registrar.

RELG 360  Buddhism in South Asia
An examination of the historical development of the textual traditions, symbols, doctrines, myths, and communities of Buddhism throughout south Asia. Explores Buddhism's rise and decline in India and its development in Sri Lanka, Tibet, and other southeast Asian countries through the modern period.
Prerequisite: One previous religion course, preferably RELG 125 or 130, or permission.

RELG 365  Buddhism in East Asia
An examination of the historical development of the textual traditions, symbols, doctrines, myths, and communities of Buddhism throughout east Asia. Explores the introduction and establishment of Buddhism in China, Korea, and Japan, and compares the different schools of Buddhism that developed in dialogue with Taoism and Shinto.
Prerequisite: One previous religion course, preferably RELG 125 or 130, or permission.

Biblical Literature

RELG 106  Introduction to the New Testament
Study of this literature in its historical, political, and cultural contexts and its religious and theological claims; examination of critical methods and results.

RELG 110  Introduction to the Old Testament
Study of ancient Israel's sacred literature in its historical and religious development; examination of critical methods and results.

RELG 220  The Historical Jesus
Examination of the gospels as primary sources of knowledge about Jesus of Nazareth, the Jesus of history, and the Christ of the Christian religion.

RELG 305  Studies in Paul
Examination of the role of Paul in his understanding of Jesus and as a creative force in Western civilization; tensions in his thought and the multiple influences it integrated (Stoicism, Judaism, Gnosticism, and the mystery religions).
RELG 310 Studies in the Old Testament  
Detailed examination of some aspect of the Old Testament; for example, the Wisdom Literature: Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastics, etc. and their relationship to the wisdom heritage of the ancient Near East and to the sacred traditions of Israel.

Religious Thought in the Christian Tradition

RELG 115 Christianity and Modern Cultures  
Study of the relationships between religion and culture with special attention to differing historical interpretations of the Kingdom of God and theological ethics.

RELG 230 Contemporary Theology  
Study of major issues in contemporary theology, focusing on three principal issues: theological method, the nature of divine reality, and theological language.

RELG 240 Contemporary Catholicism  
A study of Roman Catholicism following Vatican II. The focus will be on critical issues in Catholic faith raised by contemporary life. Substantive and institutional issues will be analyzed.

RELG 250 History of Christianity in the United States  
Examination of the relationship of Christian thought to the American experience with primary attention paid to Puritanism, the great awakenings, revivalism, liberalism, the social gospel, and neo-orthodoxy.

RELG 265 Issues in Religious Studies  
Examination of issues such as the problem of Biblical hermeneutics, contemporary understanding of the nature and role of the church, religion and psychology, modern cults, and world religions in dialogue.

RELG 270 Theological Ethics  
Study of theological perspectives on central issues in personal and social ethics including the ethics of war and violence, sexuality, truthfulness, and social policy.

RELG 272 Theology of the Spiritual Life  
Study of basic issues in Christian spiritual theology across the spectrum of modern theological perspectives.

RELG 275 Classical Christian Thought  
Study of the major architects of the Christian theological tradition during its classical phase: Augustine, Aquinas, Luther, and Calvin.

RELG 276 Modern Theology  
Study of major theological works from the 18th to the mid-20th centuries including works of Kant, Schleiermacher, Harnack, Barth, and Tillich.

RELG 277 Ethics and the Common Good  
Examination of recent literature in theological ethics and social theory, focusing on the problems of inequality, authority, community, and ideology.
RELG 335 Liberation Theology
Intensive study of the history and theory of modern liberation theologies, focusing on Latin American, African-American, and feminist theologies.

RELG 490 Seminar in Religion
Systematic study of a major thinker, methodology, issue, or series of questions in the field of religion.

Sociology and Anthropology

Ms. Arnold, Mr. Cummings, Ms. Cunningham, Mr. Stauffer (Chair)

In approaching the complementary fields of sociology and anthropology, this department stresses theoretical understanding and the observation of social institutions and processes, frequently utilizing community situations for practical assessment of theories analyzed in class. Such learning promotes an understanding of both enduring social issues and the diversity of societies and cultural traditions in the modern world.

Work in the advanced courses prepares students for graduate study in sociology and anthropology or in related fields such as human services, journalism, law, or urban affairs, as well as for careers in government, business, teaching, or programs in development.

The department offers courses that are primarily sociological (SOCY), some that are primarily anthropological (ANTH), and many that combine the disciplines (SOAN). NOTE: Sociology, anthropology, and human development and social relations (HDSR) may NOT be combined as double majors, as double minors, or as majors and minors.

Requirements for the Major in Sociology

Number of Units
Nine units are required, not including the SIP.

Required Courses
SOAN 212 Quantitative Analysis and Statistical Reasoning
SOAN 245 Qualitative Research Methods
SOAN 345 Theories of Society and Culture
SOAN 490 Senior Seminar: Current Dialogues in Anthropology and Sociology
SOCY 105 Introduction to Sociology

Electives
Four additional sociology or sociology/anthropology courses

Requirements for the Minor in Sociology

Number of Units
Six units are required.
Required Courses
SOCY 105 Introduction to Sociology

Electives
Five additional sociology or sociology/anthropology courses, but not SOAN 490

Students should consult with a faculty member in the department to select a set of courses that corresponds with the student's particular interests and goals.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN ANTHROPOLOGY

Number of Units
Nine units are required, not including the SIP.

Required Courses
ANTH 105 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
SOAN 212 Quantitative Analysis and Statistical Reasoning
SOAN 245 Qualitative Research Methods
SOAN 345 Theories of Society and Culture
SOAN 490 Senior Seminar: Current Dialogues in Anthropology and Sociology

Electives
Four additional anthropology or sociology/anthropology courses

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN ANTHROPOLOGY

Number of Units
Six units are required.

Required Courses
ANTH 105 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology

Electives
Five additional anthropology or sociology/anthropology courses, but not SOAN 490

Students should consult with a faculty member in the department to select a set of courses that corresponds with the student's particular interests and goals.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY

Number of Units
Ten units are required, not including the SIP.

Required Courses
ANTH 105 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
SOAN 212 Quantitative Analysis and Statistical Reasoning
SOAN 245 Qualitative Research Methods
SOAN 345 Theories of Society and Culture
SOAN 490 Senior Seminar: Current Dialogues in Anthropology and Sociology
SOCY 105 Introduction to Sociology
Electives
Four additional courses. No more than two may be from sociology and two from anthropology; all may be chosen from combined sociology and anthropology courses.

ANTHROPOLOGY COURSES

ANTH 105 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
Survey of world cultures from foraging to industrial societies, with an emphasis on how specific cultures exemplify problems central to the anthropological study of humanity.

ANTH 106 Archaeology and Physical Anthropology
Survey of human prehistory in Europe, Africa, Asia, and the New World from the earliest hominid cultures to the advanced agricultural centers, with emphasis on archaeological methods and inferences.

ANTH 290 Peoples and Cultures of Africa
Ethnological survey of major ethnic groups south of the Sahara, with emphasis on the culture change process in various areas. 
Prerequisite: ANTH 105 or permission.

ANTH 340 Cultural Psychology
Theories of how culture shapes thought, feeling, and the development of personality. Critical survey of topics in cross-cultural psychology including culture and personality, child rearing, psychopathology, cognition, modernization, and underdevelopment. (Also listed as PSYC 340.)
Prerequisite: ANTH 105 or PSYC 101. Both are highly recommended.

SOCIOLOGY COURSES

SOCY 105 Introduction to Sociology
Introduction to the study of contemporary industrial societies, primarily the United States; basic perspectives, methods, and concepts; fundamental social institutions; and areas of social change.

SOCY 205 Urban Sociology
Study of competing explanations of urban problems, neighborhood revitalization, suburbs, and strategies of equalizing resources; field trips and field projects.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or permission.

SOCY 212 Neighborhood Organizing Practicum
An introduction to the philosophy and practice of neighborhood organizing. Working in groups of three, under neighborhood association supervision, students undertake intensive block-level organizing in Kalamazoo’s low-income residential neighborhoods.
Prerequisite: Permission

SOCY 215 Crime and Society
Examination of crime causation, policy alternatives, and specific problems relating to illegal drugs. (Offered in alternate years.)
SOCY 235  Prisons and Public Policy  
An examination of prisons to illustrate the nature and problems of bureaucratic institutions and the different approaches to institutional reform. (Offered in alternate years.)  

SOCY 250  Social Psychology  
Survey of contemporary topics in social psychology, including attitudes, conformity, group dynamics, media effects, aggression, and social cognition; includes an experimental or field-based research project. (Also listed as PSYC 250.)  
Prerequisite: ANTH 105, PSYC 101, or SOCY 105.  

SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY COURSES  

SOAN 110  Medicine and Society  
Cross-cultural analysis of the relationship of society to health and the disease process through the examination of the evolution of knowledge about disease; views of disease by different societies, ethnic groups, and social classes; alternative national health care systems.  

SOAN 140  Contemporary Social Issues  
Examination of various social issues, both domestic and global, and how they are defined and contested in the public arena. Topics will vary but may include inequality, family patterns and policies, and ethnic conflict.  

SOAN 160  Women in Cross-Cultural Perspective  
Analysis of the role of women in "traditional" and "modern" societies, with emphasis on the impact of the degree of women's autonomy and influence on different family models, kinship systems, and economic patterns.  

SOAN 212  Quantitative Analysis and Statistical Reasoning  
An introduction to the use of quantitative analysis and statistical reasoning in the fields of sociology, anthropology, and human development and social relations. The course will emphasize understanding and critiquing data and conclusions, and students will produce data sets as well. Students will develop skill in using SPSS. (Though it is not recommended, students may substitute, with permission, MATH 105 or MATH 260 for this requirement.) QR  

SOAN 215  Adolescent Development in Cross-Cultural Perspective  
An exploration of the sociocultural development of adolescents across cultures, building on the work of Margaret Mead and Erik Erikson, among others, who have studied whether adolescent development and behavior vary under different sociocultural conditions. Issues include the social roles and identities of adolescents in family and community life, social passage from childhood to adolescence and from adolescence to adulthood, mating behavior, and social conflict. The course will begin with a foundation in comparative biosocial development (variations by ethnicity, gender and culture, and across time), and then proceed to the ethnographic literature to examine these and other issues of adolescent development in different parts of the world. Students will also examine implications of cross-cultural
knowledge of adolescent development for contemporary issues. (Also listed as EDUC 215 and PSYC 215.)

Prerequisite: PSYC 101 and a course in either Sociology or Anthropology.

SOAN 220 The Family
Study of the family as a social institution. Informed by historical and cross-cultural perspectives, the primary focus is on contemporary U.S. families.

SOAN 225 Race/Ethnicity and Class
An introduction to a cross-section of theories and perspectives on race, ethnicity, and class, particularly as formations in the U.S. Students will critically engage these issues as (1) historical and contemporary phenomena; and (2) social and cultural phenomena operating in a broad array of social, economic, and political institutions and structures. This course will also give significant attention to the sociocultural and social psychological construction of “prejudice,” as well as to public policy implications in the U.S. at large. (Also listed as PSYC 225.)

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or permission.

SOAN 230 Sociology of Religion
An introduction to theories and research in the sociology of religion, with particular emphasis on religious patterns in the United States. Attention will be given to the social sources of the growth and decline of various religious groups and traditions; relationships between religion, ethnicity, and politics; civil religion and cultural conflict; spiritualism; and religious cults.

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or permission.

SOAN 235 Peoples and Cultures of Latin America
Study of the settlement and early cultures of Latin America, with emphasis on the rise of major culture centers Aztec and Inca; impact of European civilization; and surviving indigenous peoples as well as current peasant and urban peoples. Accent on Mexico, Central America, and northern South America.

Prerequisite: Completion of or enrollment in SPAN 201, or permission.

SOAN 240 Youth and Community Services Practicum
This practicum entails a classroom seminar and participation in a youth serving institution. The practicum seeks to link students' experiential engagement in youth serving institutions with a sociocultural, political, and economic critique and interpretation of youth services and the institutions which deliver them.

Prerequisite: Permission.

SOAN 245 Qualitative Research Methods
An introduction to qualitative, ethnographic research methods. While the course emphasizes participant-observation and interviewing, students will gain experience with an array of qualitative data collection techniques.

Prerequisite: ANTH 105 and SOCY 105.

SOAN 260 Education and Inequality in the United States
Historical and contemporary perspectives regarding educational processes in schooling and their role in the construction and maintenance of economic,
social, and political inequality. Emphasizing an anthropological approach, complemented by sociological and social psychological studies, the course will focus on elementary and high school processes, with attention given to social policy implications. Students will be encouraged to integrate their own educational experiences into course materials. (Also listed as EDUC 260.)

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or permission.

**SOAN 310  Social Research for Social Change**

Drawing primarily from applied sociology and applied anthropology, the course examines the types of approaches taken in applied research as well as ethical issues that commonly arise in the context of doing applied work. Examples from a variety of areas of applied research will be considered.

Prerequisite: SOAN 245 or permission.

**SOAN 320  Advanced Seminar: Special Topics in Sociology and Anthropology**

A seminar for students who wish to explore significant issues in sociology or anthropology at a more advanced level. Topics may vary from year to year.

Prerequisite: One course in sociology and/or anthropology, or permission.

**SOAN 345  Theories of Society and Culture**

Study of the emergence and development of social theory in the 19th and 20th centuries; writings of Marx, Durkheim, Benedict, and other theorists of major significance in the shaping of modern sociology and anthropology.

Prerequisite: ANTH 105 or SOCY 105, or permission.

**SOAN 490  Senior Seminar: Current Dialogues in Anthropology and Sociology**

Study of contemporary debates in sociology and anthropology, with particular attention to ways of knowing about and representing the social world.

Prerequisite: Senior major or permission.

---

**SPANISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE**

**MR. COHEN, MR. IGLESIAS, MS. RUA, MS. VALLE**

In studying foreign languages, students acquire not only a linguistic skill but also an understanding of other peoples' literature, histories, and cultures. They gain a new perspective from which to view their own country, way of life, and language. Knowledge of a second language is an important facet of the liberal arts program. Proficiency in a second language at the 201 level is a graduation requirement.

The Spanish program emphasizes listening, reading, writing, and speaking in all language courses. The department also offers courses in Peninsular and Spanish-American literature. There are study abroad opportunities in Madrid and Cáceres, Spain; Quito, Ecuador; Oaxaca, Mexico; San José, Costa Rica; and Santiago, Chile.

Off-campus experiences are complemented by on-campus study and experiences that maintain or improve a student's language skills. Opportunities to view Spanish language films, read Spanish publications, converse with native speakers, and participate in language organizations are available and encouraged.
Faculty members meet students inside and outside the classroom, participate in campus activities, and counsel students regarding career choices in foreign service, music, high school and college instruction, science, publishing, international trade, international banking, and other fields.

PLACEMENT

All incoming students who have previously studied Spanish in high school or elsewhere must take the College’s placement test in Spanish. Placement can also be determined by a student’s score on the CEEB test or the advanced placement test in Spanish. Students with three or more years of high school Spanish may not earn graduation credit in SPAN 101.

CEEB

Students with scores of 425 or lower (and with fewer than three years of high school Spanish) will be placed in SPAN 101 or 102; 426–500 = SPAN 102; 501–550 = SPAN 102 or 201; 551–624 = SPAN 201; 625 or higher = SPAN 202, 203, or 301. If a CEEB score indicates a choice of two levels, a student should consult with the department chair or department representative for placement. A score of 700 or higher may qualify a student for more advanced courses.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

For students with an advanced placement (AP) score of 4 or 5, credit will be awarded upon admission. Study must begin with SPAN 202 or above to receive credit in Spanish at Kalamazoo College. Students with AP scores of 3 may be granted the waiver of a prerequisite, but may not count an AP 3 for credit.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN SPANISH

Number of Units

Eight units are required, not including SPAN 101, 102, or 201 but which may include the SIP. No more than two of these units in the target language (one unit has to be in the literature of the hispanophone world, and the other one has to be in language or cultural/topical course pertaining to the hispanophone world) can be earned during study abroad. Although a student may take any number of courses at the 200 (intermediate) level, no more than two of these courses may count toward the major.

Required Courses

SPAN 301 Introduction to Hispanic Literature (prerequisite to all other 400 and above level courses)
SPAN 491 or 492, the Senior Seminars
At least two units in 400 (advanced) level courses:
SPAN 460, 465, 470, 480, 485, 490, 495

All Hispanic literature courses count toward the literature Area of Study requirement for graduation.
Units from Study Abroad

Only two units, to be used toward the major in Spanish, may be earned in a long term (6 months) or an extended term (9 months) program. One unit only from a short term (3 months) program.

1) The student who goes abroad AFTER having taken SPAN 301 may bring back one unit in hispanophone literature, and another one in language or topics pertaining to the country/region; or just one unit if it is a short term program. That student still needs to comply with the Senior Seminar, and another 400 level (advanced) course on campus.

2) The student who goes abroad BEFORE having taken SPAN 301 may bring back one unit in hispanophone literature, and another one in language or topics pertaining to the country and region; or just one unit if it is a short term program. That student still needs to comply with taking SPAN 301, the Senior Seminar, and another two 400 level (advanced) courses on campus.

Spanish majors are expected to participate in the study abroad program and acquire a high proficiency of language skill. Spanish majors are encouraged to develop an appropriate cognate program in areas such as history, political science, economics, music, philosophy, anthropology, sociology, international and area studies, or international commerce.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN SPANISH

Number of Units

Six units are required.

Required Courses

SPAN 201 Intermediate Spanish (or appropriate higher level)
SPAN 301 Introduction to Hispanic Literature

Electives

Four courses chosen from the following, two must be at the 400 level:
SPAN 202, 203, 401 and above

1) A student may count from abroad only one unit towards the minor in Spanish. The unit, which has to be in the target language, may be in the literature of the hispanophone world, or in language, or a cultural/topical course pertaining to the hispanophone world. Please consult the department.

2) If a student has taken SPAN 301 (Introduction to Literature) before going abroad and brings back a unit in literature (from abroad) towards the minor, that student need only to take one more 400 level course on campus. A student who goes abroad before taking SPAN 301 needs to take SPAN 301 and two 400 level courses in order to complete the minor’s requirements.

SPANISH COURSES

SPAN 101 Beginning Spanish I
Basic grammar and vocabulary; fundamentals of listening, speaking, reading, and writing.
SPAN 102  Beginning Spanish II
Further development of basic skills and vocabulary.
Prerequisite: SPAN 101 or equivalent.

SPAN 201  Intermediate Spanish
Intensive grammar review; reinforcement of listening and speaking skills; and fundamentals of essay writing.
Prerequisite: SPAN 102 or equivalent.

SPAN 202  Conversation and Composition
Practice in conversation, oral interpretation, and composition. Continued review of grammar to further develop oral and written communication.
Prerequisite: SPAN 201 or equivalent.

SPAN 203  Advanced Conversation and Composition
Further refinement in areas studied in SPA 430; introduction to reading and interpretation of literary texts.
Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or equivalent.

SPAN 301  Introduction to Hispanic Literature
An introduction to the period concepts, genres, and major figures of Spanish and Latin American literature. Using selected Hispanic texts, the course will also serve as an introduction to literary analysis and bibliographic methods. Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite: SPAN 203 or permission of instructor.

SPAN 401  Topics in Hispanic Culture
Reading, research, and discussion on selected topics and issues in the Spanish-speaking world. Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite: SPAN 301
(Only one may count toward the major or the minor, but a student may retake the course for graduation credit when the topic changes.)

SPAN 460  The Spanish Golden Age
A survey of the literary movements and major figures of Spain during the Renaissance and Baroque periods. Literary texts will be analyzed in their social, historical, and aesthetic contexts. Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite: SPAN 301.

SPAN 465  Peninsular Spanish Literature from 1700 to 1898
A survey of the ideological and literary currents of the 18th and 19th centuries in Spain, with emphasis on Spanish Romanticism and the Realistic novel. Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite: SPAN 301.

SPAN 470  Modern Peninsular Literature
A survey of the major writers and literary movements of Spain since the 1920s, with emphasis on the poetry of the Generation of '27, the theatre and prose of the Franco period, and the contemporary novel. Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite: SPAN 301.
SPAN 480  Spanish-American Literature I
Study of the principal literary figures, works, and characteristics of the Colonial Period, Neoclassicism, and Romanticism. Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite: SPAN 301.

SPAN 485  Spanish-American Literature II
Study of the principal literary figures, works, and characteristics of Realism, Naturalism, Modernism, Post-Modernism, Vanguardia, and the Post-Vanguard movements. Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite: SPAN 301.

SPAN 490  Contemporary Spanish-American Literature
Examination of the intellectual and literary patterns in contemporary Spanish-American literature, with emphasis in the literary expression of social and philosophical thought; authors and genre studied vary. Given in Spanish.
Prerequisite: SPAN 301.

SPAN 491  Peninsular Spanish Seminar
Advanced study of outstanding authors, works, or genres that will vary to reflect the interest of students and the professor.
Prerequisite: Two units above SPAN 301.

SPAN 492  Spanish-American Seminar
Advanced study of outstanding authors, works, or genres that are generally recognized as seminal to an understanding of Spanish America’s social, philosophical, and aesthetic traditions.
Prerequisite: Two units above SPAN 301.

SPAN 495  Advanced Literary Studies
Course focuses on major figures and movements in Spanish and Spanish-American literature. Topics will vary.
Prerequisite: SPAN 301.

THEATRE ARTS

MR. MENTA (CHAIR), MR. POTTS

Dedicated to the liberal arts traditions and innovations of Kalamazoo College, the Department of Theatre Arts offers students access to the collaborative nature of drama through the integration of both creative and analytical courses, production laboratories, internships, and individualized projects. By studying the wealth of worldwide theatre traditions reflecting the pluralism in our society and the interdependence of all peoples and cultures, students gain the research tools for self-discovery; informed, critical thinking; the ability to take action on their ideas and responsibilities; and the development of the kind of self-esteem and values that will lead them as artists toward enjoying a lifelong journey of personal growth and inquiry in a climate whereby each may learn to speak with his or her own voice.

Open to all, majors and nonmajors alike, theatre arts productions emphasize both personal and skill development in acting, design, stage
management, technical areas, and directing. They also serve as creative activities for students and enjoyable, thought-provoking entertainment for audiences. The academic program focuses upon a wide range of dramatic styles, encouraging students to understand the breadth of dramatic literature from the classical to the most contemporary. Experiential components are clearly linked with classroom studies and offer involvement with the Festival Playhouse Company, drama study in England, student projects in the experimental Dungeon Theatre, placement with regional and professional theatres, and opportunity for participation in the GLCA New York Arts Program. Students interested in these opportunities should consult with department faculty regarding options and prerequisites.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN THEATRE ARTS

Number of Units
Ten units are required.

Required Courses
THEA 110 Stagecraft
THEA 120 Fundamentals of Acting
THEA 200 Production Laboratory*
THEA 240 Design I
THEA 380 Directing I
THEA 490 Senior Seminar
Two units of theatre history (may substitute a third theatre history course for one dramatic literature course):
THEA 260, 270, 280, 290
Two units of dramatic literature (must meet with the approval of the department):
CLAS 220, 240; ENGL 161, 235; appropriate THEA courses (including courses taken at study abroad centers)

The department believes strongly in the importance of interdisciplinary studies as a means of directly enriching a theatre focus and, therefore, highly recommends cognate courses in the arts, literature, history, international area studies, writing, and women's studies. With the exception of the two dramatic literatures, all courses for the theatre major must be taken on campus. All majors must complete one unit of THEA 200 as a graduation requirement, which is a regular part of their theatre production involvement. Please see the department faculty for specific instructions to complete the THEA 200 unit. All majors will participate in the senior comprehensive examination and give a formal SIP presentation.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN THEATRE ARTS

Number of Units
Six units are required.

Required Courses
One unit of THEA 200*
One unit from each of the following areas:
- Performance
  - THEA 115, 120, 150, 225, 305, 320, 380
- Design/Technical
  - THEA 110, 210, 240
- Theatre History
  - THEA 260, 270, 280, 290
Two additional units of an academic focus area as listed above

Students should meet with department faculty when selecting this minor.

THEATRE ARTS COURSES

THEA 110 Stagecraft
Introduction to the principal topics and practices of technical support for theatre production: construction of stage scenery, scene painting, properties, rigging/focusing of lights, sound techniques, basic technical craft skills, and production communication practices. Fifteen-hour production lab required. CE

THEA 115 Improvisation
A workshop course in improvisational theatre stressing the skills of ensemble playing and evolving performances from audience suggestions. A developmental skills course for actors, "Improvisation" offers interdisciplinary links with psychology and sociology with a focus upon interpersonal communications. CE

THEA 120 Fundamentals of Acting
Introduction to the skills necessary for performing on stage. This course is an exploration of the fundamental techniques necessary for beginning scene and monologue study in modern and contemporary realism. Through physical and vocal exercises, text and character analysis, and scene studies, the student is introduced to the process of acting preparation and performance. Excellent course for nonmajors seeking an introduction to the art of acting. CE

THEA 145 Oral Communications
Examination of the principles of oral communication through a study of the speaker, the listener, and the media. CE

THEA 150 Playwriting
A workshop in which students develop one-act scripts, sharing their work. (Also listed as ENGL 150.) CE

THEA 200 Production Laboratory
Each student involved in a significant role on regular theatre productions is a participant in the theatre company and will thereby earn $\frac{1}{4}$ unit of credit per production. CE

* Theatre majors and minors must distribute each $\frac{1}{4}$ unit in a different area of production (acting, stage management, costuming, lighting, scenery, sound, publicity).
THEA 210 Lighting Design
Experiments and studies in the theories and techniques of stage lighting; emphasis on play analysis, sculpting with light, color theory, drafting, projection, and practical laboratories. Fifteen-hour production lab required. CE

THEA 225 Developing a Character
Advanced work in characterization with emphasis placed on building a character through various acting techniques such as Stanislavski, Suzuki, Viewpoints, and improvisational exercises. A continuation of THEA 220, this course is designed to deepen the student's understanding of their acting process combined with the discovery of voice and body in relation to character development. The course includes scene and monologue work, as well as written assignments. CE

THEA 235 Theatre and Production Management
This course combines the fundamentals of theatre production management with the principles and practice of theatre arts management. Production fundamentals will include aspects of stage management and production supervision while stressing the application of efficient production methods. Theatre Arts management will study areas of management including personnel, budget, audience analysis, fundraising, promotion, operation, and organizational strategies for academic, community and professional theatre. 

THEA 240 Design I
Conceptual study of design, commencing with play analysis and historical research, followed by costume and scenery sketches, decor, drafting, color renderings, and lighting. Focus upon the principles of movement, scale, color, light, silhouette, environment, and composition. Fifteen-hour production lab required. CE

THEA 260 The Theatre of Communion: Western Theatre from Greeks to Shakespeare
Study of Western theatre history from the Greeks to Shakespeare, emphasizing the function of the theatre as a unifying cultural, social, and spiritual institution; who goes to the theatre and why; trends in playwriting, acting, design, and the relationship of theatre to government and religion. (Comparative Cultures.)

THEA 270 The Theatre of Illusionism: Western Theatre from the Renaissance to Early Film
Study of Western theatre history from the Italian Renaissance to the evolution of early film, emphasizing the trend of the theatre to simulate the details of everyday life and the growth of theatre as an entrepreneurial institution that informed developments in audience, playwriting, acting, and design. (European Cultures.)

THEA 280 The Theatre of Revolt: Modernism and Post-Modernism in Western Theatre
A study of the Theatre of Revolt, an overview of Western theatre history and dramatic literature over the last 125 years including Brecht, Artaud and Beckett. Emphasis on comparing realism and various forms of nonrealism,
such as expressionism and absurdism, through the plays and trends in acting, directing, and design. Examination of what constitutes “The Modern Theatre” and our current age of “post-Modernism.” (European Cultures.)

THEA 290  Asian Theatre
A survey of selected topics in classical Asian theatre and performance from among the Noh, Kabuki, and Bunraku Theaters of Japan; Beijing Opera of China; Sanskrit Drama and Kathakali Dance Theatre of India; and some other historical and current performance trends and styles. A study of theories of intercultural performance and Asian theatre influences on the West. (Asian Cultures.)

THEA 305  Voice and Diction
Study of techniques for developing vocal production necessary for stage performance. The course will cover four major areas of vocal awareness including proper warm-up techniques and care of the professional voice. CE
Prerequisite: THEA 120.

THEA 320  Advanced Acting
Introduction to the skills necessary to act in plays from the major periods and styles of dramatic literature: Greek, Shakespeare, and Restoration. Class exercises, monologues, scene study, workshop performances, written assignments, and analysis of dramatic literature will form the basis of the course work. CE
Prerequisite: THEA 225 or permission of instructor.

THEA 380  Directing I
Introduction to the art of stage direction—its history, development, functions and components; study of script analysis, composition, working with actors, and the organization of a production. CE
Prerequisite: THEA 120

THEA 445  Design II
Advanced forms of scenery, costume, or lighting study selected in consultation with the instructor. May involve portfolio development and design of main-stage productions. CE
Prerequisite: THEA 240 and permission.

THEA 480  Directing II
Advanced problems in directing for the upper-level student, with a focus on independent projects that culminate in a one-act play.
Prerequisite: Written permission.

THEA 490  Senior Seminar
Examination of specific topics in dramatic literature or performance; preparation for departmental oral and written comprehensive examinations and the required SIP presentations.
Prerequisite: Major in the department or permission.
The concentration in women's studies offers an interdisciplinary approach to the study of women's experience and status. It is designed for students wishing to pursue this interest systematically in their academic programs. The concentration is strongly recommended for those considering graduate work in women's or gender studies, but is intended to enrich the liberal arts experience of any student through concerted study of a significant dimension of human experience. The concentration aims to include the widest possible spectrum of women's experiences, and concentrators are encouraged to select courses that will acquaint them with a variety of perspectives. Those considering the concentration should consult with the director as early as possible in order to make the most of the opportunities available.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONCENTRATION IN WOMEN'S STUDIES**

**Number of Units**
Six units are required.

**Required Courses**
WMST 490 Women's Studies Seminar
Three to five core courses chosen from the following:
- ENGL 225 Literature of Women: The Historical Tradition
- ENGL 226 Literature of Women: Modern Voices
- POLS 265 Feminism and Political Theory
- POLS 310 Women and the Western State
- PSYC 270 Psychology of Women
- RELG 260 Women and Religion
- SOAN 160 Women in Cross-Cultural Perspective

**Related Courses**
If concentrators are unable to take five core courses, they must meet the remaining course requirements with related courses. These are courses that include a significant women's studies component or the opportunity to do a significant women's studies paper or project, as determined by the program director in consultation with the student and the instructor. The list of appropriate related courses changes annually, so concentrators should consult with the director. The following are regular offerings strongly suggested for concentrators:
- CLAS/HIST 230 Sex, Gender, and Society in Classical Antiquity
- RELG 335 Liberation Theology
- SOAN 220 The Family

Concentrators are encouraged to take as many core courses as possible. These courses are designed to introduce students to fundamental concepts and issues in women's studies through the lens of disciplines representing the
arts, the humanities, and the social sciences. Through this core, students should begin to see parallels between disciplines, to develop a basic vocabulary in the field of women's studies, and to become familiar with major works, thinkers, and directions in the field.

WMST 490, the required capstone seminar, should be taken in the spring of the junior or senior year. This course assumes knowledge of the material in the core courses and affords the chance to bring together core course work, experiential education in women's studies, and individual interests.

Courses taken overseas and at other U.S. colleges may meet concentration requirements with the approval of the director.

**Senior Individualized Project (SIP)**

The SIP in women's studies is encouraged but not required. Any faculty member regularly teaching in the women's studies program may direct a SIP in women's studies.

**Experiential Education and Off-Campus Programs**

Women's studies, as a field, strives to unite the academic and the experiential, so concentrators are strongly encouraged to integrate their academic work in women's studies with their experiences outside the classroom, on and off campus. Internships directly related to women's studies are many and varied: domestic and sexual assault programs, women's health agencies, feminist activist organizations, research libraries on women, etc. The study abroad experience is an invaluable opportunity to study women's lives in a cross-cultural context. Concentrators are encouraged to take every opportunity before departure to educate themselves about the history, culture, and position of women in the country where they will study and to explore, through the individualized cultural research project (ICRP), the experience of women and the dynamics of gender while they are abroad.

**WOMEN'S STUDIES COURSES**

**WMST 490  Seminar in Women's Studies**

A study of a particular aspect of feminist theory, history, or practice. Emphasis upon the theory and methodology of women's studies, collaborative learning, and alternate source material. Topics vary annually. Credit toward graduation only.

Prerequisite: junior standing, previous course work in women's studies, or permission of instructor.

**Honors, Awards, and Prizes**

Phi Beta Kappa, the oldest honorary scholarship society in the United States, has a chapter, Delta of Michigan, at Kalamazoo College. The College also recommends first-year students to Alpha Lambda Delta national scholastic freshman honorary society and to Pi Kappa Delta national honorary speech fraternity, which has a chapter, Alpha of Michigan, at Kalamazoo College.

The College publishes a Dean's List at the end of each quarter that includes those students who have achieved a grade point average of 3.5 or
above in three courses for that quarter. Honors for the year are awarded to students having attained such an average over the entire year; high honors for the year are awarded for an average of 3.75 or better. Kalamazoo College observes Honors Day in the fall quarter of each year, recognizing at a convocation those students who have earned honors for the year and those who have won special prizes during the previous academic year. During commencement week, awards and special recognition are given to graduating seniors. The following named awards and prizes are among those presented:

**The George Acker Award**: awarded annually to a male athlete who in his participation gave all, never quitting and with good spirit; who supported others unselfishly; and whose example was inspirational.

**O.M. Allen Prize in English**: established by the family of Mrs. J.D. Clement for the best essay written by a member of the first-year class.

**Alliance Française Prize in French**: for excellence in French by an advanced student.

**The James Bird Balch Prize**: for the senior having done the best work in American history.

**Lillian Pringle Baldauf Prize**: awarded to an outstanding music student.

**Bartlett Law Award**: awarded to an outstanding student in economics or political science, active in extracurricular activities, who plans to pursue a career in law.

**H. Lewis Batts Prize**: established by the faculty in the biology department, awarded to the senior who has done the most to support activities of the biology department and to further the spirit of collegiality among students and faculty in the department.

**E. Bruce Baxter Memorial Award**: awarded to a senior showing outstanding development in the field of political science.

**Gordon Beaumont Memorial Award**: established by Saga Corporation, awarded to a deserving student who displays qualities of selflessness, humanitarian concern, and willingness to help others as exemplified in the life of Gordon Beaumont.

**Marshall Hallock Brenner Prize**: given by family and friends in memory of Mr. Brenner '55, awarded to an outstanding junior for excellence in the field of psychology, indicative of motivation for a career in psychology.

**Henry Brown Award**: awarded in recognition of outstanding participation in the College community.

**Mary Long Burch Award**: for a senior woman who has manifested interest in sports activities and excelled in scholarship.

**Robert Bzdyl Prize in Marine Biology**: established by the family in memory of Robert '69, awarded to one or more students with demonstrated interest and ability in marine biology or related fields.
Ruth Scott Chenery Award: given to a graduating senior who has excelled academically and in theatre and who plans to continue the study of theatre arts following graduation.

Cooper Award: established by the late Charles Cooper, College trustee, for a junior or senior showing excellence in a piece of creative work in a theatre arts class, film, acting, design, stagecraft, puppetry, or speech.

Cooper Prize in Physics: endowed in 1981 in memory of Bert H. Cooper by his wife, Charlotte, for excellence in the first year's work in physics.

LeGrand A. Copley Prize in French: established by Mr. Copley, Class of 1867, for the sophomore who, as a first-year student, has demonstrated the greatest achievement in French.

C.W. “Opie” Davis Award: awarded to the outstanding senior male athlete.

The Diebold Scholar Award: given to one or more seniors in recognition of excellence in the oral or poster presentation of the SIP at the Diebold Symposium.

Marion H. Dunsmore Memorial Prize: established in 1981 in honor of Dr. Dunsmore's 35 years of excellence in teaching religion at the College; awarded for excellence in any year's work in religion.

George Eaton Errington Prize: awarded to an outstanding senior art major.

A.M. Fink Memorial Prize in Business: given in honor of Mr. Fink by his son Jeffrey '79, awarded to an outstanding economics and business major, active in extracurricular activities, who plans to pursue graduate work or an immediate career in business.

Brian Gougeon Prize in Art: awarded to a sophomore student who, during his/her first year, exhibited outstanding achievement and potential in art.

Xarifa Greenquist Memorial Psychology Department Award: given in recognition of distinctive service to students and faculty in psychology by a student assistant.

L.J. and Eva “Gibbie” Hemmes Memorial Prize in Philosophy: awarded to that sophomore who, in the first year, shows the greatest promise for continuing studies in philosophy.

Raymond L. Hightower Award: given to a graduating senior for excellence in sociology.

Virginia Hinkelman Memorial Award: established by Saga Corporation, to be awarded to a deserving student who displays deep concern for the well-being of children as demonstrated through career goals in the field of child welfare.

Hodge Prize: established in memory of Dr. Marvin G. Hodge, awarded to that member of the graduating class who has the highest standing in the field of philosophy.
John Wesley Hornbeck Prize: endowed by Mrs. Gerald H. Allen, awarded to a senior with the highest achievement for the year's work in advanced physics toward a major.

William G. Howard Memorial Prize: endowed by Harry C. Howard in memory of his father, Class of 1867 and trustee of the College, awarded for excellence in any year's work in political science and/or to the senior who has done the best work as a major in economics.

Grant W. and Eleanor L. Johnston Prize: awarded to that member of the graduating class who has done the best work in the field of European history.

Winifred Peake Jones Prize in Biology: endowed by W.O. Jones, awarded for excellence in the first year's work in biology.

Kalamazoo College Athletic Association Award: for a graduating senior who has most successfully combined high scholarship with athletic prowess.

The Knoechel Family Awards: given to a senior male and to a senior female member of the swim teams in recognition of demonstrated excellence in both intercollegiate swimming and academic performance.

Irmgard Kowatzki Theatre Award: in memory of Dr. Kowatzki, awarded to the senior who has excelled both in academic areas and in theatrical productions during four years at the College.

C. Wallace Lawrence Prize: awarded annually to a pre-business student who has done outstanding work in the department of economics and business during the sophomore year with special emphasis on the career development experience.

Irene and S. Kyle Morris Prize: given to honor S. Kyle and Irene Morris, awarded for excellence in the first year's courses in the department of economics and business.

William E. Praeger Prize: established by the faculty in the biology department, awarded to the most outstanding senior major in biology, based on academic achievement in the discipline.

Elwood H. and Elizabeth H. Schneider Prize: established in 1978 by the Schneiders, awarded for outstanding creative work in English done by a student who is not an English major.

Sherwood Prize: endowed by Reverend Adiel Sherwood, awarded for the best oral presentation in a speech-oriented class.

Fan E. Sherwood Memorial Prize: awarded for outstanding progress and ability on the violin, viola, cello, or bass, to an outstanding orchestral string player who will use the funds toward the purchase of a musical instrument, music, or further musical study.

Catherine A. Smith Prize in Human Rights: awarded to a senior who has been active on campus in promoting human rights, furthering progressive social and cultural change, and combating violence, repression, and bigotry.
Catherine A. Smith Prize in Women's Athletics: awarded to a woman athlete who in her participation gave all, never quitting and with good spirit; who supported others unselfishly; and whose example was inspirational.

Lemuel F. Smith Award: awarded to the major in chemistry pursuing the American Chemical Society-approved curriculum and having at the end of the junior year the highest average standing in courses taken in chemistry, physics, and mathematics.

Eugene P. Stermer Award in Business Administration: awarded to a senior in economics and business for excellence in academic work.

Eugene P. Stermer Award in Public Administration: awarded to a senior student in public policy and/or international affairs for excellence in academic work.

Mary Clifford Stetson Prize: awarded for excellence in English essay writing by a senior.

Dwight and Leola Stocker Prize: awarded for excellence in English writing: prose or poetry.

Stone Prize: established through a gift of Mrs. Sarah Messen Thurston to honor President J.A.B. Stone, awarded for excellence in the education department.

Lucinda Hinsdale Stone Prize: awarded to a student whose scholarship, research, or creative work in women's studies in the form of a SIP or other academic work is most impressive.

Babette Trader Campus Citizenship and Leadership Award: awarded to that member of the graduating class who has most successfully combined campus citizenship and leadership with scholarship.

Charles Tully Design Award: awarded annually to a senior for excellence in Theatre Design.

Margaret Upton Prize in Music: provided by the Women's Council of Kalamazoo College, awarded to a student designated by the music department faculty as having made significant achievement in music.

Donald Van Liere Award: given for excellence in research.

Thomas O. Walton Prize: established by Professor Walton, awarded to a member of the junior class for excellence in the work of the first two years in mathematics.

Michael Waskowsky Prize in Art: awarded to an outstanding junior or senior art major.

Clarke Benedict Williams Prize: established by the mathematics majors in the Class of 1923, awarded to that member of the graduating class who has the best record in mathematics and the allied sciences.

Maynard Owen Williams Memorial Award: established in 1963 in memory of Mr. Williams '10, awarded for the best student entry in the form of an essay, poetry, paintings, sketches, photographs, or films derived from study abroad.
Additional prizes are awarded each year in anthropology, chemistry, classics, computer science, education, German, health sciences, history, human development and social relations, mathematics, music, philosophy, physical education, psychology, sociology, Spanish, and theatre arts.

Within the last few years, Kalamazoo College students have won many competitive national fellowships including a Rhodes Scholarship, a Mellon Fellowship in the Humanities, and several offered by the Fulbright, Watson, and Harry S. Truman fellowship programs. Individual students attending graduate schools are regularly awarded fellowships and assistantships by the particular university. A Graduate Fellowships Committee interviews Kalamazoo College candidates who apply for fellowships and assists them in the preparation of applications. In addition, several fellowships for post-graduate study abroad are awarded to Kalamazoo College students through the Center for International Programs and the Fellowships Committee. Also available solely for Kalamazoo College students are the F.W. and Elsie L. Heyl Graduate Fellowships, established by Dr. and Mrs. Heyl for graduate study in chemistry, physics, or related fields at Yale University. The Herbert Lee Stetson Fellowship assists in funding graduate study at Harvard, Yale, and Johns Hopkins Universities, the University of Chicago, or a European university in fields other than the professions but including education.

Complete details on these and other fellowship opportunities are available from the committee chair, Dr. Joe Fugate.
VI

DIRECTORIES

Board of Trustees
Faculty
Administration
Alumni Leadership
Board of Trustees

1999-2000 Officers of the Board

Thomas W. Lambert, Chair
Ronda E. Stryker, Vice Chair
Roger E. Brownell, Vice Chair
Craig T. Moore, Treasurer
Thomas M. Ponto, Assistant Treasurer
Christopher P. Reynolds, Secretary
Marjorie A. Flynn, Assistant Secretary

Members of the Board

Roger E. Brinner, Managing Director and Chief Economist, The Parthenon Group, Boston, Massachusetts
Rosemary Brown, Kalamazoo Area Math and Science Center, Kalamazoo, Michigan
Susan Brown, Kalamazoo, Michigan
Roger E. Brownell, President, Golf and Electric Carriages, Inc., Fort Myers, Florida
Phillip C. Carra, Vice President, Government Affairs and Public Policy, Pharmacia, Inc., Peapack, New Jersey
Paul G. Clark, President and CEO of National City Bank of Michigan/Illinois, Kalamazoo, Michigan
Joyce Kirk Coleman, Dallas, Texas
James T. Conte, Senior Vice President, e-Luxury.com, San Francisco, California
Emeral A. Crosby, Principal, Pershing High School, Detroit, Michigan
Gordon L. Dolbee, Kalamazoo, Michigan
Frederick D. Fischer, Principal, William Blair & Co., Chicago, Illinois
Daniel M. Frank, VP and Senior Financial Consultant, Merrill Lynch, Bloomfield Hills, Michigan
Harry T. Garland, Vice President, Canon Research Center America, Inc., Palo Alto, California
Amy Mantel Hale, Program Director, Department of Defense Environmental Scholarships, Fellowships, & Grants Program, Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, Bethesda, Maryland
Charlotte H. Hall, Managing Editor, Newsday, Melville, New York
Thomas H. Jackson, President, University of Rochester, Rochester, New York
Stephen S. Johnson, President, Stryker MedSurg Group, Kalamazoo, Michigan
James F. Jones, Jr., President, Kalamazoo College, Kalamazoo, Michigan
Pieter Kiwiet-Pantaleoni, Senior Pastor, First Baptist Church, Kalamazoo, Michigan
Thomas W. Lambert, Financial Consultant, Kalamazoo, Michigan
E. Turner Lewis, Veterinarian, Chelsea Animal Clinic, Inc., Chelsea, Massachusetts
Mary Murch McLean, Director of Development, Family and Children Services, Kalamazoo, Michigan
Rev. Addis Moore, Pastor, Mt. Zion Baptist Church, Kalamazoo, Michigan
Craig T. Moore, Managing Director, The Chase Manhattan Bank, New York, New York
Donald R. Parfelt, Senior Vice President, Pharmacia, Inc., Kalamazoo, Michigan
Katherine Rakowsky, Attorney, Gripp & Elden, Chicago, Illinois
Christopher P. Reynolds, Attorney, Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP, New York, New York
William C. Richardson, President and Chief Executive Officer, W.K. Kellogg Foundation, Battle Creek, Michigan
James A. Robideau, Vice President and General Manager, Tecumseh Corrugated Box Company, Van Wert, Ohio
Shaheen Rushd, Attorney, Pomerantz Haudek Block & Grossman & Gross, New York, New York
Myra C. Selby, Attorney, Ice Miller, Indianapolis, Indiana
Jon L. Stryker, Architect, Kalamazoo, Michigan
Ronda E. Stryker, Portage, Michigan
Amy E. Upjohn, Richland, Michigan
Ralph G. Wellington, Attorney, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Emeriti Trustees

Hugh V. Anderson, Kalamazoo, Michigan, served 1960–63 and 1977–86
H. Glenn Bixby, Dearborn, Michigan, served 1956–76
John W. Brown, Kalamazoo, Michigan, served 1980–95
Lawrence D. Bryan, Jacksonville, Illinois, served 1990–96
James H. Duncan, Santa Fe, New Mexico, served 1985–96
Marlene C. Francis, Ann Arbor, Michigan, served 1980–1998
Alfred J. Gemrich, Delton, Michigan, served 1975–93
Otha Gilyard, Columbus, Ohio, served 1979–97
James H. Ingersoll, Lakeside, Michigan, served 1981–90
Robert P. Kittredge, Kalamazoo, Michigan, served 1975–93
Richard D. Klein, Kalamazoo, Michigan, served 1973–85
William E. LaMothe, Battle Creek, Michigan, served 1976–85 and 1988–90
W. Price Laughlin, Atherton, California, served 1963–80
William J. Lawrence, Jr., Richland, Michigan, served 1949–85
David R. Markin, Kalamazoo, Michigan, served 1973–91
Elizabeth Upjohn Mason, Kalamazoo, Michigan, served 1973–91
Preston S. Parish, Kalamazoo, Michigan, served 1985–98
Fraser E. Pomeroy, Farmington Hills, Michigan, served 1960–80
Burke E. Porter, Saginaw, Michigan, served 1974–85
Omer Robbins, Jr., Manchester, Michigan, served 1954–84
J. Woodward Roe, Lansing, Michigan, served 1963–87
Alan E. Schwartz, Detroit, Michigan, served 1969–72
Alan N. Sidnam, New York, New York, served 1971–82
Edward P. Thompson, Kalamazoo, Michigan, served 1967–85
Paul H. Todd, Kalamazoo, Michigan, served 1973–85
David F. Upton, St. Joseph, Michigan, served 1968–86
Nancy Upjohn Woodworth, Sanibel, Florida, served 1978–86
Emeriti

George H. Acker, Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus
Rolla L. Anderson, Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus
Evelyn L. Angerman, Professor of Music, Emerita
Edward D. Baker, Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus
Nelda K. Balch, Professor of Theatre Arts, Emerita
Laurence N. Barrett, Professor of English, Emeritus
H. Lewis Batts, Jr., Professor of Biology, Emeritus
Mary Beth Birch, Professor of Music, Emeritus
Herbert Bogart, Professor of English, Emeritus
Stillman Bradfield, Professor of Sociology, Emeritus
Allen V. Buskirk, Professor of Physics, Emeritus
Jean M. Calloway, Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus
Margarita Campos, Professor of Romance Languages and Literature, Emerita
Richard N. Carpenter, Professor of Computer Science, Emeritus
Wen Chao Chen, L. Lee Stryker Professor of Political Science, Executive Director of the L. Lee Stryker Center, and Fellow of the College, Emeritus
David A. Collins, Professor of Romance Languages and Literature, Emeritus
Ruth L. Collins, Registrar, Emerita
Rhoda E.R. Craig, Professor of Chemistry, Emerita
Marcelle E. Dale, Professor of Romance Languages and Literature, Emerita
Ralph M. Deal, Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus
Robert D. Dewey, Professor of Religion and Dean of the Chapel, Emeritus
Donald C. Flesche, Professor of Political Science, Emeritus
Harold J. Harris, Professor of English, Emeritus
Conrad Hilberry, Professor of English, Emeritus
Joan E. Hinz, Reference Librarian, Emerita
Berne L. Jacobs, Professor of Psychology, Emeritus
Kurt D. Kaufman, Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus
Betty G. Lance, Professor of Romance Languages and Literature, Emerita
Letitia A. Loveless, Professor of Physical Education, Emerita
Richard L. Means, Professor of Sociology and Anthropology, Emeritus
George M. Nielsen, Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus
Romeo E. Phillips, Professor of Education, Emeritus
Eleanor Pinkham, Director of Libraries and Media Services, Emerita
Franklin A. Presler, Professor of Political Science, Emeritus
Harry B. Ray, Professor of Music, Emeritus
Stanley L. Rajnak, Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus
David S. Scarrow, Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus
Carol Smith, Reference Librarian, Emerita
Lawrence Rackley Smith, Professor of Music, Emeritus
T. Jefferson Smith, Professor of Mathematics and College Ringing Master, Emeritus
Lester J. Start, Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus
Richard T. Stavig, Professor of English, Emeritus
Faculty

Carol S. Anderson (1993), Associate Professor of Religion. BA University of Puget Sound; MA, PhD University of Chicago Divinity School

Marigene Arnold (1973), Professor of Sociology and Anthropology. BA Florida Presbyterian (Eckerd College); PhD University of Florida

Thomas R. Askew (1991), Associate Professor of Physics. BA Gordon College; MS, PhD University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

David E. Barclay (1974), Professor of History. BA, MA University of Florida; PhD Stanford University

Eric Barth (1997), Assistant Professor of Mathematics. BM, MA, PhD University of Kansas

Jeffrey A. Bartz (1997), Assistant Professor of Chemistry. BS Southwest State University; PhD University of Wisconsin, Madison

W. Robert Batsell, Jr. (1999), Associate Professor of Psychology. BA Southern Methodist University; MS, PhD Texas Christian University

Karyn J. Boatwright (1998), Assistant Professor of Psychology. BA Lee University; MA, PhD Michigan State University

Alyce Brady (1994), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science. BA Bowdoin College; MS, PhD Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Thomas C. Breznau (1979), Stryker Professor of Business Management, Executive Director of the L. Lee Stryker Center, and Director of the Land/Sea Program, with the rank of Associate Professor. BS, MBA University of Detroit

Joseph L. Brockington (1979), Associate Professor of German Language and Literature and Director of the Center for International Programs. BA, MA, PhD Michigan State University

Roselee Bundy (1991), Associate Professor of Japanese Language and Literature. AB, MA, PhD University of Chicago

Ellen M. Caldwell (1987), Associate Professor of English. BA University of Southern California; MA, PhD University of California–Los Angeles

Jill Christian (1983), Adjunct Instructor in Music. BM Western Michigan University

Madeline M. Chu (1988), Professor of Chinese Language and Literature. BA National Taiwan University, Taipei; MA, PhD University of Arizona

Henry D. Cohen (1974), Professor of Romance Languages and Literature. BA Williams College; MA Harvard University; PhD University of California–Berkeley

Peter L. Corrigan (1987), Associate Professor of Classics. BA University of Minnesota; MA, PhD Cornell University

Timon J. Corwin (1993), Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Coach. BA Kalamazoo College; JD Marquette University Law School

Academic Catalogue 2000-2001 215
Kathleen Crown (1999), Assistant Professor of English. BA Michigan State University; MFA Louisiana State University; PhD Rutgers University.

C. Kim Cummings (1972), Professor of Sociology and Anthropology. BA Harvard College; PhD Washington University.

M. Kiran Cunningham (1992), Associate Professor of Anthropology. BA Kalamazoo College; MA, PhD University of Kentucky.

Shubhik K. DebBurman (1998), Assistant Professor of Biology. BA Wittenberg University; PhD Northwestern University Institute of Neuroscience.

Gary J. Dorrien (1987), Professor of Religion and Dean of the Chapel. BA Alma College; MDiv Union Theological Seminary; MA, ThM Princeton Theological Seminary; PhD Union Graduate School.

John C. Dugas (1995), Assistant Professor of Political Science. BA, Louisiana State University; PhD Indiana University-Bloomington.

Don Duggan-Haas (1999), Director of Teaching Internships with the rank of Instructor in Education. BA State University of New York, Geneseo; MS State University of New York, Cortland; cand. PhD Michigan State University.

R. Amy Elman (1991), Associate Professor of Political Science. BA Brandeis University; MA, PhD New York University.

David A. Evans (1965), Upjohn Professor of Life Sciences. BA Carleton College; MS, PhD University of Wisconsin.

Thomas G. Evans (1995), Associate Professor of Music. BM State University of New York College at Fredonia; MM Boston University; DMA University of Michigan.

Shér Marie Farrell (1998), Adjunct Instructor of Physical Education. BA Georgian Court College; MA University of Binghamton.

Matthew F. Filner (1999), Assistant Professor of Political Science. BA Oberlin; cand. PhD Indiana University.

John B. Fink (1975), Professor of Mathematics. BA University of Iowa; MS, PhD University of Michigan.

Billie T. Fischer (1977), Associate Professor of Art. BA University of Kansas; MA, PhD University of Michigan.

Michelle L. Fortier (1999), Instructor of Physical Education and Coach. BS Western Michigan University.

Hardy O. Fuchs (1969), Professor of German Language and Literature. BA Kalamazoo College, University of Bonn; MA Indiana University; PhD Michigan State University.

Joe K. Fugate (1961), Professor of German Language and Literature. BA Southern Illinois University; MA, PhD Princeton University.

Laura L. Furge (1999), Assistant Professor of Chemistry. BA Oberlin College; PhD Vanderbilt University.

Lisbeth Gant-Britton (1997), Marlene Crandell Francis Assistant Professor of English. BA Kalamazoo College; MA Columbia University; PhD University of California, Los Angeles.

Gary S. Gregg (1995), Associate Professor of Psychology. BA University of California, San Diego; PhD University of Michigan.

Gail B. Griffin (1977), Professor of English. BA Northwestern University; MA, PhD University of Virginia.

Robert W. Grossman (1975), Professor of Psychology. BA, MA, PhD Michigan State University.
Anne A. Haeckl (1998), Visiting Instructor in Classics. BA College of Wooster; MA, candidate PhD University of Michigan

Joseph Haklin (1987), Associate Professor of Physical Education and Coach. BA Wabash College; MA Wayne State University

Amy T. Hark (2000), Visiting Assistant Professor of Biology. BS College of William and Mary; MA, cand. PhD, Princeton University

Jeanne Hess (1987), Associate Professor of Physical Education and Coach. BA University of Michigan; MA Western Michigan University

Ahmed M. Hussein (1985), Professor of Economics and Business. BA Lewis and Clark College; MS, PhD Oregon State University

Miguel A. Iglesias (1999), Assistant Professor of Romance Languages and Literature. BA Universidad de Extremadura, Spain; MA, PhD University of Michigan

Michele Intermont (1998), Assistant Professor of Mathematics. AB College of the Holy Cross; MS, PhD University of Notre Dame

Joyce A. Kannan (2000), Assistant Professor of History and Director of African Studies. BA University of Greenwich; MA, PhD University of London

Robert L. Kent (1968), Professor of Physical Education, Director of Men's Athletics, and Coach. BS, MA Western Michigan University

Richard Koenig (1998), Visiting Assistant Professor of Art. BFA Pratt Institute; MFA Indiana University

James A. Langeland (1996), Assistant Professor of Biology. BA Kalamazoo College; PhD University of Wisconsin

Marilyn J. La Plante (1978), Vice President for Experiential Education with the rank of Professor of Physical Education. BA University of Iowa; MA University of North Carolina; PhD University of Wisconsin

Christopher Latiolais (1990), Associate Professor of Philosophy. BA University of California–Berkeley; PhD University of California, San Diego

Margo R. Light (1962), Associate Professor of German Language and Literature. BA Hope College; MA Indiana University; PhD University of Michigan

Gregory S. Mahler (1997), Provost and Professor of Political Science. BA Oberlin College; MA, PhD Duke University

Marilyn A. Maurer (1969), Professor of Physical Education, Director of Women’s Athletics, and Coach. BS, MA Western Michigan University

Jeremy D. Mayer (1996), Assistant Professor of Political Science. BA Brown University; PhD Georgetown University

Raymond C. McDowell (1998), Assistant Professor of Computer Science. SB, SM Massachusetts Institute of Technology; PhD University of Pennsylvania

Hannah J. McKinney (1989), Kurt D. Kauflman Associate Professor of Economics and Business. AB University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; PhD University of Pennsylvania

Ed Menta (1986), Professor of Theatre Arts. BA Southern Connecticut State University; MFA University of Connecticut; PhD Michigan State University

Bruce E. Mills (1992), Associate Professor of English. BA Wartburg College; MA, PhD University of Iowa

Timothy Moffitt (1998), Assistant Professor of Economics and Business. BA Kalamazoo College; MBA Dartmouth College

Andrew Mozina (1999), Assistant Professor of English. BA Northwestern University; MA Boston University, MA, PhD Washington University
Carolyn R. Newton (1978), Professor of Biology and Associate Provost. BS Colorado State University; PhD State University of New York at Buffalo
Eric D. Nordmoe (1996), Assistant Professor of Mathematics. BA, MBA University of Chicago; PhD Northwestern University
Paul D. Oleksia (1968), Professor of Biology. BA Wabash College; MA State University of New York at Buffalo; PhD University of Tennessee
Sally L. Oleksia (1973), Director of the Health Sciences Program and Executive Director of the Heyl Foundation with the rank of Associate Professor of Biology. BS Kent State University; MA, PhD State University of New York at Buffalo
Bernard S. Palchick (1972), Jo-Ann and Robert Stewart Professor of Art and Vice President for College Advancement. BA Purdue University; MFA Rhode Island School of Design
Zaide E. Pixley (1984), Adjunct Associate Professor of Music and Director of the First-Year Experience. BMus Hope College; City University of New York Hunter College; PhD University of Michigan
Patricia Ponto (1986), Director of Counseling with the rank of Assistant Professor of Psychology. BA, MA, PhD Michigan State University
Lanford J. Potts (1997), Associate Professor of Theatre Arts. BA Valparaiso University; MFA Michigan State University
Vivien Pybus (2000), Assistant Professor of Biology. BSc, PhD University of Otago, New Zealand
Thomas W. Rice (1993), Associate Professor of Art. BFA Tyler School of Art, Temple University; MFA University of Georgia
Kenneth A. Richman (1997), Assistant Professor of Philosophy. BA Haverford College; MA, PhD Rutgers University
Louis-Philippe Rochon (1998), Stephen B. Monroe Assistant Professor of Economics. BA University of Ottawa; MA McGill University; PhD New School for Social Research
Timothy J. Rogers (1994), Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Head Football Coach. BA Beloit College; MS Eastern Michigan University
Paula P. Romanaux (1978), Adjunct Assistant Professor of Music and College Organist. BM MacMurray College; MM Western Michigan University; Hochschule für Musik und darstellende Kunst, Vienna
Barry F. Ross (1972), Professor of Music. BS Hartt College of Music; MMA, DMA Yale University
Norma Rua (1993), Instructor in Romance Languages and Literature. Bs.As. Escuela Normal Mixta Provincial, Argentina
Waldemar Schmeichel (1974), Professor of Religion. BA Judson College; BD, MA, PhD University of Chicago
Karen Selby (1999), Associate Professor of Education. BA Kalamazoo College; MA Columbia University; PhD University of Michigan
Diane Seuss (1988), Writer in Residence. BA, MSW Western Michigan University
Michelle L. Shulman (1998), Assistant Professor of Chemistry. BA Occidental College; MS, PhD University of Washington
Greg A. Slough (1997), Assistant Professor of Chemistry. BA Goshen College; PhD Pennsylvania State University
Kathleen W. Smith (1972), Professor of Romance Languages and Literature. BA Mundelein College; MA, PhD University of Wisconsin
Kristen J. Smith (1994), Head Athletic Trainer with the rank of Assistant Professor of Physical Education. BA Hope College; MA Western Michigan University

Thomas J. Smith (1978), Dorothy H. Heyl Professor of Chemistry. BS Illinois Benedictine College; PhD Purdue University

Janet Solberg (1988), Associate Professor of Romance Languages and Literature. BA Macalester College; MA, PhD University of Minnesota

Paul R. Sotherland (1985), Associate Professor of Biology. BS Carroll College; MS, PhD Colorado State University

Robert Stauffer (1973), Professor of Sociology and Anthropology. BA University of Illinois; MA, PhD University of Chicago

Regina Stevens-Truss (1999), Assistant Professor of Chemistry. BA Rutgers University; PhD University of Toledo

David Strauss (1974), Professor of History. BA Amherst College; MA, PhD Columbia University

Charles A. Stull (1996), Visiting Instructor in Economics and Business. BA Northwestern University; MS, cand. PhD University of Wisconsin, Madison

Lonnie E. Supnick (1972), Professor of Psychology. BA City College of New York; MA, PhD Clark University

Siu-Lan Tan (1998), Assistant Professor of Psychology. BMus Pacific Union College; MA, PhD Georgetown University

Jan Tobochnik (1985), Associate Professor of Physics and Computer Science. BA Amherst College; PhD Cornell University

Leslie T. Tung (1986), Associate Professor of Music. BA Yale University; MM Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester; DMA School of Music, University of Southern California

James R. Turner, Jr. (1995), Associate Professor of Music. BA Mars Hill College; MM Louisiana State University

Enid M. Valle (1989), Associate Professor of Romance Languages and Literature. BA University of Puerto Rico; MA, PhD University of Michigan

John B. Wickstrom (1966), Professor of History. BA Michigan State University; MA, PhD Yale University

David M. Winch (1967), Professor of Physics. BS, MS John Carroll University; PhD Clarkson College of Technology

Stephanie J. Winder (2000), Assistant Professor of Classics. BA University of Leeds; MA, PhD Ohio State University

Guoqi Xu (1999), Wen Chao Chen Assistant Professor of History and East Asian Studies. BA Anhui Normal University, China; MA Nankai University, China; MA, PhD Harvard University

Edward K. Zajicek (1999), Visiting Assistant Professor of Economics. BS Warsaw Polytechnic, Poland; MA Central School of Planning and Statistics, Poland; PhD Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
Kimberly Jo Aldrich (1982), Director of Development Operations. BA Kalamazoo College
Melissa Angel (1999), Director of the Small Business Development Center. BBA
Western Michigan University; MBA Wayne State University
BA Kalamazoo College; MA Western Michigan University
Kathleen Beach (1996), Assistant Director of Alumni Relations and the Kalamazoo
College Fund. BA Hamline University
Richard Berman (1996), Associate Dean of Experiential Education and Director of
Career Development. BA Fairmont College; BS Davis and Elkins College; MAEd Alfred
University
Gary F. Best (1996), Director of Consulting Operations, L. Lee Stryker Center. BA
Thiel College; MPA University of Pittsburgh; PhD Ohio State University
Janice A. Block (1984), Director of Corporation and Foundation Relations.
Thomas C. Breznau (1979), Executive Director of the L. Lee Stryker Center and
Stryker Professor of Business Management. BS, MBA University of Detroit
Joseph L. Brockington (1979), Director of the Center for International Programs and
Associate Professor of German Language and Literature. BA, MA, PhD Michigan
State University
Matthew Brosco (1998), Assistant Director of Admission. BA Goucher College; JD
Oklahoma City University School of Law; MS in Environmental Law Vermont Law
School
Jeremy Bruskotter (1998), Curricular Support Specialist. BA Western Michigan
University
Judith Busse (1998), Manager of Prospect Research. BA St. Xavier College
John M. Carroll (1997), Director of Admission. BS SUNY Geneseo; MS University of
Dayton
Marian Conrad (1990), Director of Financial Aid. BBA Eastern Michigan University
Brian Coon (1998), Assistant Football Coach. BA Albion College; MA Western
Michigan University
Russell Cooper (1988), Microcomputer Lab Technician. BA Kalamazoo College
Timon J. Corwin (1993), Director of the USTA Boys’ 18 & 16 National Tennis
Tournament, Assistant Professor of Physical Education, and Coach. BA Kalamazoo
College; JD Marquette University Law School
Jeffrey Dancer (1997), Networking Assistant. BS Western Michigan University
Lisa Darling (1999), Manager of Publications Production
Robert Davis (1998), Database Programmer for Advancement. BS Western Michigan
University
Tamara Davis (2000), Project Manager for Regional EDGE and Director of Opera-
tions at the L. Lee Stryker Center. BBA, MBA Western Michigan University
Dianne DeVries (2000), Office Manager for College Advancement. BA Spring Arbor
College
Carol Dombrowski (2000), Director of Development. BS University of Maryland
Gary J. Dorrien (1987), Dean of the Chapel and Professor of Religion. BA Alma
College; MDiv Union Theological Seminary; MA, ThM Princeton Theological
Seminary; PhD Union Graduate School
Anne Deweke (1998), Assistant Provost for Institutional Support and Research. BA Kalamazoo College; MA University of Illinois

Mariam El-Shamaa (1999), Area Coordinator Intern for Residential Life. BA Kalamazoo College

Mark A. Fedak (1993), Senior Database Programmer/Analyst. BS Western Michigan University

Marjorie A. Flynn (1988), Assistant to the President.

Laura Foster (1998), Associate Registrar. AS Purdue University

Steven Frye (1998), Reference Librarian. BS, MA University of Wisconsin

Alison A. Geist (1997), Coordinator of the Convening Community Project and the Campus Community Partnership. BGS, MPH University of Michigan

Susanne Gibson (1995), Administrative Assistant to the Provost. BA Western Michigan University

Russell W. Gillis (1997), Associate Director for Networking and Technical Services. BS University of Maine

Linda Glocheski (1981), Director of Enrichment Programs, L. Lee Stryker Center.

Mary Griswold (1999), Circulation Supervisor. BA Brigham Young University; AMLS University of Michigan

Dell Hagan (1999), Area Coordinator for Residential Life. BA Mary Washington College; MA The Ohio State University

Margaret K. Hahn (1998), Associate Controller. BM, MBA Western Michigan University

Ann Haight (1976), Bibliographer and Acquisitions Librarian. BA Kalamazoo College; MLS Western Michigan University

Alan M. Hill (1992), Counselor. BA, MS Southern Connecticut University; MA Western Michigan University; PhD Miami University

Sandra Hudson (1997), Registrar. BA Michigan State University

Benjamin Imdieke (1999), Research Assistant. BA Kalamazoo College

Lynn E. Jackson (1991), Regional Director/Major Gift Officer. BS Western Michigan University

James F. Jones, Jr. (1996), President and Professor of Humanities. BA University of Virginia; MA Emory University; PhM, PhD Columbia University

Karen Joshua (1999), Associate Dean of Students. BA, MA Western Michigan University

Mary E. Kelemen (1990), Director of the Bookstore. BA Western Michigan University

Robert L. Kent (1968), Director of Men's Athletics, Professor of Physical Education, and Coach. BS, MA Western Michigan University

Kimberly Kuiper (1998), Housing/Student Activities Coordinator. BA Hope College; MS Eastern Illinois University

Marilyn J. La Plante (1978), Vice President for Experiential Education with the rank of Professor of Physical Education. BA University of Iowa; MS University of North Carolina; PhD University of Wisconsin

Lynn Leonard (1991), Associate Director of the Center for International Programs and International Student Advisor. BS, MEd Peabody College, Vanderbilt University

Suzanne Lepley (1998), Admission Counselor. BS Western Michigan University

Patricia Lisak (1996), Payroll Coordinator. BS Nazareth College

Lori Long-Hopkins (1999), Director of the Student Health Center. BS Western Michigan University; Respiratory Therapist University of Chicago; AS and Respiratory Technician Kalamazoo Valley Community College

Margaret A. Low (1979), Student Accounts Coordinator.

Academic Catalogue 2000-2001
Coreen Lubke (1999), Associate Director of Alumni Relations and the Kalamazoo College Fund. BS, BA, MA Western Michigan University

Vaughn Maatman (1987), Associate Dean for Residential Life. BA Hope College; MDiv Princeton Theological Seminary

Donald C. Mack (1986), Associate Director for Curricular Support. BS Western Michigan University

Gregory S. Mahler (1997), Provost and Professor of Political Science. BA Oberlin College; MA, PhD Duke University

Roderick Malcolm (1999), Associate Director of Admission. BS Fitchburg State College

Paul W. Manstrom (1990), Director of Facilities Management. BS Iowa State University

Marilyn A. Maurer (1969), Director of Women's Athletics, Professor of Physical Education, and Coach. BS, MA Western Michigan University

Narda McClendon (1998), Study Abroad Advisor. BA Western Michigan University

Susan G. Mendoza (1997), Assistant Director of the Career Development Center. BA, BA, MA Michigan State University

Terry Miller (1999), Assistant to the USTA Tournament Director. AS Northwestern University Evening Division

Glenn J. Nevelle, Sr. (1990), Director of Security.

Carolyn Newton (1978), Associate Provost and Professor of Biology. BS Colorado State University; PhD State University of Wisconsin

H. Van Nickert (1987), Athletic Equipment and Facilities Manager. BA Western Michigan University

Sally L. Olexia (1973), Director of the Health Sciences Program and Executive Director of the Heyl Foundation with the rank of Associate Professor of Biology. BS Kent State University; MA, PhD State University of New York at Buffalo

Gunnar Olson (1998), Assistant Director of Admission. BA Gettysburg College

Bernard Palchick (1972), Vice President for College Advancement and Jo-Ann and Robert Stewart Professor of Art. BA Purdue University; MFA Rhode Island School of Design

Lisa Palchick (1982), Director of Information Services. BFA Rhode Island School of Design; MA Western Michigan University

Zaide E. Pixley (1984), Director of the First-Year Experience and Adjunct Associate Professor of Music. BMus Hope College; MA City University of New York Hunter College; PhD University of Michigan

Patricia Ponto (1986), Director of Counseling and Assistant Professor of Psychology. BA, MA, PhD Michigan State University

Thomas M. Ponto (1977), Vice President for Business and Finance. BBA St. Norbert College; MBA Marquette University

Robin Rank (1999), Assistant Reference Librarian. BA Kalamazoo College; MILS University of Michigan

Jonathan Roberson (2000), Project Manager for Regional EDGE. BS Western Michigan University; MA University of Toledo

Alfrelynn Roberts (1999), Director of Summer Programs. BA Hampton University; MM Northwestern University

Paula P. Romanaux (1978), College Organist and Adjunct Assistant Professor of Music. BM MacMurray College; MM Western Michigan University; Hochschule für Musik und darstellende Kunst, Vienna

Scott Ryder (1998), Associate Director of Administrative Computing. BA Cornerstone College

222 Kalamazoo College
Laura Schlack (1998), Associate Director of Admission. BS, MPA Western Michigan University
Craig Schmidt (1996), Assistant Director of Financial Aid. BS Iowa State University; MA University of Iowa
Joellen Silberman (1980), Dean of Enrollment. BS Purdue University; MBA Western Michigan University
Kay L. Simonds (1997), Human Resources Manager. BBA Western Michigan University
Danny E. Sledge (1996), Dean of Students. BMus, MA Western Michigan University
Elizabeth Sloan Smith (1993), Archivist. BA Kalamazoo College; AMLS University of Michigan
Kristen J. Smith (1994), Head Athletic Trainer with the rank of Assistant Professor of Physical Education. BA Hope College; MA Western Michigan University
Paul Smithson (1971), Associate Director of Libraries and Media Services. BA Kalamazoo College; MLS, MLA Western Michigan University
Lori Smoker (1997), Associate Director of the Career Development Center.
BA St. Mary's College of Maryland; MA Shippensburg University
Robert Snyder (1997), Database Programmer/Analyst. AAS Kalamazoo Valley Community College
Emily Springfield (1997), Portfolio Coordinator. BA Kalamazoo College
Dhera Strauss (1988), Video Specialist. BA Earlham College
Andrew Strickler (1999), Admission Counselor. BA Earlham College; MAT Indiana University
Stephen Sylvester (2000), Director of Alumni Relations and the Kalamazoo College Fund. BA Kalamazoo College; MA Western Michigan University
A. Christine Thomas (1978), Controller. BA University of Rochester; MBA Western Michigan University
Amie Thoms (1998), Alumni Relations Events Planner. BS Texas A&M University
Cathy Dvorak Todd (1995), Associate Director of Alumni Relations and the Kalamazoo College Fund. BA University of Michigan
LaDonna Upshaw (1998), Admission Counselor. BA Western Michigan University
Richard Van Antwerp (1998), Admission Counselor. BS Western Michigan University
David T. Van Sweden (1997), Systems Administrator. BA Oakland University; MPA Western Michigan University
James Van Sweden (1998), Director of College Communication. BA Kalamazoo College, MA Western Michigan University
James VerMeulen (1997), Microcomputer Support Specialist. AS Kalamazoo Valley Community College
Barbara Vogelsang (1981), Associate Dean for Campus Life. BS Central Michigan University; MA Western Michigan University
Steven Wideen (1998), Sports Information Director. BA Cornerstone College
Margaret Wiedenhoef (1998), Operations Coordinator/Office Manager for Experiential Education. BA Emory University
Holly J. Wingard (1994), Assistant Director of the Center for International Programs. BA College of Wooster
### Alumni Leadership

**Alumni Association Executive Board Officers**
(nominated for 1998-2000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Email 1</th>
<th>Email 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L. West Nelson II ’81</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>112-35 201st Street, Saint Albans, NY 11412-2129</td>
<td><a href="mailto:west@tuna.net">west@tuna.net</a></td>
<td><a href="mailto:west-nelson@sandp.com">west-nelson@sandp.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnie Wachter Swenby ’69</td>
<td>Vice President</td>
<td>5832 Sunrise Drive, Minneapolis, MN 55419-2060</td>
<td><a href="mailto:swenb001@gold.tc.umn.edu">swenb001@gold.tc.umn.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samantha Whitney-Ulane ’87</td>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>1601 West School, Apt. 402, Chicago, IL 60657</td>
<td><a href="mailto:swhitney-ulane@carlylegroup.com">swhitney-ulane@carlylegroup.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Regional Chapter Leaders**

**ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN**

- Daniel A. Wisner ’80  
  1515 East Park Place, Ann Arbor, MI 48104  
  (H) 734-741-4984  
  Email: dani4984@aol.com

**ATLANTA, GEORGIA**

- Kate Warner ’92  
  2980 Hilltop Drive, Atlanta, GA 30341  
  (H) 770-220-0709  
  Email: kate.warner@theatricaloutfit.org

**BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS**

- E. Turner Lewis ’63  
  114 Main Street, Wakefield, MA 01880-1023  
  Email: ksltel@juno.com

**CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**

- Samantha Whitney-Ulane ’87  
  1601 West School, Apt. 402, Chicago, IL 60657  
  Email: swhitney-ulane@carlylegroup.com

**DALLAS/FT. WORTH, TEXAS**

- L. Kurt ’69 and Martha (Marty) ’69 Adamson  
  9645 Liptonshire Drive, Dallas, TX 75238  
  (H) 214-349-8054  
  Email (Kurt): kadamson@post.cis.smu.edu  
  Email (Marty): marty.adamson@email.swmed.edu

**DETROIT, MICHIGAN**

- Bruce Kantor ’86  
  18129 Sunnybrook Avenue, Lathrup Village, MI 48076-3432  
  (H) 248-552-1270  
  Email: bkantor@aol.com

- Kim Barrow ’88  
  17224 Lennane, Redford, MI 48240-2160  
  Email: barrow@dia.ci.detroit.mi.us
GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN
Robert ’76 and Valorie (Vogel) ’76 Van Patten, Jr.
610 Locust Avenue SE
East Grand Rapids, MI 49506-3010
(H) 616-454-1434

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
M. Rachel Babcock ’91
3311 W. 3rd Street
Apt 1-243
Los Angeles, CA 90020-1616
(H) 213-382-8004
Email: mrblatina@aol.com

MINNEAPOLIS/ST.PAUL, MINNESOTA
William Stoeri ’78
5117 Queen Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55410-2256
(H) 612-922-2583

NEW YORK, NEW YORK
L. West Nelson II ’81
112-35 201st Street
Saint Albans, NY 11412-2129
(H) Email: west@tuna.net
(W) Email: west-nelson@sandp.com

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA
William Garrow ’68
PO Box 346
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010-0346
(H) 610-525-8532
Email: bgarrow@aol.com

 Jennifer (Smith) Sanderson ’66
955 Swedesford Road
Exton, PA 19341
(H) 610-644-7108
Email: JnBSand@aol.com

Ralph Wellington ’68
604 W. Hartwell Lane
Philadelphia, PA 19118-4114
(H) 215-248-1611
Email: Ralph_Wellington@shsl.com

PHOENIX, ARIZONA
Keith Baum ’80
10347 N. 50th Place
Paradise Valley, AZ 85253
(H) 602-609-6625
Email: Maxwind sor@aol.com

ROCHESTER, NEW YORK
James ’66 and Deanna (Hultquist) ’66 Tiefenthal
370 Barrington Street
Rochester, NY 14607-3307
(H) 716-271-2885
Email (James): jim@tiefenthal.com
Email (Deanna): deanna@tiefenthal.com

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
James Murray ’81
583 Flannery Street
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(H) 408-246-6366
(W) 408-324-6415
Email: Jim.Murray@Novellus.com

TAMPA/ST. PETERSBURG/SARASOTA, FLORIDA
Dick Meyerson ’49
7350 Eaton Court
University Park, FL 34201
(H) 941-355-2932
Email: dmeyersonatupark@home.com

TUCSON, ARIZONA
Kevin Gaither-Banchoff ’91
4250 E. Waverly
Tucson, AZ 85712
(H) 520-323-3302
Email: KGB@azstarnet.com
Email: Kevingb@twp.org

WASHINGTON, DC
Veronica Hubbard ’82
7813 Winona Court
Annandale, VA 22003-5048
Email: vhubbard@compuserve.com
Email: vhubbard@caci.com
Index

A
Academic Freedom 11
Academic Policies and Procedures 68
Academic Progress 77
Administration 220
Admission 12
Advanced Placement (AP) Credit 14
Advising 48
African Studies 83
Alumni Leadership 224
American Studies 85
Application Procedures for First-Year Students 12
Area of Study Requirement 33, 63
Art and Art History 86
Athletics 36
Auditing a Course 70

B
Billing (see Expenses)
Biology 90
Board of Trustees 212

C
Calendar 6
Campus Map 4
Campus Tour and Visit 15
Career Development Center 36
Center for International Programs 37
Academic Credit 44
Application, Selection, and Placement 40
Attendance Policy 47
Billing and Payment 42
Dismissal from the Program 46
Eligibility 38
Fees 41
Financial Assistance/Scholarships 43
Foreign Language Proficiency 40
Grades 44
Incomplete Grades 45
Independent Study 44
Individualized Cultural Research Project (ICRP) 46
Pass/Fail Courses 46
Payment of Bills 43
Pre-Departure Orientation 43
Program Length 38
Study Abroad Deposit 43
Study Abroad Programs 37
Underloads, Dropped and Added Courses 45
Withdrawal 45
Center for Western European Studies 95
Chapel 47
Charges Per Quarter 15

Chemistry 95
Chinese 99
Classical Studies 102
College Forum 47
Commencement 68
Commendation 79
Comprehensive Examination 66
Computer Science 107
Concentrations 66, 82
Course Numbering System 83
Creative Expression Requirement 63
Credit 68
Credit Load 68
Other Means of Earning Credit 75
Credit/No Credit Options for Seniors 70
Cultures Requirement 33, 61, 63, 66

D
Dean's List 79
Degree Requirements 60
Graduation Requirements 63
Kalamazoo College Degree 62
Diplomas 68
Divisions and Departments 81
Drop/Add 69
Dual Enrollment Credit 14
Dual Enrollment for High School Students 15

E
3-2 Engineering Program 120
Economics and Business 110
Education 117
Employment 57
English 121
Environmental Studies 127
Expenses 15

F
Faculty 214
Fees 17
Financial Assistance 17
Financial Aid Policies 20
Heyl Scholarship Program 18
Merit-Based Aid Programs 17
Need-Based Aid Programs 19
Postgraduate Fellowships 18
First-Year Experience 47
First-Year Seminar 48
French Language and Literature 128

G
German Language and Literature 132
GLCA Programs 49
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade Changes</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading Practices</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guest Student Enrollment</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Center</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors, Awards, and Prizes</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors, High Honors, and Latin Honors</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and Board Policy</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development and Social Relations</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incomplete Grades</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Services</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdepartmental Studies</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interinstitutional Enrollment</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International and Area Studies</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Baccalaureate (IB) Credit</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-Plan</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalamazoo College</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our History</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our Mission</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalamazoo College Today</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Lee Stryker Center</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land/Sea</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Requirement</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts Colloquium Credit</td>
<td>34, 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts Education</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connections</td>
<td>34, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outcomes of the K-Plan</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explorations</td>
<td>33, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations</td>
<td>33, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements/Declaration</td>
<td>34, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minors</td>
<td>66, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neglected Languages Program</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overload</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE Activity Requirement</td>
<td>65, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performing Arts</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement Examinations</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portfolio</td>
<td>34, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Policy and Urban Affairs</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning Requirement</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readmission</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund Policy</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating a Course</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements for Graduation</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residency Requirement</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Living</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Individualized Project</td>
<td>32, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Policies and Regulations</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enforcement Authority and Responsibility</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationship to Governmental Law</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enforcement Units</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consequences of Violations</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and Anthropology</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language and Literature</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Programs</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Abroad (see Center for International Programs)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Credits</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Students</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition (see Expenses)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underload</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal from a Course</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal from the College</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Proficiency Requirement</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>